



318

Delivered to ship

Sliver Dec 18-15

wh
V211
1845

318 lbs twine
18 whale bones
2 hams
2 spades

59

Spauld & 1833 Jack & 1833

160
1600
176000
160
256000

mayhem - 11 12 11

255
61
150
325 50

Pintard 11 12 11
11 66

15
18
105
15

255000

penney 2

1240 (80)

160000
30000
60000

Nicholson
Whaling
Collection



Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library

255
580 8/255 C3
24
15
8
2

and 31
2

47
39
65
151

Chies

Sept 17

17

125/255000/202

250
250
1250
250
250

125/255000/204
250
500
500
108

255
62

510
1520
1122
1592

NAUTICAL WORKS & CHARTS

FOR SALE BY

WILLIAM C. TABER & SON,

NO. 45 UNION-STREET,

NEW-BEDFORD.

BOWDITCH'S NAVIGATOR,
BLUNT'S COAST PILOT,
MERCHANT and SHIP-MASTER'S ASSISTANT.
YOUNG SEA-OFFICER'S SHEET ANCHOR.
DANA'S SEAMEN'S FRIEND.
MERCHANTS AND SHIPMASTER'S GUIDE.
SUMNER'S NEW METHOD.

NAUTICAL ALMANACS.

Ward's, Turner's, Lyon's and Taylor's LUNAR TABLES.

HORSBURG'S INDIA DIRECTORY.

DIRECTIONS for regulating, using and taking care of CHRONOMETERS.

And every article of STATIONARY used by Seamen.

CHARTS.

PURDY'S large Chart of the Atlantic or Western Ocean, with a Memoir containing much valuable information.

— large Chart of the Ethiopic or South-Atlantic, with a Memoir.

— reduced Chart of ditto.

NORIE'S Chart of the Pacific Ocean, six sheets.

ARROWSMITH'S Pacific Ocean, nine sheets.

— West Falkland Isles, on one large sheet.

— Sandwich Islands, ditto.

— Society and Low Islands ditto.

— Marquesas Islands,

— Fejee ditto.

— New Guinea, Solomon Islands, &c.

— Cocos Islands, Felix and Ambrose, &c.

ADMIRALTY Chart of the West Coast of South America, on a large scale—surveyed by H. M. ship Bugle, 1836.

— Gallipagos Islands.

HORSBURG'S Eastern Passages to China.

STEEL'S General Chart of the Indian Ocean, Cape of Good Hope to Canton.

NORIE'S East and West Coasts of South America, from River of Plate to Valparaiso, on a large scale.

— Chart of East Coast of New Holland, New Zealand, &c.

— West do. do. —

— West Coast of Africa, from the Cape de Verde Islands to Cape of Good Hope.

STEEL'S Whole Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate, on a large scale.

OWEN'S Charts of the Coast of Africa.

Cape Verde Islands—Azores or Western Islands—Seychelle Islands—Madagascar, &c.

Also—Charts of English Channel, with Directions.

— St. George's Channel, and whole Coast of Ireland.

— North Sea, Cattegat, Baltic, &c.

— Bay of Biscay.

BLUNT'S Chart of Atlantic or Western Ocean.

— South Atlantic.

— Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate.

— West Indies, on six sheets.

— River of Plate, on a large scale.

— Long Island Sound, surveyed by Edmund Blunt.

— New-York to Nova Scotia, on a square and large scale, in which the Surveys recently made are introduced.

— Southern Coast, on a square scale, from Fire Island Inlet to St. Augustine, containing more information than any other Chart extant.

— ALSO —

Log Books, Seamen's Journals, Scales, Dividers, Thermometers, Signal Books, Knives, Razors, &c.
together with every article of Stationary usually wanted by Seamen.

WILLIAM C. TABER & SON

Import direct from the Makers, and have constantly for sale, SPENCER, BROWNING & RUST'S best Metal

SEXTANTS, QUADRANTS, BAROMETERS & SPY GLASSES.

113

Handwritten notes at the top of the page, including "This day" and "Susan".

Handwritten calculations and notes, including names like Susan, and various numerical figures.

Top left section:

76
10
460
333
496
928
860

Top right section:

35-19
16 no
150
62
24/186
192
300
700
3300

Middle left section:

36/257
142
141
84
928
72
12
864
35-19
16 no
1111100
519
630400

Middle right section:

112
1500
189
3000
3000
9000
94100
15200
253100
2915100
310000
3765100
1348750
18263
1064
3450
28/151
13850
231
224
2273
174
168
104
27

Bottom left section:

3/1113550
1702623
32/3409227
30
209
192
172

Bottom right section:

32/12000
96
240
224
1125
1602000
21114
3519
56304
3/12000
40
4500
7/24
7/18
691
81
951
1/96

Other notes and figures:

189
3000
3000
9000
94100
15200
253100
2915100
310000
3765100
1348750
18263
1064
3450
28/151
13850
231
224
2273
174
168
104
27

35-19
16 no
1111100
519
630400

32/12000
96
240
224
1125
1602000

3/12000
40
4500
7/24
7/18
691
81
951
1/96

189
3000
3000
9000
94100
15200
253100
2915100
310000
3765100
1348750
18263
1064
3450
28/151
13850
231
224
2273
174
168
104
27

35-19
16 no
1111100
519
630400

32/12000
96
240
224
1125
1602000

3/12000
40
4500
7/24
7/18
691
81
951
1/96

350
284

6194

1600
70

112000

875
1050

Friday September 12th 1845

Fore part strong winds from SE
fine weather cruising off the island
of Terceira heading to the south by the
wind the watch employed about various jobs
at sunset double reefed mid and latter
part moderate and fine weather one
ship in sight and the land 10 miles

Saturday Sept 13th 1845

Fore part light airs from WSW off the
East side the island nothing in sight
of the whale kind at night in appallant
sails at daylight out all sail stood in to
the one mile off tacked off true ships in
sight

PROVIDENCE
PUBLIC
LIBRARYSunday Sept 14th 1845

commences light weather some
foggy at night in light sails tacked
in for Terceira nothing in sight
middle calm latter light winds and variable
one ship in sight heading South 20 Ends

Monday Sept 15th 1845

Fore part light airs from West heading
in for Terceira at 3 PM saw blackfish
barnard caught and at night in light sails
land bearing South 10 miles dist
latter part strong winds from WSW double
reefed at & stood in to the SE part of the
island 2 ships in sight 20 Ends

Thursday Septth 16 1845

fore part strong winds from S.W.
laying under the lee of the land at
at 9 spoke Brig Franklin of Providence
tamen 6 months 140 hbls middle and latter
part strong gales from West still laying
to the Eastward of Terceira one ship
in company No Ends

Wednesday Septth 17 1845

fore part strong gales from West
squally laying headed to the South
the land 10 miles off middle and latter
part strong winds and squally No End

Thursday Septth 18 1845

fore part moderate S.W. squally Terceira
having about 15 miles at 4 PM exchanged
signals with ship Lark Henrietta heading
W.S.W. by the wind middle and latter part
moderate and fine weather in place
coopering oil and getting ready for
landing No Ends

Friday Septth 19

fore part light winds from
West fine weather at 6 PM
to the South Pico 10 miles off
middle part squally S.W. rain
latter fine weather working up
to Fayal find strong S.W. current
No Ends

Saturday Sept 20th 1845

fore part fresh winds from the North
at 2 PM backed in for Rice at 4 took the
wind from E & fine weather current
setting to the SW middle and latter part
moderate and fine weather variable
winds heading in for Mayal So Ends

Sunday Sept 21th 1845

fore part light winds from the
SW fine at went on shore at
Mayal & returned in the time landed
50 bbls Sperm Oil heading out the
passage to the NE mid and latter variable
winds at daylight lay under the SE part
of St George Calm some rain So Ends

Monday Sept 22nd 1845

fore part strong wind from SW
steering to the SE at 2 PM saw Sperm
whale going quick to the windward
toward two boats chased 6 mile no came
up middle fresh wind fine weather
laying headed to the NE main yard ahack
at 6 AM steamed SE by S at manuaian
steamed South by West So Ends

Lat 34 " 48 N
Long 26 " 17 W

Tuesday Sept 23

fore part strong winds from the
North steering S by W per compass
mid and latter strong winds from
NE steering S by W So Ends

Lat 35 " 43 N
Long 25 " 40 W

Wednesday Sept 24 1845

Fore part strong winds from the
N.E. Stearing S by W and double
reefed topsails employed building a
stange and other jobs about the deck
mid and latter part strong winds from
the north at 11 AM set the main topsail
hole and main & g sail so ends

Lat 33 " 11 N
Long 25 " 02 W

Thursday Sept 25 - - - 1845

Fore part strong winds from north
Stearing S by W one ship in sight
mid and latter part strong winds from
the north Stearing South by West one
ship in sight Stearing South so end

Lat 30 " 11 N
Long 25 " 09 W

Friday Sept 26th

Fore part strong winds from north
Stearing South by W nothing in sight
mid and latter fine weather Stearing
S by W

Long 25 " 45 W
Lat 27 " 32 N

Saturday Sept 27.

Fore part moderate and fine weather
winds from N.E. Stearing S by W
mid and latter part moderate and
fine weather Stearing S by W

Lat 24 " 54
Long 25 " 00

Sunday Septth 28 " 1845
Fore part light winds from S.E.
steering S by W mid and latter part light
airs from S.E. fine weather three
sail in sight in the run of the day
Lat 23. 00 N
Long 24. 26 W

Monday Septth 29
Fore part light winds from S.E.
steering S by W saw one schooner steering
southerly middle and latter part light airs
from S.E. employed in ad. jobs about the
deck one brig in sight Lat 21. 51 N
Long 24. 20 W

Tuesday Sept 30th
Fore part light airs from the S.E.
fine weather steering S by W employed
lifting the spair boats for whaling " P.R.
mid and latter part fresh breezes S.E.
and fine weather steering S by W
Lat 19. 49 N
Long 24. 24 W

Wednesday Oct 1st 1845
Fore part strong trades from E.S.E.
cloudy steering S by W middle strong
trades thick weather at 8 PM saw St. Antoine
latter part moderate and calm at midnight
off the N.E. part of the island so. End
Lat 17. 02 N

Thursday Oct 2nd
Fore part light airs from S.E. running between
St. Antoine and St. Vincent saw several ships
lying in at anchor 2 of them were American
Marcel Massé mid and latter moderate and
fine weather steering south Lat 15. 52
Long 24. 21 W

Friday Oct 3^d 1845

Some part light breeze from N.E. steering
South middle and latter part light wind
at 3 A.M. came too back headed to the west
at daylight steamed S.W. Bruma in sight
at 4 sent a boat on shore left some
letters
Lat 14 54

Saturday Oct 4th 1845

Some part light airs at 1 returned from
the shore steamed out S.W. clear of the land
at 5 steamed S.W. middle and latter part
moderate and fine weather in places
ice various spots about the ship
Lat 13 " 59 W
Long 22 " 00

Sunday Oct 5th

Some part fresh breezes from N.E. at 4
steamed S.W. middle and latter part
moderate and fine weather in places
ice various spots about the ship
at daylight fine weather set all sail
large in sight. Lat 12 " 54 W
Long 23 " 57 W

Monday Oct 6th

Some part moderate and fine weather
heaviness to the S.E. the middle
and latter part wind and sea
very slightly fresh of wind
some great number of sails
Lat 12 " 54 W
Long 23 " 57 W

Sunday Oct 7th

Fore part light winds from the
SSE bearing to the SSW some sailing in
light standing to the east the mid and
latter part moderate winds from the
East at 4 AM took the Orientale June
from Calcutta for London So Ends

Latd 11 " 26 North
Long 24 " 00 West

Wednesday Oct 8th

Fore part light winds from the SE
steering South continues fine weather
and light wind from SE So Ends

Latd 09 " 41 N
Long 23 " 48 W

Thursday Oct 9th

Fore part light wind and squally
sun rain calm SE

mid and latter part calm & ships
in sight So Ends

Latd 9 " 44 N
Long 24 45 W

Friday Oct 10th

calm at 5 a small breeze from
SSE backed to the SE wind from SSW
steered South

Latd 8 " 54 N
Long 24 " 30 W

Saturday Oct 11th

all this day squally wind westerly
several sail in sight So Ends

Latd 4 " 50 South
Long 23 " 20 W

Sunday Oct 14 1845

All this day squally and variable
plenty of rain. Saw thunder & spoke
the Abraham on mainland 40 days from
when Bedford no oil

Lat 4° 03' N
Long 22° 15' W

Monday Oct 15

all this day strong winds from
the South in company with the
Abraham. No sea but sailing like
the Ohio. at 4 tacked to the west

Lat 4° 02' N
Long 21° 40' W

Tuesday Oct 16

all this day fine weather heading
to west at 4 tacked to the East several
sail in sight at 6 AM tacked to
the west No Ends

Lat 6° 37' N
Long 22° 00' W

Wednesday Oct 17

all this day light winds and variable
making very sea head may be

Lat 6° 19' N
Long 21° 00' W

Thursday Oct 18

all this day fine weather light
airs from the West. great
heading to the S.E. No Ends

Longitude
Lat 20° 02' N
Lat 50° 45' W

Friday Oct 17.. 1843

commences with light airs from the
SW heading S by S middle and latter
part light airs and variable one ship
in sight

Lat 5° 32' North
Long 19° 00' West

Saturday Oct. 18th

Commences fine weather at 4 equally
wind westerly same, rain heading
South by the wind middle and
latter strong winds heading SE at 10 AM
saw a sperm whale two sightings
and lost the run of him never saw
him more So Ends

Lat 5° 48' S

Long 18° 20' W

Sunday Oct 19

fore part strong wind from
the SSW at 6 tacked to the WSW
middle and latter part fresh winds
from the SSE torn sail in night

Lat 4° 50' W

Long 18° 47' W

Monday Oct 20th

fore part fresh winds from the SSE
heading to the SW by the wind 5
sail in sight fine weather all sail
triced to the breeze mid and latter
part light winds and variable

Lat 3° 37' W

Long 19° 37'

Tuesday Oct. 21st

All this day moderate at 8 AM tacked
to the SE saw several sail so ends

So Ends this day

Long 19° 00' W

Wednesday Oct 15th
Commenced with fresh winds from
SSE heading S by E by the wind
at 4 o'clock to the W. Specially so ends
Lat 2° 52' N
Long 19° 46' W

Thursday Oct 16th
Commenced fine weather at 5
o'clock to the S.E. General sail in
sight mid and latter part fine breeze
from the SSE heading to the S.W.
Lat 1° 24' N
Long 20° 14' W

Friday Oct 17th
Fine part moderate, and fine
weather heading S.W. by W by the wind
& sail in sight mid and latter part
moderate and fine weather clearing
S.W. per hour
Lat 0° 34' South
Long 21° 15' W

Saturday Oct 18th
All this day fine weather and
breeze to the S.W. by the
wind all sail trimmed to the breeze
Lat 2° 31' S
Long 23° 56' W

Sunday Oct 19th
All this day fine weather fresh
winds from SE Steaming S.W. by S
Lat 1° 11' S
Long 24° 48' W

Monday Oct 24th 1845

all this day fine weather and
strong breezes from SE steering
S.W. by S employed painting the boats

Lat 4 " 58 ' S

Long 26 " 06 ' W

Tuesday Oct 25th

all this day fine weather steering
S.W. by S mid and latter fresh breeze
all sail trimmed to the breeze

Lat 11 " 50 ' S

Long 27 " 15 ' W

Wednesday Oct 26th

all this day fine weather winds
from SSE and sail in sight so Endeavour

Lat 13 " 39 ' S

Long 28 " 40 ' W

Thursday Oct 27th

all this day fine weather
one ship in sight at daylight
stood by, saw several whales
between decks and over board
S.E.

Lat 16 " 02 ' S

Long 29 " 50 ' W

Friday Oct 28th

all this day still at work between
decks. It is started off finished at
I commenced skimming the deck in
the waste so Endeavour

Lat 18 " 18 ' S

Long 30 " 31 ' W

Saturday Nov 17th 1845
 fore part light winds from the
 North steering S.W. employed sheeting
 the deck and later part
 moderate breeze equal the ends
 Lat 17° 00' N
 Long 31° 15' W

Sunday Nov 18th
 fore part light winds from
 North at right angles and
 and latter part variable some rain
 steering S.W. Lat 18° 00' N
 Long 31° 00' W

Monday Nov 19th
 fore part moderate equally at 4 PM
 headed the Archela of Havre put some
 letters on board for America and
 latter part strong winds from the
 North Lat 18° 00' N
 Long 30° 00' W

Tuesday Nov 20th
 fore part fine weather clear S.W.
 and latter part fine weather steering S.W.
 Lat 18° 30' N
 Long 31° 00' W

Wednesday Nov 21st
 all this day fine weather fresh wind
 from N.W. at 4 PM saw several whales
 toward shore without success Lat 18° 11'
 Long 31° 10' W

Wednesday Nov 13/58

fore part strong wind from north
steering SSW middle strong wind from
NW same rain latter heavy rain at 10 PM
wind shifted to the south no end

Lat 39° 19' N

Long 54° 54' W

Thursday Nov 14/58

fore part fresh wind from SSW
heading SE in the wind at 4 PM tacked
to the West wind inclining to the East
took in top gallant sails no end

Lat 30° 49' N

Long 55° 40' W

Friday Nov 15/58

fore part fresh winds from the
East steering SSW mid and latter
part strong wind from the East steering
SSW same rate steering to the West

Lat 34° 11' N

Long 58° 11' W

Sunday Nov 17/58

fore part strong wind from the
East steering SSW at 6 PM steamed S by 10
single reefed mid and latter part strong
wind more southerly heading off East by the
wind

Lat 34° 34' N

Long 60° 04' W

Monday Nov 10th 1845
all this day fresh winds from the
S.E. heading S.W. by the wind the latter
part - Moderate So Ends

Lat 36 .. 16 S

Long 41 .. 30 W

Tuesday Nov 11th

all this day calm ambient fore and
main topsail and bent crew & Ends

Lat 36 .. 32 S

Long 41 .. 40 W

Wednesday Nov 12th

fore part light winds from the East
middle fresh winds from S.E. steering
South latter the same So Ends

Lat 34 .. 42 S

Long 40 .. 09 W

Thursday Nov 13th

fore part fresh winds from
the S.E. at 3 PM saw two right
whales toward caught and took him
to the ship made him well fast

At middle and latter part strong
winds from the East at 8
o'clock commenced cutting at 9 finished
more ship to the South under short sail

Lat 38 .. 14 S

Long 40 .. 25 W

Friday Nov 14th

fore part strong winds from the East
at 1 PM saw two right whales going quick
mid and latter part strong winds from
the S.E. & commenced sailing

Lat 39 .. 27 S

Long 40 .. 02 W

Saturday Jan 15

All this day strong winds from the NE
thick weather hailing at 9 saw a right
whale. Landward could not come up with him
at 10 AM finished hailing the whale

Lat 40 " 45 N

Sunday Jan 16

fore part moderate steering to the NE at
same foggy at night in dark headed
to the NE middle moderate latter strong
winds from the west took in sail as
the wind breezed so ends

Lat 41 " 07

Long 41 " 00

Monday Jan 17

fore part strong winds from the west
headed South double reefed at night in
sail more ship to the north same finish
in light middle strong winds from the
South latter strong gales so ends

Lat 40 " 58

Long 43 " 05

Tuesday Jan 18

fore part fresh winds from the NE
inclining Easterly at night more
ship to the North middle moderate at daylight
made she headed to the West wind so
at 10 saw two right whales landward struck
one drew the grass came on board
up hauled and in sail strong gales and
rain

Lat 40 " 24

Long 43 20



Drawn by the painter

Wednesday Nov. 19 1875
fore part strong winds from the west
heading on shore under short sail mid and
latter part moderate and thick fog
Lat 39 " 55

Thursday Nov. 20
fore part moderate and thick fog at
night in sail headed to the SSE mid
and latter part light winds and variable
thick fog Lat 39 " 59 E

Friday Nov. 21
fore part a light wind from SSE
thick fog mid and latter part moderate
winds from the south thick fog
at 5 AM saw a right whale
latter part moderate
came on board took up
the boats thick fog the
remainder of the day Lat 39 " 14
Long 44 " 10

Saturday Nov. 22
fore part moderate thick weather
middle the same latter part more
clear at 8 AM ticked to the west
saw plenty of finbacks at meridian
saw right whale broad caught and
Lat 39 " 40
Long 43 " 30



Sunday Nov. 23
all this day moderate and some foggy
saw whales and chased got nothing
Lat 39 " 22
Long 43 " 00

Monday Nov. 23 1845
all this day light winds and thick fog
employed heaving so Ends

Tuesday Nov. 24
fore part moderate winds from the
north at 1 o'clock stopped the works and
took in sail middle strong latter part
gales from the S.W. bying headed to W. 11
so Ends Lat 39 00
Long 43 00

Wednesday Nov. 25
fore part heavy gales from
the S.W. middle more moderate
latter part light winds from the West
saw sperm whale going quick Lat 38 33
Long 41 40

Thursday Nov. 26
fore part fresh winds from the
North heading S.W. at 4 o'clock came on rain
bowed came on dark never saw the whale
again came on board and in sail from
the night at daylight made sail
fine weather so Ends Lat 39 05
Long 42 00

Friday Nov. 27
fore part light wind from north
middle the same saw two right
whales chase caught nothing
Lat 39 45
Long 42 10

Saturday Nov 29 1845
fore part moderate and pleasant
weather - steering to the ^{South} by the ^{sun}
middle light - winds at 4 PM wind shifted
to the ESE. seen rain strong breeze to E.
Lat 40.00 S
Long 43.10 W

Sunday Nov 30
fore part strong winds from the
ESE steering N by E saw plenty of
fishbacks mid and latter part fine
breezes from the East steering on
Lat 39.23
Long 45.46 W

Monday Dec 1st
fore part fresh winds from E steering
SW by W saw plenty of feed and fishbacks
middle and latter strong wind from
north steering S by W
Lat 40.42 S
Long 48.21 W

Tuesday Dec 2nd
all this day thick fog and same rain
and thunder winds from West to NW
steering SW light sails all in

Wednesday Dec 3rd
fore part light winds from the
NW thick fog and same rain middle
wind to moderate thick at 4 PM wind shifted
the sails back to West steering
S by E at midnight wind S by E
Lat 41.23 S
Long 54.40 W

Thursday Dec. 11th 1845
 fore part steady wind from
 the South at 10 am. moderate but
 rough set main & by sail. At 4 min. we
 took to the South with moderate
 wind. At 11 min. we started off heavy breeze
 took in sail to a boat sailed on 8 sail
 and reefed fore sail. heading SSW
 Lat 44° 14' N 84° 38' W
 Long 54° 40' W

Friday Dec. 12th
 fore part heavy Gale from WSW
 at 6 am. Ship to the WSW in fore
 lay then to twenty four hours high
 sea and heavy squalls so ended
 Lat 44° 08' N
 Long 54° 00' W

Saturday Dec. 13th
 commenced heavy Gale from WSW
 laying headed high sea running
 with strong wind at 10 am. set double
 reefed topsails and reefed fore sail. latter
 more moderate all sail set back to
 the South at 6 am. so ended
 Lat 44° 08' N
 Long 55° 07' W

Sunday Dec. 14th
 fore part moderate winds from
 WSW Steaming SSW fine weather mid
 and latter part the same Steaming
 SSW
 Lat 45° 10' N
 Long 54° 40' W

Monday Dec 8th 1845

fine part light wind from NW
steaming on all sail mid and latter part
light winds and calm plenty of fog

Lat 46° 19' 28"

Long 54° 00' 00"

Tuesday Dec 9th

fine part light winds and thick fog
steaming on all sail mid and latter part
moderate and thick fog. No Ah's

Long 56° 40' 00"

Wednesday Dec 10th

fine part moderate winds from
the East steaming on all sail thick fog
mid and latter part fine breezes from
the NE thick fog at 8 AM sounded 55 fath
No Ah's

Long 58° 10' 00"

Thursday Dec 11th

fine part fine breezes from the W
steaming on all sail per Caspian mid and
latter part moderate breeze foggy No Ah's

Lat 46° 40'

Land in sight 30 miles

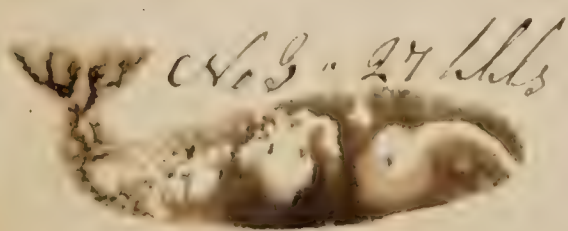
Long 62° 00' 00"

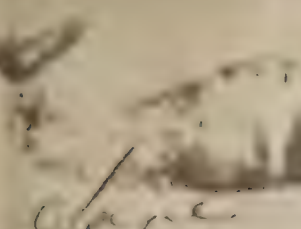
Friday Dec 12th


fine part strong winds from the W
employed cutting middle wind latter
part moderate at 10 AM one
right whale harpoon caught him


Lat 47° 40'


Long 65° 20'



 Saturday Dec. 15 1845
fore part strong winds from the
North employed cutting at 11 finished
barnard struck another whale, ran
to windward far out the line
mid strong winds from South heading
out by the wind at 5 took to the west
moderate at 10 saw whales barnard struck
two saved them both so end line in
sight 20 miles dist Lat 44° 45'
Long 50° 15'

 Sunday Dec 16 1845
fore part light winds from the North
at 6 PM took the whales to the ship cut
one of them made ship off shore with
the other fresh winds from the North
at 5 commenced cutting at 8 finished
strong winds from the North foggy
boiling took the line

 Monday Dec 17 1845
fore part fresh winds from the North
heading to the West under short sail
mid and latter fine weather, saw plenty
whales barnard chased struck and took
the line Lat 44° 51'
Long 50° 40' in sight 20 mile dist

 Tuesday Dec 18 1845
fore part light airs at 6 struck
and saved a whale took him to
the ship made well fast at 6 commenced
cutting 9 finished moderate winds
saw whales and are sale steering
Southwesterly Lat 47° 55'
Long 44° 15'

Wednesday Decth 16 1845
fore part fresh winds from the W
ward for whales without success.
came on board took in sail employed
hauling middle strong winds from NW
at 6 commenced stowing down
fine weather

Thursday Decth 17
fore part light winds and calm weather
in sight employed hauling mid and
latter strong winds and calm stowing
down
Lat 47° 34' N
Land in sight 45 miles

Friday Decth 18
fore part equally variable wind
at 10 PM finished hauling middle and
latter part strong winds employed
~~strong strong~~ stowing down so end
Lat 47° 57' N

Saturday Decth 19
fore part moderate winds from
NW at 6 finished stowing down,
middle and latter part moderate and variable
calm &c so ends
Lat 47° 55' N

Sunday Decth 20
fore part calm fine weather nothing
in sight middle light winds from the
NW clearing on NW at 2 PM took a
small sail from the South under the main
top sail hoisted up the fore sail heading
the vessel at 4 set the topsails at 4
all used
Lat 47° 54' N

Monday Dec 10th
fore part strong winds from the
South the morning 54th the wind at 10
ships headed in shore at 4 in daylight and
more ships off the land 6 miles off
middle strong winds at midnight strong
squalls from the south latter strong gale

Tuesday Dec 11th
fore part strong winds from the South
inclining to moderate and 15 miles distant
and latter part moderate winds
from 54th the morning 56 by the wind
Lat 41° 45' N Long 64° 15' W

Wednesday Dec 12th
fore part moderate and fine weather
and latter part calm and light the
breeze repaired and bent again
Lat 46° 15' N Long 65° 15' W

Thursday Dec 13th
fore part moderate winds from the
South steering S by E middle part
moderate and fine weather latter
strong winds and rain from East inclining
Southerly in 8 & 9 sails and double reefed

Friday Dec 14th
fore fore part strong winds
from South rain at 10 more moderate
at last reefed middle and latter part
fine weather wind S by E steering
S by E Lat 50° 15' N Long 65° 15' W

Friday Dec 25th 1858
fore part strong winds from the West
bleasing S.E. mid and latter part
the same do ends lat 52° 15' N
long 65° 18' W

Saturday Dec 26th
fore part strong winds from north
bleasing S.W. at 6 calm at 8 took a breeze
again mid and latter strong wind and
calms at 3 AM the land in
sight Staten land and Tennatell

Sunday Dec 27th
fore part calm laying in the north
part of the Straits at 3 PM took a
squall from the South in all sails
sails at 5 fine weather set the topsail
at 6 double reefed heading N.W. at 11 PM
calm at 2 AM took a breeze from N.W.
run through the Straits at midnight when
Island bore on S.W. per compass 25 miles

Monday Dec 28th
fore part moderate wind from the N.W.
inclining to the South at 6 heading S.E.
middle and latter variable and squally
lat 55° 14'

Tuesday Dec 29th
all this day variable and squally
working to the S.W. Cape Horn in sight
covered with snow lat 55° 18'
long 65° 50'

Wednesday Janth 31 1845

fore part strong winds and squally
saw a big sked English caulkers -
middle and latter part calm strong
winds & C heading on the South
western tack made and took in
sail as required

Lat 56° 47' S

Long 67 14 W

Thursday Janth 1st 1846

all this day fine weather winds from
the West sun light squalls at
9 PM saw a sperm whale
landed could not fasten

Lat 58° 01' S

Long 68° 24' W

Friday Jan 2nd

fore part fresh winds from the
S heading Saeatherly by the wind
middle strong winds from NW squally
heading N by N at 3 wind shifted to the
SW at 8 tacked to the SW fine weather

Lat 58° 29' S

Long 70° 00' W

Saturday Jan 3rd

fore part fine weather wind shifted by inclin-
ing to the South at 2 tacked to the NW
all sail out - middle and latter part
fresh winds from the NW inclining
to the North at 9 tacked to the SW

Lat 59° 49' S

Long 71° 24' W

Sunday Jan 18/6
Some part strong winds from the north
in sail as the wind blew and strong gale
about noon to 5 miles reefed canvas at
at 1 in mainsail at 6 miles or more
at the north wind coming southerly heading
even for three ships in sight

Lat 54° 45' N
Long 71° 21' W

Monday Jan 19/6
Some part fresh winds and high sea
heading even for three ships in company
at 8 AM looked to the S.W. wind and
latter part strong gale from the S.W.
about noon to 5 miles reefed canvas

Lat 54° 45' N
Long 71° 21' W

Tuesday Jan 20/6
Some part heavy gales and squalls inclining
to the S.W. at 7 AM three ships to the S.W.
wind and latter part more moderate
light high sea running heading even
by the wind saw a brig steering S.E.

Lat 54° 45' N
Long 71° 21' W

Wednesday Jan 21/6
Some part strong winds from the north
at 1 PM looked to the S.W. Dubl. reefed
topails middle heavy winds about noon
topails reefed foresail latter more moderate
at 4 PM reefed looked to the S.W. high sea
running S.W.

Long 70 Lat 54° 45' N

Thursday Jan 18th 1846
fore part a heavy Gale from SSW
Came an edding in all sail except
cloast reefed topsails and reefed foremast
run down by on as long as safe. at 3 Pm
in all sail have too head to the on
mid more moderate at 12 midnight
set cloast reefed Topsails reefed courses
latter winds variable from the SSW to
quarter laying cloast reefed and reefed foremast
Lat 56 " 39 S
Long 76 " 00 W

Friday Jan 19th
fore part strong Gales and stormy
weather back in and set cloast reefed
fore topsail and reefed courses
several times in the course of the 24
hours
Lat 56 " 31 S
Long 76 " 10 W

Saturday Jan 20th
fore part heavy Gales from SSW
heading to the NW by the wind under
cloast reefed topsails and double
reefed courses mid more moderate
let out reef as the wind left at 4
all sail set at 9 light airs from
the WSW backed to the SSW at 2 Pm
saw a hawk steering to the Eastward
latter part moderate and fine weather
heading SSW by the wind. Lat 55 " 29 S
Long 76 " 38 W

Sunday Jan 11 1846
all this day fine light winds from S.W.
making to the west all sail out so ends
Lat 54° 28' S
Long 78° 01' W.

Monday Jan 12
fine part fine weather wind from
S.W. heading west all sail out
middle and latter part strong winds at 5 PM
wind shifted to the N. tacked to the South
Lat 54° 39' S
Long 79° 34' W.

Tuesday Jan 13
all this day strong winds from the
West steering to the North by the wind so ends
Lat 52° 39' S
Long 79° 24' W.

Wednesday Jan 14
fine part fine weather wind on S.W.
heading N.W. at 2 PM spoke the Charles
Green of New Bedford 2400 hbls —
at 6 PM the ship Gray of New York
at 11 PM spoke the Calidania of St. Mary's
2200 hbls hauled home latter part
fine weather wind S.W. Lat 51° 07'
Long 79° 10'

Thursday Jan 15
fine part fresh winds from the S.W.
steering N.W. all sail out mid and
latter part fine breeze from S.W. steering
N.W. by N.
Lat 48° 36' S
Long 79° 47' W.

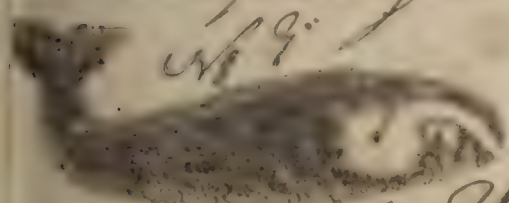
Friday Jan 11 1846

fore part fresh winds from West
at 4 PM saw right whales toward the
and drew the frame at 6 toward again
without much middle and latter part mid
and fine weather so ends lat 48 00
long 99 00



Saturday Jan 12 1846

fore part light winds from the
SE at 2 PM toward and caught a
whale at 4 took him to the ship
at 7 finished cutting spoke the log is
of "Braman" no oil mid and latter
part fresh winds from the north
employed hailing lat 49 53
long 99 40

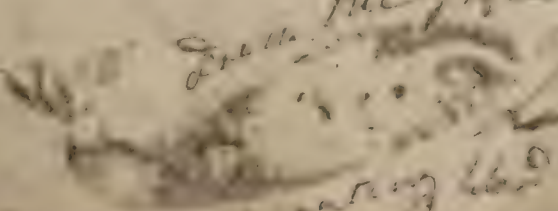
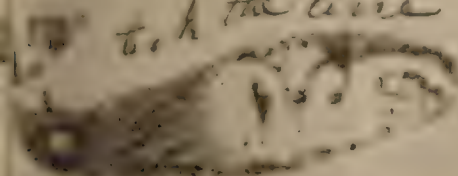


Sunday Jan 13 1846

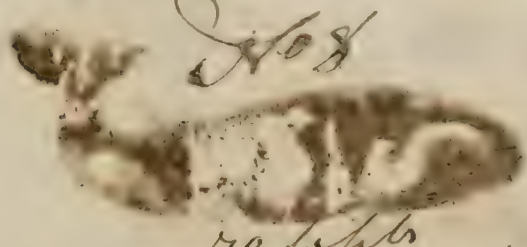
fore part strong winds from the
North saw whales all to the windward
at 6 toward for are going quick
came on board in sail and set
the main middle strong winds from North
rain at 11 stopped hailing at 5 PM wind
shifted to the South at 4 commenced hailing
again strong winds so ends
lat 44 46

Monday Jan 14

fore part strong winds from the South
employed hailing at 6 PM went to the
East Short sail mid and latter part mid
and fine weather at 8 AM toward and struck
a whale and lost a line so ends
lat 44 57
long 99 20



Tuesday Jan ^{Th 20} 1846
fore part moderate and fine
weather at 1 struck a whale at
6 took him to the ship.

 No 8 made him well fast for
the night at 1 commenced
cutting at 4 finished, cleared
the decks began boiling so ends
Lat 47° 37'
Long 79° 30'

Wednesday Jan ^{Th 21}
all this day moderate and fine weather
employed boiling no whales in sight
Lat 47° 30'

Thursday Jan ^{Th 22}
fore part light winds from the NW
employed staming oil mid and latter
part moderate and calm employed
staming oil so ends Lat 47° 58' 28"
Long 79° 15' 20"

Friday Jan ^{Th 23}
fore part fresh winds from the
NW heading to the NE Deeked reefed
the topsails at 6 finished staming
oil sail more ship to the west mid
and latter part strong winds from the
west head to the south at 10 backed
ship to the south Lat 47° 55'
Long 79° 08'

Saturday Jan ^{Th 24}
fore part fresh winds from the west
mid and latter part strong winds and squally
saw one whale broad no got him
heading to the NW wind changed at 8 AM saw and struck
a whale at 10 AM took him to the ship Lat 48° 00'
Long 81° 00'

Sunday Jan th 25th. 1846

fore part strong winds from the NW
employed cutting at 5 finished spoke the
cannon full for home middle and latter
part strong winds and squally rain stoped
the works at 8 AM commenced again so Ends

869

Lat 47° 58' 00"

Monday Jan th 26th

fore part strong winds from the NW
employed hailing middle and latter strong
winds and squally employed hailing
wind from the NW so Ends

Lat 48° 00'

Long 81° 00'

Tuesday Jan th 27th

fore part strong winds middle more
moderate latter part Calm fine
weather

Lat 48° 09'

Long 81° 20'

Wednesday Jan th 28th

fore part fine weather wind southerly
middle moderate latter fresh breezes
employed Staming Oil so Ends

Lat 47° 41'

Long 81° 30'

Thursday Jan th 29th

fore part fine weather at 4 PM
Struck a whal fast 10 minutes drew
the fore mid and latter fresh wind
from South Spike the James Steward
of 25th Jan 8 120 lbs saw a ship cutting
at 10 finished Staming

Lat 47° 29'

Long 82° 00'

Thursday Jan 30 1846
fore part strong / winds from South
at night in sail by headed to the N
latter part more moderate do winds
Lat 46 " 37
Long 81 " 45

Friday Jan 31
all this day moderate and cloudy wind
from the South at 9 AM spoke the Frigate
of 11 weeks 340 kls likewise the Edward
Cargy of 8 Tons 4 months and 200 kls
Lat 45 " 38
Long 81 " 30 41

Saturday Jan Feb 1 1846
fore part light / winds from the
South mid and latter part moderate
and fine weather steaming ex 45
Lat 45 " 15
Long 81 " 30

Sunday Feb 2
fore part light / winds from the
South steaming ex 45 all sail out
middle and latter part moderate wind
from the South
Lat 42 " 29
Long 81 " 20

Tuesday Feb 3 1846
fore part moderate and fine weather
spoke the 11 ton of 8 weeks 9 months
and 240 kls bound home sent letters in
N mid and latter part moderate and fine
weather cloudy repairing sails
Lat 40 " 30
Long 81 " 30

Wednesday Feb. 24 1846

fore part moderate and fine weather
steaming wh by M per campos all sail trim
to the breeze employed repairing sails
blacksmithing &c mid and latter part
fine breezes from the south steaming
wh by M & O lat 38 " 58

Thursday Feb. 25

fore part fresh breezes from the south
steaming wh by M & O per campos
nothing seen this day middle and latter
part fresh winds from the south steaming
wh by M employed repairing sails &c Ends
Lat 36 " 38 18
Long 80 33 01

Friday Feb. 26

fore part fresh winds from the south
steaming wh by E per campos nothing seen
this day mid and latter fine weather
steaming wh by E & O Ends
Lat 34 " 31
Long 79 " 20

Saturday Feb. 27

fore part fine weather at 1 PM
saw the Isle of Juan Fernandez
mid part fresh winds from south at
7 AM went on shore for water latter part
employed filling the raft and two boats
fishing &c Ends

Sunday Feb. 11th 1846.

Commenced with fresh winds from
South at 11 AM returned with fresh
water and 400 lbs. of fish took in the
water headed over for Makapuu middle
and latter part of fish brought from South
Saw several ships at 6 PM the 1st land
at Manoa was South 8 miles

Lat 33° 36'

Monday Feb. 12th

fore part fresh winds from South
steering on SW mid and latter part
moderate winds from SE steering
to the Westward

Lat 33° 44'

Long 83° 00'

Tuesday Feb. 13th

fore part fresh winds from SE
steering on at night in sail steered
on SW mid and latter part fresh winds
from SE steering on backing in sight

Lat 33° 34' S

Lat 85° 00' W

Wednesday Feb. 14th

fore part fresh winds from the SE
steering on at in light sails.
nothing seen this day middle and
latter part fine weather winds SE
steering on

Lat 30° 33'

Long 86° 00' W

Thursday Feb. 12. 1846

all this day fine weather steaming
S.W. by W. mid S.E. the work employed
in pabs about the rigging Lat 28. 31. 33
Long 86. 50. 11

Friday Feb. 13

fore part fresh winds from the S.E.
steaming S.W. by S. mid and latter part
fresh winds from the S.E. Lat 25. 40
Long 88. 00. 00

Saturday Feb. 14

fore part strong trades employed ratling
the fore rigging steaming S.W. by S.
mid and latter moderate and fine weather
at work on the rigging Lat 23. 32
Long 88. 40

Saturday Feb. 15

fore part strong breezes from the
East fine weather mid and latter part
moderate and fine weather steaming
S.W. by S. Lat 21. 46
Long 90. 11. 00

Sunday Feb. 16

fore part light airs from the East
steaming S.W. mid and latter part
light airs from the S.E. employed
ratling rigging and tarring Lat 20. 53
Long 91. 00

Tuesday Feb. 17

all this day fresh breezes from
the East steaming S.W. by S. per compass
Lat 19. 18
Long 91. 30

Wednesday Feb. 18th 1846
fine part moderate and fine weather
wind East mid and latter strong winds
and fine weather So Ends

Lat 16 " 51
Long 91 " 00

Thursday Feb. 19th
all this day strong trades and same
squally steaming whist Lat 13 " 53
Long 90 " 22 (

Friday Feb. 20th
fine part strong winds from
the East steaming whist per com
middle and latter part fresh winds from
the East same squally So Ends

Lat 11 " 16
Long 91 " 35 (

Saturday Feb. 21st
fine part strong winds from the
ESE steaming whist middle
and latter strong breezes from
the East

Lat 09 " 04
Long 93 " 00 (

Sunday Feb. 22nd
all this day fine weather steaming
whist So Ends

Lat 6 " 37 1/2
Long 94 " 04 (or

Munday Feb. 23 1846

fore part moderate and fine weather
winds from ESE steering S by E
mid and latter part moderate and fine
weather steering S by E
Lat 41° 45' N
Long 96° 00' W

Tuesday Feb. 24

all this day fine weather winds
from from the ESE steering S by E
Lat 41° 59' N
Long 96° 50' W

Wednesday Feb. 25

fore part moderate and fine weather
employed cleaning ship for paint
mid and latter part moderate employed
Painting Ship
Lat 41° 43' N
Long 99° 20' W

Thursday Feb. 26

all this day fine weather and
light winds from the East
painting the ship outside
Saw a Ship sailing North
Lat 41° 39' N
Long 101° 00' W

Friday Feb. 27

fore part light winds from the
ESE steering N by E mid and latter
part moderate and fine weather
and ship in sight steering West
Lat 41° 49' N
Long 104° 00' W

Saturday Feb 28. 1846
saw part fresh winds from the
SE steering W. & the ship coming
up slowly mid and latter part strong
breeze from the SE fine weather
the same ship still in sight a distance
lat 2 " 36 S
long 106 " 40 W

Sunday Feb 29th
saw part strong trade and fine
weather clearing off by 8 ship in
in chase coming up slowly
providing ~~up~~ to tomorrow what speak
time mid and latter part moderate
and fine weather the ends lat 2 " 11 S
long 111 " 19 19 W

Monday March 1st
saw part moderate and fine
weather mid South middle and latter
part fine weather spoke the H. J. Gilman
4 months from Fair Haven 180 hbls
bound to the W. lat 2 " 51 S
long 114 " 30 W

Tuesday March 2nd
all this day fine weather the
the H. J. Gilman in company clearing
to the west lat 2 " 44 S
long 117 " 00 W

Wednesday March 3rd
all this day fine weather clearing off by 8
at two ships in sight lat 2 " 12 S
long 119 " 08 W

Thursday March 18th 1846
all the day fine, weather wind
S.E. Steaming whys do ends
at 4 P.M. took the Elizabeth Vark 2 " 09 S
of Salem 14 months 100 lbs. Sailing 121 " 05 S

Friday March 19th
fore part of fine weather Steaming
whys at 6 Steamed off 1000 mi. and
latter part moderate and fine weather
one ship in sight Steaming to the west
Lat 21 " 26 S
Long 123 " 00 W

Saturday March 20th
fore part fine, weather and moderate
winds from the E.S.E. one ship in sight
to the North mid and latter part fine
weather at 11 Saw a beach run for it
no sea it more
Lat 00 " 37 S
Long 124 49 W

Sunday March 21st
fore part light winds from the East
Steaming West nothing seen middle and
latter part moderate and fine weather Steaming
to the W
Lat 00 " 39 S
Long 126 " 36 W

Monday March 22nd
fore part light winds from the
East and fine weather Steaming S.W.
middle and latter part moderate and
fine weather Steaming S.W.
Lat 00 " 50 S
Long 127 " 10 W

Tuesday March 10th 1846
fore part light airs from the
N.E. steaming & S.W. middle
and latter part moderate steaming
& S.W. Lat 13° 00' N
Long 128° 20' W

Wednesday March 11th
fore part light airs from the
E.S.E. steaming & S.W. middle
and latter part light airs and fine
weather halting sea
Lat 14° 32' N
Long 129° 00' W

Thursday March 12th
all this day light winds from the
South equally sun rain & ends
Lat 6° 09' N
Long 129° 10' W

Friday March 13th
fore part moderate and variable
winds sun rain middle calm
equals plenty of rain latter fresh
winds from N.E.
Lat 6° 21' N
Long 130° 20' W

Saturday March 14th
fore part strong winds from N.E.
steaming & S.W. middle and latter
part strong winds from the
N.E.
Lat 8° 20' N
Long 133° 00' W

Sunday March 15 1846
all this day strong trades and fine
weather steaming N by E Lat 10 " 46 E
Long 135 " 00 W

Monday March 16
all this day strong " trades
and fine weather all sail drawing
Lat 13 " 01 E
Long 138 " 00 W

Tuesday March 17
all this day fine weather sitting up
shoaks for water do ends of
Lat 15 " 14 E
Long 139 " 00 W

Wednesday March 18
all this day fine weather and a
light wind from E by E steaming N by E
Lat 16 " 46 E
Long 141 " 00 W

Thursday March 19
all this day moderate winds from
E by E fine weather do ends
Lat 18 " 03 E
Long 142 " 50 W

Friday March 20
some part fresh trades seen. Squally
employed sitting up shoaks for water
and are latter part strong trades
steaming N by E Lat 19 " 19 E
Long 144 " 56 W

Saturday March 21st 1846
all this day fresh trades and squally
steering W by N middle and latter part
the same. So Ends
Lat 19° 15' N
Long 148° 00' W

Sunday March 22nd
fore part strong winds from
E & E S squally steering W
middle and latter part fresh winds
from the East & East So Ends
Lat 20° 15' N
Long 150° 33' W

Monday March 23rd
fore part fresh winds from
E & E S and latter part the same
20° 26'

Tuesday March 24th
fore part fresh winds from E & E
at 3 Pm saw Orbyhee Run down
off Tahooroo lay by for the night at
daylight stood in for Mamee Harbour
latter part light wind and variable
So Ends

Wednesday March 25th
fore part light winds and calm at
3 Pm sent the boats ahead to tow it
& let go the anchor at Mamee. & I
lay there until the next Friday morn
and then got under way worked
out and drifted there being but
very little wind this being
the 3rd day of April. 1846

113
Saturday April 4th 1846

Commences fine weather steering down
between Kanai & Mowee middle and
batter part fine weather off Mowee
Several Ships in sight steered east - heading
Kauai & Attai and so left the shores
for the E. W. Coast

Sunday April 5th 1846

fine weather and fresh breezes starting
by the wind to the S. W. and S. E. and
part fresh winds from the
Oregon in company do Ends
Lat 24 " 09

Monday April 6th

all this day fresh winds from the
S. E. starting to the S. W. the Oregon
still in company do Ends
Lat 25 " 46

Tuesday April 7th 1846

all this day fresh winds from the
S. E. heading S. W. by the wind imposed
painting the boats the Oregon in company
Lat 26 " 46

Wednesday April 8th

all this day fresh winds from the
S. E. heading by the wind to the S. W.
Two Ships in sight do Ends

Lat 27 " 40 North
Long 160 " 29 West

Thursday April 9th 1846
all this day moderate and fine weather
heading to the south by the wind every
thing in order for the run to the end

Lat 29° 11' N
Long 161° 00' W

Friday April 10th
all this day moderate winds from the
E. heading E. S. E. by the wind at 6 AM
saw two right toward did not fasten
steer to the south 3 hours tacked in hopes
of seeing the same whale but no suc-
cess

Lat 30° 41' N
Long 161° 30' W

Saturday April 11th
fore part moderate and cloudy
saw two ships to leeward middle and
latter part strong winds and cloudy steering
to the south by the wind so ends this day

Lat 31° 56' N
Long 162° 28' W

Sunday April 12th
fore part strong winds from E. S. E.
steering to the south by the wind
middle and latter part moderate and fine
weather and no fish

Lat 33° 24' N
Long 163° 00' W

Monday April 13th 1846
fore part moderate and fine weather
saw two whales supposed to be fin backs
mid and latter part calm fine weather
when the mainsail repaired and went
again so ends Lat 33° 38' N Long 163° 00'

Tuesday April th 14 1846

fore part calm one ship in sight
saw blackfish toward could not fasten
mid and latter calm employed repairing
sails

Lat 33° 29' N

Long 164° 00' W

Wednesday April th 15

fore part calm light airs from
the South - employed repairing sails
mid and latter part moderate breezes from
SEW steering NNE saw sun finbacks

Lat 34° 33' N

Long 163° 20' W

Thursday April th 16

fore part fresh winds from the SEW
steering NNE mid and latter moderate
winds from south cloudy do ends

Lat 36° 03' N

Long 161° 21' W

Friday April th 17

fore part fresh winds from South
at 4 PM wind shifted to the SEW
the yard headed to the SEW by the wind
mid and latter part moderate winds
from the SEW the ship heading East
by the ice at 4 PM tacked to the N

Lat 36° 27' N

Long 159° 16' W

Saturday April 18

fore part moderate and fine weather
wind from the East - mid and latter
part moderate winds from South - steering NNE
one ship

Lat 38° 10' N

Long 158° 50' W

Sunday April 19th 1846

Fore part moderate winds from the South Steaming close nothing in sight mid and latter part moderate wind from South Latd 39[°] 58 Long 155[°] 40

Monday April 20th

Fore part moderate winds from the South Steaming close nothing seen but dim backs middle and latter part fresh wind at 7 PM wind shifted from South to E by the off wind Latd 41[°] 50 W Long 154[°] 50 W

Tuesday April 21st

Fore part fresh winds from the West heavy to the South mid and latter part fine breezes and fine weather rather cool Latd 43[°] 41 W Long 152[°] 38 W

Wednesday April 22^d

Fore part fine weather and cool nothing in sight mid fresh winds cloudy latter part the same Latd 45[°] 50 Long 152[°] 20

Thursday April 23^d

Fore part strong winds from South at 6 PM in all sail but close reefed Main topsail and foresail Steaming close at 10 PM in foresail brought the ship too head to the W latter part heavy gale and then raining so did Latd 47[°] 15 W Long 151[°] 40 W

Thursday April 26th 1841
all this day heavy gales from south to
SW heavy squalls and sea had sea
laying head to the NW Coast needed more
topsail main & foremast fore to prevent they
sail loose some times and plenty of
rain and leaky hatches: Lat 44° 54'
Long 151° 15'

Friday April 27th
fore part heavy gales from south
to SW laying on the NW Coast with
with the same sail out as above
and no change of better weather this
is the SW where there is no gale
of wind - middle and latter part heavy
gales and squalls do Ends Lat 45° 14'
Long 152° 00'

Saturday April 28th
all this day heavy gales from SW
laying head to the NW all sail in
Lat 48° 51' W
Long 150° 30' W

Sunday April 29th
fore part strong gales from SW
middle and latter part more moderate
sun rain and fog do Ends Lat 44° 55'
Long 149° 50'

Tuesday April 30th
fore part calm sun clear and thick
weather middle fresh winds from SW
latter part strong winds from the NW
at daylight set double need to topsails
heading North by the wind Lat 49° 09' W
Long 149° 00' W

Wednesday April 29 1846
 fore part strong wind from the
 West cloudy heading North by the evening
 at 6 carried down from that head
 and in fore top sail middle fresh wind
 from the West daylight set double
 reefed sails at 9 AM wind SE & morning
 thick in all sail have two heading
 to the East
 Latd 50° 20'
 Long 149° 00'

Thursday April 30th
 fore part strong Gale from SE rain
 heavy had weather middle and latter part
 strong winds from the South thick fog
 laying head to the N
 Latd 51° 00'
 Long 149° 30'

Friday April 1st 1846
 fore part strong winds from the South
 thick fog mid and latter part heavy
 Gale from SW heavy squalls of wind
 rain and hail so ends
 Latd 50° 50'
 Long 149° 22'

Saturday May 2^d
 fore part heavy Gale from the
 SW laying head to the East
 heavy squalls plenty of rain
 middle and latter part strong Gale from
 SW laying head to the East high den
 running so ends
 Latd 51° 45'
 Long 148° 52'

Sunday May 3 1846
 fore part heavy gale from SW
 inclining to moderate wind bearing
 to the S. the South about noon rain
 ceased and wind from SW and latter
 part strong gales and a heavy rain. inclining
 to moderate at 9 am a right whale heard
 and drove him to the windward the End

Lat 41° 50' N
 Long 168° 28' W

Monday May 4th
 all this day light air and variable
 heavy swell nothing in sight but a
 few finbacks so ends Lat 37° 18' N
 Long 169° 15' W

Tuesday May 5th
 fore part light air from the West
 at 4 past 4 in sail headed to the W. the
 middle part calm latter light air at day
 right whale very near the ship
 and chased him at 6 am three more
 heard struck him and ran and it
 from the other after being fast 3/4 hour

Lat 35° 46' N
 Long 170° 28' W
 180 lbs

Wednesday May 6th
 fore part fresh wind from the South
 at 8 am spoke the fishing Chigabath
 of Chigabath at 11 am with 1/2 a mile
 strong wind from the South rain latter
 part wind SW clear weather at 4 let sing be
 and sails at 4 more to the East - then
 Chigabath nothing in sight Lat 34° 19' N
 Long 171° 45' W

Thursday May 18/8
all this day fresh winds from S. equal
at 4 Pm. hauled for whale could not
boast in look in hole for the night at
daylight made sale at 10 hauled for a
right whale going quick to the mind
no came up.

Lat 52° 37' N
Long 118° 51' W

Friday May 19/8
fore part strong breezes from the S.E.
hailing in the S.W. at 5 hauled for a right whale
no got him middle fine weather
at 9 saw whales hauled caught one
at Maridion took him to the ship
As on the ship

Lat 52° 46' N
Long 118° 00' W

180 lbs Saturday May 20/8
fore part good weather. Wind from
South cutting at 6 finished mid and latter
squall employed hauling new ship
in sight so ends

Lat 52° 45' N
Long 118° 10' W

Sunday May 21/8
fore part strong wind from the
East sun rain hailing mid
and latter part strong gales from
the S.E. ten quarter rain so ends

Lat 53° 02' N
Long 117 46 W

Monday May 11th 1846
fore part strong winds foggy mid and
latter light airs from East thick fog
employed hauling lat 52. 50 N
long 114. 30 W

Tuesday May 12th
fore part strong winds from NW rain
at 9 PM freshened hauling middle and
latter part strong gales from the NW
at 7 commenced stowing dunnage
at 10 AM wind shifted to the SE
lat 52. 41 N
long 114. 40 W

Wednesday May 13th
fore part strong gales from the NW
light sea running mid and latter part
strong winds from the NW stowing dunnage
lat 52. 25 N
long 114. 30 W

Thursday May 14th
fore part strong winds from the
NW two ships in sight employed
lifting up hooks at 1 PM saw a right
whale bowman drove him off mid and
latter part moderate winds and calm
lat 52. 01 N
long 114. 30 W

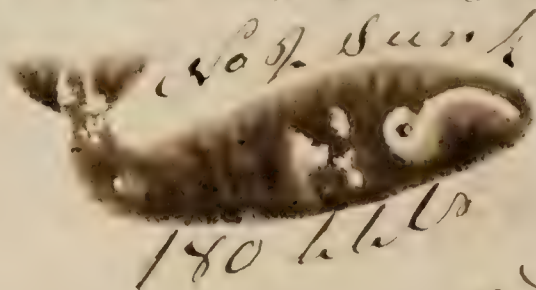
Friday May 15th
fore part strong Calm at 3 a light breeze
from ESE at 4 in sail for the night
mid and latter part fresh winds from South
lat 52. 01 N
long 115. 00 W

Saturday May 16th
 fore part moderate wind from the
 South heading to the East about 9 mile
 mid and latter part strong wind from
 South at 9 o'clock for night whales
 without success saw a number -
 Lat 52° 36'
 Long 118° 00'

Sunday May 17th
 fore part fresh wind from S.W. thick
 fog mid and latter fresh wind from S.W.
 fine weather saw one ship
 Lat 52° 50' N
 Long 117° 30' W

Monday May 18th
 fore part fine weather steering S.E.
 at 6 P.M. spoke the Harker of New Bedford
 14 months 300 bls mid and latter part
 fresh wind from the South steering
 W.S.W. saw five backs and plenty of birds
 Lat 53° 50' N
 Long 117° 30' W

Tuesday May 19th
 fore part strong wind steering S.W.
 at noon saw a right whale, landed
 and sunk him
 180 bls mid and latter part
 strong breeze from
 S.E. foggy saw whales
 and Chas. got nothing
 Lat 54° 30'
 Long 118° 00'



Wednesday May 20th 1866
 fore part strong winds and fog
 nothing sight at 4 in sail for
 the Regatt mid and later part
 strong winds from the south
 Lat 54° 57'
 Long 147° 50'

Thursday May 21st
 all this day good weather nothing in
 sight but two ships at 4 in
 spoke the Lafayette of New Bedford
 20 months 550 sperm 180 whale
 Lat 55° 10'
 Long 147° 30'

Friday May 22nd
 all this day fog strong winds from
 the south saw whales and whaler
 got nothing two ships in com.
 Lat 55° 10'
 Long 147° 40'

Saturday May 23rd
 all this day fresh breezes from the
 south toward for sight whales got up
 to one and hit him right in the
 jaw consequently spit the harpoon
 out again at 11 struck a second and
 saved him but weather thick and
 raining and cutting finished
 and commenced hauling
 Lat 55° 50' ex
 Long 146° 51' M

Spoke the
 Shenandoah of Bedford
 18 months 700 blb

Sunday May 24th 1866
fore part strong winds and squally
implying boiling middle part
the same. latter more moderate
Saw three ships and of them cutting
Lat 55 28 N
Long 116 40 W

Monday May 25th
fore part moderate saw whales
and chased got nothing mid and
latter part heavy gales from the
East rain at meridian finished
Boiling Lat 55 40
Long 117 20

Tuesday May 26th
fore part more moderate foggy
mid and latter part fine weather starting
down and chasing whales 4 ships in
sight Lat 55 58
Long 117 40

Wednesday May 27th
fore part fine weather mid and
latter had weather wind from ESE
rain at meridian finished stowing
coals and met the lot of whales
Lat 55 30 N
Long 118 20 W

Thursday May 28th
fore part strong winds from the SE
middle the same latter part calm very
high swell at 10 a breeze from the
SE 4 ships in sight Lat 55 06
Long 119 04

Friday May 29th 1846

fore part fine weather very high
breeze from the SE setting up & hanks
mid and latter part fine weather
winds Easterly rain. day 30.

Lat 54° 50'
Long 145° 50'

Saturday May 30th

all this day heavy gales from the ESE
at 4 wind from SE blowing heavy
No Ends

Lat 54° 20'
Long 145° 00'

Sunday May 31st

fore part heavy gales from the SE
at 4 PM more to the SE set the fore sail
mid and latter part moderate at 6 Calm
at 9 a breeze from East heading
ESE all sail set 3 ships in sight
at morning blowing heavy in all
sail heading SSE

Lat 53° 55'
Long 146° 15'

Monday May 1st

fore part heavy gales from the
East at midnight more moderate
rain latter part calm plenty
of rain at morning clear up
light breeze from the South

Lat 53° 30'
Long 148° 20'

Tuesday June 1st 1846

all this day hot weather rain and
day plenty of wind

Lat 53° 15'
Long 148° 50'

Wednesday June 3rd 1846
 fore part strong gales from East
 rain at midnight moderate wind
 started to the west more ship to the
 S.E. foggy S.E. ends lat 52° 30'
 Long 148° 45'

Thursday June 4th
 fore part fresh winds from S.W.
 at 2 P.M. landed for three right whale
 Galed them all no Git mid and
 latter part fine weather Sun fog
 lat 52° 45' Long 149° 41'

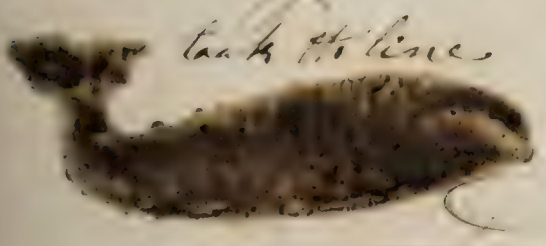
Friday June 5th
 all this day moderate winds from
 the West at 10 A.M. caught a whale
 at meridian took him to the ship
 lat 53° 09' Long 149° 25'



Saturday June 6th
 fore part fresh winds from the
 at 6 finished cutting right small
 an hump in sight hailing
 mid and latter part strong wind
 employed scraping hump S.E. ends
 lat 52° 28' Long 149° 28'

Sunday June 7th
 all this day strong winds from
 the S.W. at 9 A.M. a boat from the
 Dutch ship Otahita came on board
 at 10 returned back to the ship
 the wind employed hailing S.E. ends
 lat 52° 45' Long 149° 28'

Monday June the 8th 1846
Some part fine weather at
12 hours for a night whale struck
and lost the line at 1 in sail.
High day mid and latter part
strong gales from the S.E. stop
hailing and in fair sail
took the line W. O. C. S.



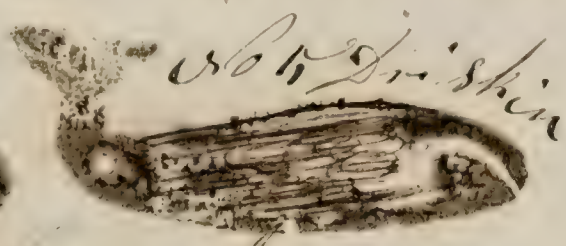
Tuesday June the 9th 1846
~~At~~ winds from S.S.W. heavy
Gales mid and latter part the same
Watt 63. 1.5
Lang 147. 00

Wednesday June the 10th 1846
all this day heavy Gales with
rain wind from S.S.W.

Thursday June the 11th 1846
all this day strong winds from
the S.W. employed hailing at 1
11 P.M. finished hailing and
more ship to the ⁱⁿ and ship
in sight Watt 65. 1. 00

Friday July the 1st 1846
all this day strong winds employed
stowing oil at 6 finished at 12
latter part light wind seen
Squally W. O. C. S.

Saturday June 13th 1866
 fore part wind west Steaming digged
 carcasses threw the day at night in sail
 middle foggy latter fine weather saw
 whales caught two one of them proved
 to be a Driskin Toned head let the body
 go



Sunday June 14th
 fore part thick weather imployed
 in cutting at 9 finished mid and latter part
 fine weather Salt 52 " 01

Monday June 15th
 all this day fine weather imployed
 boiling several ships in sight same
 whales all going quick, fine weather

Salt 52 " 05

Tuesday June 16th
 all this day fine weather same
 foggy plenty of ships several more
 going quick toward without
 success Salt 52 " 04

Wednesday June 17th
 all this day great wind saw whales
 have got nothing so Ends.
 Salt 52 " 00

Thursday June 18th 1866

all this day fresh breezes and fine
weather saw whales very much blowing
oil and boiling saw a number of
ships at meridian salt 5 1/2 " 10
caught a whale

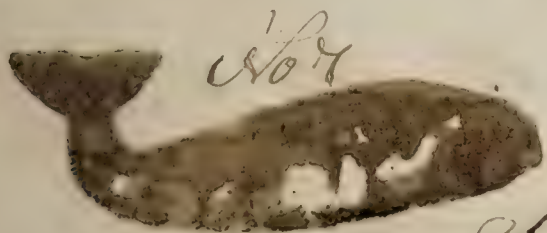


Friday June 19th

all this day fresh winds from the
west cutting and chasing whales
salt 5 1/2 " 11

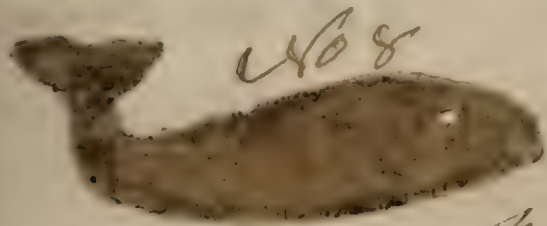
Saturday June 20th

fine weather chasing with whales
at meridian succeeded in taking
one to the ship winds southerly
salt 5 1/2 " 11



Sunday June 21st

Strong winds drove ship with
the whale commenced cutting at 6
finished drove ship again in
all sail layed flat to the S.E
strong gails and rain latter more
moderate commenced blowing oil
at 9 set the marks to going
salt 5 1/2 " 11



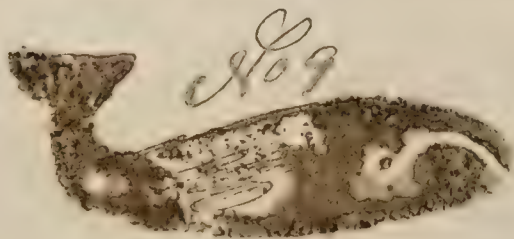
Monday June 22nd

foggy fresh winds caught a whale
at 1. We took him to the ship at
1 AM saw a ship strike a whale near
the ship at 4 commenced cutting and
salt

Tuesday June 23rd 1846
all this day foggy at times saw a
few whales employed stowing oil
and hailing same rain.
alt 53 " 10

Wednesday June 24th
all this day moderate and foggy
employed stowing oil and hailing
same rain head S E alt 52 " 10

Thursday June 25th
fine part fine weather headed to the
SE at 3 spoke the tower of St. Andrew
11 miles 900 mid and later part fine
weather still hailing
alt 51 " 39



Friday June 26th
fine part calm but S. toward
and caught a whale at 8 took
him to the ship at 6 AM commenced
cutting at 11 finished alt 51 " 59

Saturday June 27th
all this day fine weather stowing
tallow and hailing spoke the
tower of St. Andrew 1900 alt
alt 51 " 40

Sitting up 3 hooks
80

Sunday June 19th 1846
all this day fine weather and calm
nothing in sight of the whale line
in company with the vessel
employed sitting up & hook and
hauling to end Salt 14 " 30

Monday June 20th
all this day fine weather spoke
the Cambridge of Fishery 1500 lbs
at the Mastaguna com. 1000 lbs
2400 000 Salt

Tuesday June 21st
all this day moderate and foggy employ
hauling standing oil 30 spoke the
Hannetton of Sag Harbour 1000 lbs
Salt 14 " 01

Wednesday June 22nd
all this day variable plenty of
fog employed two standing oil
at 7 finished strong minds and
fog

Thursday July 1st
all this day thick fog minds
Southern very disagreeable weather
and no whales to salt

From the 1st date up to
July the 21st course from Long 119 W
Lat 44 North to 138 18 Lat 45 North
then steered westerly to Lat 44 North
Long 139 W then worked west up to
140 W marked this ground all
over and never saw the spout
of a right whale for the most
of the time. wind mostly strong
breezes and cold but weather and
no prospect of its being any better
then worked to the ^{South} in latitude 45 South
saw a right whale ahead and
struck him run very hard
fast 4 hours and drew the ground
and lost the whale

Remarks on board July 23^d 1846

Thursday

all this day fine calm weather
light airs from the East heading
to the South all sail set in day
in and got about the ship so end

Lat 44 23 N
Long 143 00 W

Friday July 24th 1846

all this day fine weather and
light airs the mack employed
cleaning house

Lat 43 41 N
Long 143 20 W

Saturday July 26th 1846
fore part calm light airs steering
to the SE imployed cleaning
hove mid and latter part light airs
from NW steering SSE all sail set
at noon finished cleaning hove
Lat 42° 55' N
Long 142° 50' W

Sunday July 27th
fore part light airs from NW
fine weather steering SE by E mid and
latter part moderate breezes from the
NW fine weather all sail trimmed
to the breeze
Lat 42° 03' N
Long 141° 40' W

Monday July 28th
all this day fresh wind from NW some
light squalls steering SE by E to ENE
Lat 40° 22' N
Long 139° 45' W

Tuesday July 28th
all this day strong winds from the
NW steering SE by E took in the light
sails at 11 set them again at noon
wind NW fine weather squared the
yards and set the studding sails to ENE
No Lat. this day

Wednesday July 29th
all this day fine weather and light
winds steering SE by E all sail
trimmed to the breeze
Lat 36° 46' N
Long 136° 20' W

Thursday July 30 1846
all this day fine weather and
light winds from the western
quarter Steaming S by E per a
Lat 34° 04' N
Long 135° 01' W

Friday July 31
all this day moderate and fine weather
Steaming S by E all sail trimmed to the
mreeze
Lat 33° 44' N
Long 134° 10' W

Saturday Aug 1st
fine part fine breezes from the
NE at 2 shifted the studding sails
on the larboard side mid and latter part
strong winds from SE so end
Lat 31° 04'
Long 132° 45'

Sunday Aug 2nd
all this day strong winds from the
NE Steaming S by E all sail out
Lat 28° 30' N
Long 130° 35' W

Monday Aug 3rd
all this day strong winds from the
NE cloudy Steaming S by E 1/2 E
Lat 26° 20' N
Long 128° 24' W

Tuesday Aug 4th 1846

fore part freshened from the SE
all sail drawing strong winds from
SE the Enes

From the 4th up to the 20th moderate
and variable wind mostly from
the West and SW many calms
marking in the time, to the South
and East as much and fast as
possible Thursday 16th 1846
sun squally with } in lat 10th 16th 18th
rain at times } Long 107th 26th W
nothing of the whale
kind here seen in
these diggings

Friday Aug 21st

fore part fine breeze from
the SSW heading to the SE by
the wind all sail out middle and
latter part strong winds from
the SSW
Lat 8th 38th S
Long 105th 30th W

Saturday Aug 22nd

fore part strong winds from the
SSW cloudy weather heading to the
SE by the wind all sail out
mid and latter part fresh winds
from the SSW fine weather
Lat 4th 08th S
Long 103th 05th W

Sunday Aug 25 1846

fore part fine weather starting
to the S.E. by the wind nothing in
sight all sail trimmed to the breeze
middle and latter part fresh winds
and equally some rain
at the

Monday Aug 26 1846

fore part moderate and equally heading
to the east by the wind mid and
latter part light winds and
equally

Lat 35° 11' N
Long 101° 00' W

Tuesday Aug 27

fore part moderate same equally
heading to the east by the wind
mid and latter part strong winds
more south so ends

Lat 4° 55' N
Long 98° 51' W

Wednesday Aug 28

fore part strong winds from the
S.W. and S. equally at 6 in slightly
and part of sail mid and latter part
strong winds from S.W. so ends

Lat 4° 25' N
Long 96° 55' W

Thursday Aug 29

fore part strong winds from S.W.
shifting by the wind to the east
mid and latter part strong winds
from the S.W. so ends

No Lat this day
Long 94° 20' W

Friday Aug 18th 1846

fore part strong winds from
the S by E clearing weather heading
to the East by the wind mid and
latter part wind S by W and S by W
fine weather moderate

Lat 30° 29' N

Long 92° 00' W

Saturday Aug 19th

fore part moderate winds from
S by W same equally same for part
open is few and far between
mid and latter part moderate cloudy
employed making ship to E. side

Lat 20° 15' N

Long 91° 18' W

Sunday Aug 20th

fore part moderate and cloudy weather
heading S by E wind S by W employed making
ship mid and latter moderate and fine
weather all sail triced to the breeze

Lat 10° 16' N

Long 89° 44' W

Monday Aug 21st

fore part moderate and fine weather
heading S by E the winds mid and latter
part moderate and fine weather

Lat 00° 29' N

Long 88° 26' W

Tuesday Sept 1st 1846
fine part moderate and fine weather
all sail trimmed to the breeze. mid
and latter part light airs from
South
Lat 20 " 26 N
Long 84 " 26 W

Wednesday Sept 2^d
fine part moderate and cloudy
weather moderate and latter part
moderate and fine weather
heading eastward by the wind
Lat 34 " 8
Long 86 " 14 W

Thursday Sept 3^d
fine part moderate cloudy
at 4 saw black fish toward
night 3 mid and latter part
fine weather saw black fish
toward got nothing so ended
Lat 4 " 25
Long 84 " 36 W

Friday Sept 4th
fine part fine weather all sail
at mid and latter part fresh
winds from the South
No Lat
Long 83 " 06 W

Saturday Sept 5th
all this day moderate winds from
SW heading SE
Lat 2 " 46 S
Long 81 " 32 W

Sunday Sept 6th 1866

fore part fine weather and moderate
and latter part moderate and
fine weather at 10 PM raise the
land to the south of Timor & make
the Muntrip 26 months from 1866

Lat 03° 44' N

5 miles from land

Monday Sept 7

fore part moderate Run down in
sight of the ships at anchor to
be put off shore for the night
at day light headed in for the anchorage
at 10 came to in 4 fathoms So Ends

Tuesday Sept 8

employed in getting the raft in to
river for water mid and latter part
fine weather at 4 PM back the final
raft in on deck So Ends

Wednesday Sept 9

commences fine weather employed
getting off water and SC got an
observation found the Chronometer
to be right So Ends

Thursday Sept 10

fore part fine weather and water
brought to land are liberty received the
recruits are housed in a large bungalow
from the shore latter part fine
weather So Ends

Friday Sept 11 1846

all this day fine weather the other boats
at tann an liberty all the matters are
hoard and ready for sea so ends

Saturday Sept 12

all this day fine weather at night
all hands are hoard at 10 AM took the
Anchor and went to sea in company
with Phoenix and Duck

Sunday Sept 13

all this day fine weather at 6 PM
tacked off shore continued on the same
tack so ends

Lat 30 25 S

Monday Sept 14

all this day fine weather cloudy
plenty of bumpback in sight - heading
NW by the wind all sail out

Lat 40 16 S

Tuesday Sept 15

all this day fine weather all sail
set heading NW by the wind so ends

Wednesday Sept 16

all this day fine weather nothing
seen yet steering to the South
by the wind the watch employed
was about the ship

Thursday Sept 17 1846

all this day fine weather heading
by the wind all sail out so Ene

Lat 06 " 19 S

Long 89 " 00 W

Friday Sept 18

all this day strong trade and same
generally steering to the South by the wind

Lat 08 " 05

Long 91 " 08

Saturday Sept 19

all this day strong wind from ESE
all sail out nothing seen yet

Lat 10 " 21 S

Long 92 " 15 W

Sunday Sept 20

Love part strong wind and fine
weather steering to the South by
the wind

Lat 12 " 07 S

Long 93 " 25 W

Monday Sept 21

all this day fine more moderate
than usual nothing seen yet
employs painting boats

Lat 14 " 14 S

Long 94 " 00 W

Tuesday Sept 22

all this day fine weather and strong
breeze from ESE all sail set
split the main & g-sail and went on
another so Ene

Lat 16 " 33 S

Long 94 " 00 W

Wednesday Sept 23 1816
all this day fine weather and strong
breezes from E by S heading S by E
saw some humpbacks

Lat 18 " 00 S
Long 95 " 00 W

Thursday Sept 24
continued with strong winds
from E by S at midnight in
S by Sails it is needed the topsails
at midnight took in the jib.

Lat 21 " 03 S
Long 96 " 20 W

Friday Sept 25
Strong winds and a heavy sea
heading by the wind to the south
the night needed no and latter
part strong winds and strong squalls

Lat 23 " 06 S
Long 96 " 50 W

Saturday Sept 26
all this day strong gales from E by S
heading to the south by the wind
inner topsails needed to be sailed

Lat 26 " 08 S
Long 97 " 32 W

Sunday Sept 27
all this day strong winds from
the E by S fine weather heading to the
south by the wind let out all reefs
and set S by Sails

Lat 27 " 09 S
Long 98 " 14 W

Monday Sept 18th 1846

fore part fresh winds from ESE
all sail set and trimmed to the breeze
middle fine weather heading SE, latter
fine wind at E steering SE by E
Lat 29° 45' N
Long 96° 52' W

Tuesday Sept 19

fore part fine weather in p.m.
in a.m. about the ship and an
fine weather steering SE by E so ends
Lat 31° 26' N
Long 96° 45' W

Wednesday Sept 20

all this day fresh winds from SE
fine weather at 8 AM exchanged signal
with the Tonnage of New Bedford
steering ESE so ends
Lat 32° 51' N
Long 95° 40' W

Thursday Oct 1st

fore part fine weather wind from
north at 8 PM saw another ship
steering to the Eastward and an
latter part strong winds from the
SE fine weather
Lat 34° 14' N
Long 89° 28' W

Friday Oct 2nd

fore part fine weather and strong winds
from SE steering ESE all sail set
middle equally at 11 PM wind changed to
the South same rain in light sails
headed East wind inclining to the East
table reefed in spanker and gill
so ends
No Ob

Saturday Oct 3rd 1846

fore part strong winds from S.E.
at 3 more to the South double reef
topails and courses same rain
mid and latter strong gales from the
East heading to the South thick weather

Sunday Oct 4

fore part strong winds from
East cloudy weather heading South
double reef & main sail in mid
and latter more moderate wind East
cloudy all reefs out Lat 37. 33 S

Monday Oct 5

fore part fresh winds from the
West heading to the South by the mid
begin to raise the birds plenty mid and
latter part moderate and variable
tacked ship several times S. E. winds
Lat 38. 44 S

Tuesday Oct 6

fore part fine weather winds S.E.
all sail out and trimmed by the wind
mid and latter part moderate winds from
the South and East Lat 38. 45 S
Long 88. 17 W

Wednesday Oct 7

fore part moderate and fine weather
wind hawling from S.E. to S.S.E.
mid and latter part calm and light
air Lat 38. 21 S
Long 86. 48 W

Thursday Oct 8 5.16

fore part calm at 1/2 a small breeze
from the West Steered ESE all sail
out mid and latter part fresh winds
from WNW cloudy weather so Ends

Lat 39 " 15' S

Long 85 " 04' W

Friday Oct 9

fore part strong winds from WNW
cloudy Steaming ESE sent down fore
& g yard and raised the rigging &c
middle strong winds from WNW rain
at 11 PM wind shifted to SW blowing hard
in all sail but cloast. reefed main & sail
and foresail strong squalls so Ends

Lat 40 " 42' S

Long 82 " 00' W

Saturday Oct 10

fore part strong winds from the SW
heading ESE by the wind doubled reefed & sail
mid and latter part moderate wind inclining
to the west all sail out so Ends

Lat 41 " 10' S

Long 81 19 W

Sunday Oct 11

fore part strong winds from the SW cloudy
Steaming East middle part strong winds from
SW rain latter strong winds from W Steaming
E by S at midnight cleared off so Ends

Lat 42 " 00' S

Long 78 " 06' W

Monday Oct 12 .. 1846

fore part strong gales from the
SSW saw a number of finbacks
and birds middle fresh winds from
the west at daylight set the topsails
reefed latter part strong winds steering
to the east

Lat 41° 49' S
Long 77° 06' W

Tuesday Oct 13

fore strong winds from the west at
midnight move ship to the SSW at night
in sail nothing seen yet mid and
latter part strong gales from the
West heading to the SSW at 6 PM
move ship to the North and back
in light wind inclining to the
South heading SW coast reefed
main & sail and reefed foresail

Lat 42° 18' S
Long 77° 00' W

Wednesday Oct 14

fore part strong gales from WSW
heading SW at 6 PM spoke the bark
The House of Stonington mid and
latter part strong gales from the West
and heavy squalls split the foresail
broken and bent a new one hoist
reefed the fore topsail and set it

No Obs

Thursday Oct 15

fore part strong gals and heavy
squalls stove the water boat slight
bark in the bay last middle strong
gals move ship at 4 PM wind shifted to the
head off SW by W inclining to WSW
at daylight steared S by W S by E Lat 40° 47'

Lat 40° 47' N
Long 76° 12' W

Friday Oct 17

all this day strong winds from S.W.
steering S. by W under close reefed
5th sails

Lat 39° 49' S

Long 11° 30' W

Saturday Oct 18

all this day strong gales from south
exchanged signals with the sea
on shore. Bedford at 9 4th spoke
the same ship 300 lbs 35 months
wind south more moderate

Lat 39° 10' S

Long 11° 30' W

Sunday Oct 18

all this day moderate winds from
south heading to the S.W. to E.S.E.

Lat 39° 10' S

Long 11° 30' W

Monday Oct 19

fore part light airs from south
at 1 P.M. spoke the same ship
of same Bedford 300 lbs 35 months
latter part light winds at midnight
backed to the S.E. S.E. winds nothing
became in all this time mid and
latter part moderate winds from
from south

Lat

Tuesday Oct 20

fore part calm at midnight back
to breeze from south latter fresh
fresh winds heading to the E.S.E.

Lat 39° 30' S

Long 11° 40' W

Wednesday Oct 21

fore part fresh winds from
south blowing ESE by the wind
and latter part the same nothing seen

Lat 40 " 01 S
Long 75 " 43

Thursday Oct 22nd

fore part strong winds from
south fine weather at 1 P.M. looked
to the west saw a large ship steaming
to the south mid and latter part
moderate winds from south ESE

Lat 40 " 13 S
Long 74 " 20 W

Friday Oct 23rd

fore part moderate winds from
SSE inclining to the west saw ship
in sight boiling middle part strong
winds from NW steaming ship E latter
part strong gales from NW rain at
midnight clear spoke the bark
Henry of Salem 16 months 600

Lat 42 " 00 S
Long 76 " 54 W

Saturday Oct 24th

all this day strong winds from NW
at 1 P.M. saw a rig the Henry's
boat struck him at 4 saw two more
conard could not farther into Port

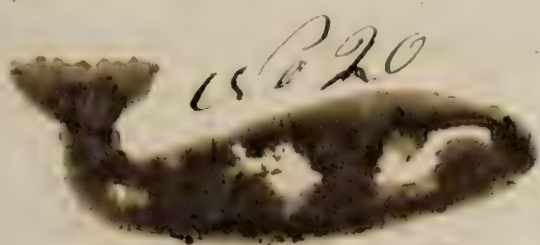
Lat 42 " 23 S
Long 76 " 58 W

Sunday Oct 25th 1846

fore part strong winds from west
squally laying under short sail
middle and latter part moderate S.E. wind
katt

Monday Oct 26

all this day moderate S.W. night whales
caught and struck and made even
the J. M. at 9 took the whale to the
cutting and two boats off chasing
whales



Lat 47° 45' N
Long 76° 29'

Tuesday Oct 27th

fore part strong winds heading
to the East by the wind mild and latter
part strong winds and squally at 10 spoke
the Commodore from Bedford 6 months out
15 hbls sperm

Wednesday Oct 28th

all this day strong gale and squally
two ships in sight saw several
whales

Lat 47° 34' N
Long 75° 48' W

Thursday Oct 29th

fore part moderate S.W. whales and
chase got nothing middle and latter
part the same fine weather and
whales but very wild

Lat 47° 54' N
Long 76° 00' W

Friday Oct 30 1846

all this day fine weather wind
from south at 9 PM struck a
whale at 6 took him to the ship
at 4 finished cutting fine weather

Lat 51° 38' N
Long 76° 20' W



Saturday Oct 31st

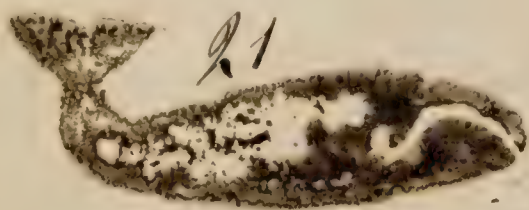
fine part moderate and fine weather
S. S. ships in sight all chasing whale
but very little mid and latter part
moderate and fine weather saw whales
and chased - Got nothing Lat 42° 20' N
Long 76° W

Sunday Nov 1st

fine part light winds from
from the north spoke the James Munroe
of fair haven 30 months ago hls
latter part strong winds and squally
saw rain do ends

Monday Nov 2nd

at midnight wind shifted to the
in both fine made sail at 6 hauled
and caught a whale at 6 took him
to the ship mid and latter part
strong winds from west
heavy squalls at 4 commenced
cutting run before the sea



at 9 finished come to headed to the east
do ends

Lat 42° 55' N
Long 76° 20' W

Tuesday Oct 28 1846

all this day strong winds from west
at 4 PM wore ship to the sun in day
hailing and stowing same

no wh

Wednesday Oct 29

fore part strong winds from west
by night stowing same and hailing
mid and latter part much the same same

Lat 45 55

Long 16 00

Thursday Oct 30

fore part moderate and fine weather
chasing whales at 3 PM finished hailing
spoke the child of crew Bedford 16 months
ago latter part calm in place stowing
at 11 PM wore ship for whales without
success

Lat 45 55 11

Long 16 00 11

Friday Nov 1

fore part moderate winds from west
fine weather finished stowing same
at 4 PM took in sail wore ship to the
west mid and latter part strong winds from
the north at daylight wore ship to the
west rain no ends

Lat 45 55 11

Saturday Nov 2

fore part wind from east blowing
heavy turned up the mast boat
took the low boat up to the day in hands
at 9 PM in fore sail heavy squall
latter part moderate at 7 PM
at the fore sail wore ship to the east
ships in sight

Lat 44 15

Sunday Nov^r 8 1846

fore part strong winds from WSW
at 6 wind started to the NW more ship
to the SW under short sail mid and
latter part strong winds from WSW
thick weather No End Lat 46. 50

Monday Nov^r 9

fore part fresh winds from WSW at
midnight more ship to the south
at single reefed to sails at 4 PM
more to the SW and took in sail
mid and latter part strong winds from
the NW rain and fog No End

Tuesday Nov^r 10

fore part strong winds from the NW
thick fog heading to the SW and no sign
of any change mid and latter part strong
winds from north heading to the west at
6 tacked to the NE at 11 took in fore topsail
jib and spanker more ship to the west

Wednesday Nov^r 11

fore part strong gales from north rain
at 4 PM about reefed main to sail in
fore sail head to the W mid and strong
gales from north at 10 wind started to
the W more to the south 3 ships in
sight Lat 45. 34

Long 78. 20

Wednesday Nov^r 12

fore part strong winds from SW laying
head to the SW spoke the Hudson of
Nag Harbour 1900 28 months mid and latter
moderate and blaring squally saw fin whales
and a few right whales Lat 46. 30

Long 77. 38

Thursday Nov 13 1846

For part strong winds and squally
blowing to the south a number of
ships in sight and in latter part
strong winds from W saw a few whales
and plenty of ships

Lat 44° 38'

Long 74° 00'

Friday Nov 14

all this day fine weather light air
plenty of ships but seen no whales
saw got nothing so ended

Lat 43° 35'

Long 76° 20'

Saturday Nov 15

all this day fine weather at 1 P.M. saw
a whale toward caught him with
4 prongs in him with 3 or 4 lines
and poles attached to them at 3 P.M.
and sunk a whale.

Sunday Nov 16

commenced with strong winds from
the west steering to the south employed
staving oil spoke the pris of crew
brought home

Lat

Long 76° 18'

Monday Nov 17

strong winds from SW steering in to the east
spoke the General ~~to~~ Scott Fairhaven
31 months 1900 at 6 saw whales
more struck and drew the prong

Lat 43° 06'

Long 76° 00'

Wednesday Nov. 18/6
all this day strong winds saw whales
caught one at 5 took him to the ship
cut him in ~~at~~ at 6 spoke the James
Mannoe 2000 lbs
Lat 42° 55'
Long 75° 29'

Thursday Nov. 19
Strong winds from west saw whales
and chased caught nothing at 6 PM
6 or 7 ships in sight at one
time and the land 35 miles dist
Lat 43° 14'
Long 75° 20'

Friday Nov. 20
Strong wind from SW heading to the
south west hailing several ships in
at 6 stopped hailing rain middle
and later part more moderate hailing
at midnight finished strong wind and
rain so ends
Lat 43° 11'
Long 76° 20'

Saturday Nov. 21
Strong winds from SW heading to
the south at 6 spoke the Harmonica of
New Bedford 20 months 2000 lbs
mid strong gales from south trying
head to the other heavy squalls of wind
and rain so at 4 PM called all hands
turned up the hatches took in the hammocks
at high sea running so ends
Lat 44° 45'
Long 77° 00'

Sunday Jan 24th 1846

Heavy Gale from the West bearing to
the South mid strong Gale at 4 AM
Ship at 9 AM again commenced
Staring Oil strong Squalls so Ends
Lat 44° 03'
Long 77° 08'

Monday Jan 25th

Fore part strong Gale from NW
at 4 PM finished Staring Sailing
fore sail lay made to the W at 7 AM
changed to the SW at 7 AM wind to the
South more to the West Lat 44° 11'
Long 77° 40'

Tuesday Jan 26th

Fore part strong Gale from the South
inclining to the moderate two ships
in sight mid AM later fine weather
saw two whales toward no get him
Lat 44° 12'
Long 77° 40'

Wednesday Jan 27th

Fore part strong winds from
the NW spoke the Lydia at 10 AM
Haver 18 minutes 1700 lbs saw some
right whales mid strong winds
from NW in thick weather at 5 PM the
Daps, double reefed at 10 PM then in
again rain so Ends Lat
Long 77° 40'

Thursday Nov. the 15th
fore part strong gale from the west
laying head to the S.W. at 6 mind went
more moderate middle heavy gale
from South more ship to the West
at daylight in foresail So Ends

Friday Nov. the 16th
fore part strong gale and heavy
gale equals high sea running
middle and latter strong gale inclining
to the West at daylight set the foresail
more to the South So Ends
Lat 44 " 03
Long 79 " 00

Saturday Nov. the 17th 16 months
fore part strong gale from ^{this day}
the West at 6 in foresail more to the
S.W. thick and raining middle more
moderate at 5 made sail and toward fore-
whales caught one at 4 took him to the
ships same foggy
Lat 43 " 19
Long 77 " 30

Sunday Nov. the 18th
fore part moderate winds from S.W.
Same foggy spoke the Rembrack of
a Lincoln 17 months 100 bls mid and
latter part moderate winds from the
S.W. Same foggy spoke the Crozebo of a 120
13 months 1300 So Ends
Lat 43 " 44
Long 77 " 50

Monday Nov. 30 1846
fore part fresh wind from the S.W.
in company with Croger who
no whals in sight mid and latter part
moderate wind from S.W. fine weather
employed blowing oil 30 Cms
Salt 43 " 30
Long 77 " 20

Tuesday Dec 1st
all this day fine weather wind southerly
in company with Ship James Mann
at night in sail more to the west
some ships in sight no whale but
finbacks
Salt 43 " 28
Long 77 " 16

Wednesday Dec 2nd
fore part moderate and fine
weather nothing in sight employed
sitting up 18 hooks mid moderate
fine weather heading to the S.W. table
needed latter part strong wind from
South at midnight in sail
Salt 43 " 16
Long 77 " 05

Thursday Dec 3rd
fore part strong gale from South
running 2000 by 40 under short sail
mid and latter part strong wind
from South spoke the crantick
4. months 1600 lbs
Salt 44 " 10
Long 77 " 20

Thursday Dec 4th 1846
fore part strong wind from South
blowing S. by E. weather settling
in day but no sun latter part clearing
and from the South several ships
in sight No Ews

Friday Dec 5th
fore part strong wind from South
blowing to the N. by E. weather
settling and light breeze spoke the
three brothers 31 months ago little
and latter part more moderate
from the North 6 more could not
fasten
Lat 46. 11 N
Long 77. 15 W

Sunday Dec 6th
fore part fine weather wind from
South at 3 hours for a whaler
caught him at 4 took him to the
ships at 8 finished cutting and
hoisted sail and in latter part
from the whaler employed Boiling
Lat 46. 42 N
Long 78. 30 W

Monday Dec 7th
all the day moderate wind from
the N. by E. spoke the ship at
10 hours 6 months ago saw
the whaler but no get him
Lat 45. 14 N
Long 78. 25 W

Friday Dec 8. 1866

fore part moderate wind from N
some foggy saw whals and then
got nothing mid and latter strong
and thick weather employed stamming
oil
Lat 45.35
Long 78.30

Wednesday Dec 9

fore part strong wind from N
thick weather at 6 finished stamming
middle more moderate latter fine
weather at 8 PM landed and caught a
whale got on board slightly slacked
capsicle at 11 1/2 took the whale to the
ship
Lat 45.37
Long 78.38

Thursday Dec 10

fore part fine weather mid
to the west small breeze at 4
finished cutting. Cleared the decks and
got the match mid and latter part
moderate and fine weather at 10 landed
for whales at 11 fasten one at 2 PM
took him to the ship Lat 45.19
Long 79.00

Friday Dec 11

fore part fine weather employed
cutting at 6 1/2 finished set the
match mid and latter part moderate
and fine weather employed hauling
and setting up hooks
Lat 45.43
Long 78 16

Saturday Dec 11. 1846
fine part moderate and fine weather
minor from 8 AM two ships in sight
one of them hauling me and latter
fine weather employed hauling
and setting up 8 hooks
Lat 45. 50 N
Long 78. 10 W

Sunday Dec 12
fine part fine weather employed
hauling oil between decks mid and
latter part fine weather several
ships in sight and a few whales
Lat 45. 58
Long 78. 00

Monday Dec 13
fine part moderate and fine
weather minor from 8 AM saw
a short ship steering into
a few whales and then going into
the water. The water was very dark
Lat 45. 58
Long 79. 10

Tuesday Dec 14
fine part fine weather saw a whale
Eye whale got nothing mid and
latter part the same no whale got
Lat 45. 50
Long 79. 30

Wednesday Dec 15
fine part fine weather hauling mid
and latter part fine weather hauling
the water was very dark
Lat 45. 42
Long 79. 30

Monday Dec 31 1846
fine part morning and evening weather
at 8 in evening a whale at 6 back
down to the ship and out him in
noon and better part in evening
looking at the starting boats and
sitting up Deck 36

Lat 46° 11'
Long 78° 46'

Tuesday Dec 31st
fine part morning morning fine
at 11 in evening weather in evening better
noon and better part morning weather in evening
and fine weather in evening
starting at 11, between 10 and 11

Lat 46° 11'
Long 78° 46'

Wednesday Dec 31st
fine part morning morning fine
at 11 in evening starting at 11
morning morning morning and weather
better part fine weather saw
a whale and a had caught nothing

Lat 47° 11'
Long 78° 46'

Thursday Dec 31st
fine part morning morning fine
at 11 in evening saw whales and a had
caught nothing plenty of ships
morning and better morning morning
and specially saw rain

Lat 47° 11'
Long 78° 46'

Friday Dec 25 1866

Same part strong gale from the NW
employed stanning hanc and gleaning
the sails aft in the new pen the land
in these places mid and later strong
winds are equally spoke the exes
29 man the 3000 Balms
Lat 47 30

Saturday Dec 26

Same part strong gale from the NW
laying head to the SW mid and
later part the same
180 lbs

Sunday Dec 27

Same part strong gale from
the NW heavy squalls mid and later
heavy gale from the NW heavy
squalls
Lat 48 15
Long 118 15

Monday Dec 28

Same part heavy gale from the NW
set the fore sail reefed - hanc to the
NW high sea running at 6 PM
let the reef at the fore sail increasing
to moderate mid and strong winds
heading NW later strong winds from
the NW heavy squalls double reefed
employed stanning oil 80 Cans
Lat 49 57
Long 97 40

Tuesday Dec^r 21st 1846
 fair part strong Gale from
 the north rain at 8 Pm. fine to
 clearing and in sail heading
 N 1/2 W 8 ships in sight and part
 heavy Gale from N 1/2 E at 1 Pm. in
 forenoon and turned up the sea heat
 latter part moderate breeze sail at
 9 Pm employed hauling a herring net
 from the mark and haling a man
 over in it place. No End

Lat 65° 13'
 Long 78° 00'

Wednesday Dec^r 22nd
 fair part fresh breezes from the
 north clearing took a whale to the ship
 and found him not worth cutting
 and let him go again mid and latter
 part moderate breezes from the N
 took the wha Phelps of Stonington
 30 minutes ago

Lat 67° 19'
 Long 77° 56'

Thursday Dec^r 23rd
 all the day fine moderate weather
 nothing in sight but ships in sight
 Lat 67° 56'
 Long 78° 00'

Friday Jan^y 1st 1847
 fair part fresh breezes from the
 north west heading of N 1/2 W 8 ships in
 sight being the same as yesterday
 latter strong wind from the north
 No End Lat 67° 57'

Saturday Jan 8th
 fore part strong gale from NW
 m. squally heavy to the west
 spoke the Martha of Fairhaven
 the masts 300 lbs mid and latter
 strong gales
 Lat 47. 58
 Long 78 11 20

Sunday Jan 9th
 fore part strong wind from
 the West clear weather. heavy
 to the NW. Several ships in
 sight mid and latter part strong
 gales from NW same rain as
 before

Monday Jan 10th
 fore part strong gales from NW
 making NW about noon main & sail
 and fore sail mid and latter part
 strong gales from NW thick weather
 one ship in sight and one bark
 Lat 48. 36 S
 Long 80 11 W

Tuesday Jan 11th
 fore part strong gales from NW
 rather thick weather. barometer
 falling in bar boat and reefed
 the fore sail mid and latter part
 heavy gales from NW at midnight
 boat needed the fore main & sail
 in fore sail
 Lat 48 11 S
 Long 81 11 20

Wednesday Jan 14th
all this morn strong gales from
the west laying head to the stern
at 10 AM
Lat 48.36
Long 79.20

Thursday Jan 15th
Same part strong gales from
the west to the SW spoke the
line a few minutes - 6 minutes had
middle part moderate winds from
the north and east rain latter strong
gales from SW at 10 struck a whale
near boat to windward very rugged
under the fore W ship in sight
Lat 48.39
Long 79.30

Friday Jan 16th
Same part strong gales from south
at 6 struck a whale from the fore
middle strong wind from the SW
latter more moderate saw whale caught
nothing spoke the Perry's hook of
hannock 14 man 1000 lbs So End
Lat 49.01
Long 79.20

Saturday Jan 17th
Same part strong gales from
north in all sail but least reef
Main & sail and fore the mast & sail
changed signals with the
Hannock Harper is the first and
last seen gales from north
at 4 PM shifted to the south
Lat 49.11

Sunday Jan 10th 1881
 fore part heavy Gales from
 South inclining to moderate.
 Spoke the Mary Higgins ship
 but did not see an American freight
 steamer, except middle and latter
 part strong winds from the West
 Lat 48. 47
 Long 80. 10

Monday Jan 11th
 fore part strong Gales from
 West at 6 Pm in sail more to
 S. same rain mid and latter
 part the same Lat 48. 52
 Long 80. 00

Tuesday Jan 12th
 fore part heavy Gales from
 the West clear weather beginning
 head to the South at 11 mid and
 latter part strong Gales from S. W.
 Lat 48. 58
 Long 80. 00

Wednesday Jan 13th
 fore part strong Gales from S. W.
 clearing over same night rough
 same for back Spoke the Henry
 Mangum of Charleston mid and
 latter part strong breezes from the
 West clear weather Lat 48. 58
 Long 80. 00

Thursday Jan 15 1844
fore part strong gails from the
West thick weather spoke the cannon
at 4.00 before 6 minutes 10.00
mid and latter part strong
winds from W. rain and fog
heading to the NW mid and
latter part strong gails from the
NW thick weather

Friday Jan 16
fore part strong winds from the
West at 4.00 move ship to the NW
mid and latter part strong winds
from the SW heading NW single reef
Lat 44. 03
Long 80. 00

Saturday Jan 16
fore part strong winds from the
SW steering NW mid and latter
fresh winds from South steering N by W

Sunday Jan 17
fore part fresh winds from the South
steering N by W all sail turned to the
line mid and latter part fresh
winds from the South steering NE
Lat 43. 01
Long 77. 00

Monday Jan 18
fore part fresh winds from South
in company with the Tanager
mid and latter part fine weather
heading to the NE mid South
Lat 42. 55
Long 76. 00

Thursday Jan 19 1848

fore part moderate and fine weather
winds from South steering S.E.
mid and latter part moderate and calm.
saw a ship eating a sperm whale so
we concluded the land in sight 30
miles

Lat 42° 19'
Long of the land

Friday Jan 20

fore part moderate winds from N.W.
three ships in sight at 4 P.M. tacked
to the S.W. mid and latter part strong
winds from the S.W. same rain
at 11 A.M. wind shifted to South

Saturday Jan 21

fore part fine weather wind from
S.W. steering S.E. mid and latter
part moderate and fine the land in
sight 30 miles

Lat 40° 10'

Sunday Jan 22

fore part fine weather wind from
S.W. at 4 tacked to the S.W. Decker
reefed in hopes of better time
and more whale mid and latter part
fresh winds from S.W. & S.E.

Lat 40° 45'
Long 14° 59'

Saturday Jan 23 1847
all these of hours strong gales from
the north heading to the south
West - so ends 86° 00'

Sunday Jan 24
fore part heavy gales from north
West - mid more moderate wind
blasted to the SW more to the north
at 4 made sail at 8 split fore top sail
arrived repaired and went again
so ends 86° 40' 50'

Monday Jan 25
fore part fresh winds from
N. by E. same equally strong
to north - mid and latter part
gale winds from south spoke the
Planter of Vanhooket all full
sails home. The island of
Mocha in sight

Tuesday Jan 26
fore part strong winds from
north saw plenty of Sulphur bottom
and some blackish spoke the
Aquiline note of quinquagenarian. Mantana
of Vanhooket the island 10 miles.

Wednesday Jan 27
all this day fine weather in com
with ship. Mantana 40 miles
from the land 38° 17'
plenty blackfish

Thursday Jan 28 1848

fore part moderate winds from South in camp with ship. Manta at 4 PM saw one sperm whale. One and her boat struck him. Kito and back to the ship at 8 PM. mid and latter part strong winds from South having off an anchor reefed
Lat 38° 02'

Friday Jan 29th

fore part strong Gales from South having to the ESE at 5 in fore topsail and hove up for the day in hope of tomorrow mid and latter part strong Gales from South laying off an on so Ende
Lat 38° 14'

Saturday Jan 30th

fore part heavy Gales from South saw several ships running in weatherly direction laying head to the SW Duke reefed main & sail and fore sail mid and latter part heavy Gales from South at midnight Calm
Lat 37° 45'

Sunday Jan 31

fore part calm heavy swell nothing in sight mid and latter part moderate and some squally thunder and lightning, chased a humpback so Ende Lat 37° 49'

Monday Feb 1st

fore ^{part} moderate and cloudy weather wind from NE at 4 in sail head to the shore mid and latter part moderate and fine weather winds from the East
Lat 37° 04'

Thursday Feb. 2^d 1847

fore. part moderate and fine weather
winds from East head to the west at
6 PM tacked to the SSW, chased a
humpback machine about mid and
latter part moderate and calm. at daylight
took a breeze from the South

Lat 36° 17'

Wednesday Feb. 3^d

fore. part fresh breeze from south
stationing in for the Paps Sak Covington
of Warren 5 months 130 hbls spum
at 10 AM the Paps bearing E by N 15 miles
Charles bent 30

Remarks of Transactions
on Board Bangor
At Landing of New Bedford
off River St. Lap. lat 37° 13' S.
Long 79° 00' W.
Dec 26th 1857

B

Saturday Thursday Dec 25. 51
 Commences fine weather and
 fresh breeze from NW at 4 spoke
 the boat. Alto of creamed gone 94. no 86
 150 hbls sperm. mid and latter part
 fine weather minus from even
 saw several seals starting to the south
 the Alto in company nothing
 seen of the whale kind

Ball 37. 15 S
 Long 43. 00 W

Friday Dec 26 " 1851
 Some part fine weather mid
 from even at 4 in sail for the
 night in papers of the morning saw
 a brig starting south mid part calm
 latter strong winds from NW
 at 6 PM started to the west under double
 reefed topsails

Ball 36. 35
 Long 49. 40

Saturday Dec 27. 1851
 Some part strong winds from
 even head to the on double reefed
 at sunset in sail for the night
 mid moderate thick latter mid part
 wind easterly starting 8 PM

Ball 36. 09 S
 Long 49. 08 W

Sunday Dec 28 " 1851
 Some part strong winds from
 SE starting 8 PM at 4 PM from
 calm at 4 in sail mid and latter
 part fresh winds from the east
 cloudy heading to the north

Long 50. 18 W

Monday Dec 29th 1854
Same part fresh winds from
East thick weather and breeze
light heading to the north at 4 in
dial for the night and later
moderate and fine weather in place
shooting some provisions from aft
conveyed to trim ship, do ends

Lat 33. 50 S
Long 50. 23 W

Tuesday Dec 30th 1854
Same part moderate and squally
thick in all sail proved nothing but
rain middle and later moderate
and fine weather wind easterly
heading to the south do ends

Lat 34. 45 S
Long 50. 26 W

Wednesday Dec 31st 1854
Same part fine weather heading
to the SE all but well but no fish
like that I was at home middle
thick winds from South later
some breezes saw a sperm whale
going quick to windward south

Lat 35 10
Long 50. 09 W

Thursday Dec 31st 1854
Same part fresh winds from
the South at 6 PM saw a sperm
whale to windward got very near -
knew for want of daylight could
not get him in mid. and later
moderate and fine weather

Lat 35. 41 Long 49. 51 W

Friday Jan. 11th 1854

fore part fine weather wind
westerly nothing in sight at
4 duble reefed tacked to the
middle and latter part strong
winds from North at 4 PM tacked
to the East

Lat 35 " N

Long 50 " W

Saturday Jan. 12th 1854

fore part strong winds from
North heading E & double reefed at
4 in sail for the night middle strong
winds at daylight moderate. Squally
very hard tempest latter strong wind
and rain to ends Lat by 8. 35 " N

Sunday Jan. 13th 1854

fore part fresh breezes thick weather
at 8 AM saw a sperm whale
lance chased going quick to the
lance tacked to bring him on
the lance how wind changed seeing
that is the way we lost our
chance hope for better luck
mid and latter part moderate, and calm
at 5 PM lance for sperm whale caught
him at 9 PM him to the ship got
perfect communication entire

Lat 35 " N

Long 48 " W

Monday Jan. 1st 1852
Calm fine weather cutting at
8 P.M. finished mid squally some
rain latter fresh winds from south
same H large - quantity of large
whales going fast to the WSW
struck and lost the line so end

Lat 35° 20'
Long 48° 40'

Tuesday Jan. 2nd 1852
Fresh winds fine weather
same of the whales still in
sight as the weather became
and going to diminish at 3 P.M.
Spoke ship properly of Mestic
bailing not the whely but Atlantic
middle and latter strong winds
fine weather heading to the west
wind southerly bailing so end

Lat 35° 14'
Long 49° 50'

Wednesday Jan. 3rd 1852
Commences strong winds from
south heading to the west at 6 P.M.
moderate large swell in place bailing
and latter part calm squally
same rain & P.M.

Lat 35° 20'
Long 50° 00'

Thursday Jan. 4th 1852
Same part strong winds squally
at 6 P.M. finished bailing more
ships to the WSW middle and part
same squally so end

Lat 35° 17'
Long 49° 55'

Thursday Jan 11th 1854
fore part fresh wind from the west
steering Eastward ofered sailing at
6 PM fine weather better part
fresh winds from south heading east
by the minute the Ends
alt 35.19
long 49.46

Friday Jan 12th 1854
fore part fine weather view from
South at 4 in sail more ship to the
west mid and latter part moderate and
fine weather in playe Steaming
Spennit Rib saw one ship at 6
alt 35.15
long 49.44

Sunday Jan 14th 1854
fore part moderate and fine calm
weather finished Steaming at 5 PM
lay head to the SE wind Easterly mid
and latter part fine weather laid back
in sight and Steaming to the South the
alter to the SE
alt 35.01
long 49.00

Monday Jan 15th 1854
fore part fresh winds and fine
weather at 3 PM saw the bark
whaling headed for him saw the
whaler saw him take one at 4 PM
steamed on ourselves at 8 took him
to the ship midle strong wind
from SE better the same at 5
more ship with the whaler
commenced cutting gave it
pegged
alt 35.00
long 49.20

Tuesday Jan. 1852
Some part strong winds from
the north employed cutting at 4
finished sent down tables got
supper and set the marks
and squally at 4 set the marks
to going at rain stopped boiling
at 11 commenced again so ends

Lat 35.39
Long 49.20

Wednesday Jan. 19. 52
all the day strong winds some
squally employed boiling and
bark in sight so ends

Lat 35.07
Long 49.50

Thursday Jan. 20. 52
Some part strong winds from
SW at 4 AM finished boiling strong
gales and heavy squalls

Lat 35 " 18
Long 49 " 30

Friday Jan. 21. 1852
Some part strong gales from
SW squally being head to the
SE mid and latter more moderate
employed stowing oil in the main
hatch

Lat 35 " 15
Long 48 " 30

Saturday Jan. 17th 1858
fine part light winds from S. & S.W.
heavy swell at night calm in sail for
the night and sail in sight mid
and latter calm fine weather finished
stowing oil
Lat 35. 06
Long 48. 00

Sunday Jan. 18th 1858
fine part calm pleasant nothing
in sight but a number of seals
washing the ship mid and latter
part moderate and fine weather
steaming S. & S.W. clearing to the West
Lat 35. 12
Long 48. 40

Monday Jan. 19th 1858
fine part fine weather mid and latter
steaming W & S.W. at night in sail
mid calm latter light winds from S. & S.W.
at 10 o'clock a Dutch Barge 40 days
from New York for Buenos Ayres
Lat 35. 15
Long 49. 59

Tuesday Jan. 20th 1858
fine part light air and calm
two sails in sight no whales seen
yet mid calm set up the main rigging
latter part fine breezes from West
Several sails in sight one whaling
boat no whales yet
Lat 35. 40
Long 50. 00. 15

Wednesday Jan^y 21st 1852
 fore part fine weather wind
 from the West Steering SE at
 sunset in sail for the night
 mid and latter part fresh winds
 from the West at 10 AM spoke
 Ship Warner of Maine 60 say out
 all well no kil
 Lat 37 " 45
 Long 48 " 29

Thursday Jan^y 22nd
 fore part fresh winds from
 South Steering SE at night
 in sail head to the East mid and
 latter part moderate and fine
 weather Steering SE at 10 55 & 10 20
 Lat 34 " 05
 Long 46 " 31

Friday Jan^y 23rd 1852
 fore part fine breeze from
 North Steering SE at night in
 sail head to the West mid and
 and latter part fine weather Steering
 to the West
 Lat 3 " 00

Saturday Jan^y 24th 1852
 all this day fine weather wind from
 the North Steering to the SE at 10 AM
 say Steering to the East
 Lat 34 " 18
 Long " 48 " 31

Sunday Jan 25th 1852
fine part fine weather
from N.E. head to the S.W. nothing
in sight mid and latter part fine
weather wind easterly lat 35th N
long 80.05

Monday Jan 26th 1852
fine part fresh wind from
N.E. saw three brilliant mares
was one frigate and two sloops
all headed to the Eastward by the mid
and latter part strong wind from
the N.W. heading S.W. by S lat 34th N
long 80.45

Tuesday Jan 27th 1852
fine part strong wind from
S.W. heading to the N.W. by the mid
at night in sail saw two sail in
the course of the day mid and
latter part strong wind from N.E.
spoke the Constitution of Charleston
Boiling lat 35.00
long 80.45

Wednesday Jan 28th 1852
fine part strong Gale from N.E.
sailing head to the East saw a large
clipper ship steering S.W. all sail
St Royal Steaming sails and a small
mid and latter part strong Gale
from the North at midnight changed
to the South lat 35.00
long 80.45

Thursday Jan 29 1852
fine part strong Gale from
South equally lay head to the West
mid and later part Gale from South
Lat 35° 33'
Long 51° 00'

Friday Jan 30
all this day strong Gale from
the South heading W by N by the
wind double Red
Lat 35° 14'
Long 51° 28'

Saturday Jan 31
fine part fine winds at 4 calm
mid and later fine weather
Lat 35° 40'
Long 50° 40'

Sunday Feb 1st
fine part fresh winds from
the NW headed to the NW at
6 saw sperm whales 6 and
caught one slave and boat
at Maninca. took the whale to
the ship.
Lat 35° 35'
Long 47° 30'

Monday Feb 2nd 1852
fine part fine weather cutting
took the body in and made
the head fast for the night at
day light back in the hole began
boiling
Lat 35° 58'
Long 49° 40'

Tuesday Feb 23rd 1852
Some part fine weather spoke
the Constitution 15 months 60
sent letters home by her mid
and latter fresh winds from
North Baiting Lat 35. 18
Long 49. 19

Wednesday Feb 24th
Strong winds from North
mid and latter the same nothing
new but sales Lat 35. 42
Long 48. 40

Thursday Feb 25th 1852
Some part strong winds from
North had to the on and short
Sale mid and latter part fresh winds
from NW at 6 more ship to the
so ends Lat 35. 37 S
Long 49. 46 W

Friday Feb 26th 1852
Some part fine weather wind
from NW had to the on and short
Sale. Some key and thick weather
had raining mid and latter part
fresh winds blowing like in the
main track Lat 34. 41
Long 49. 50

Saturday Feb 27th 1852
all the day thick weather
and moderate spoke the
Gray Ham of West Port
Lat 34. 48 S Long 49. 50

Sunday Feb. 8 1852
 fair part moderate winds from
 the South at night in sail head
 to the West rain and later squally
 thunder &c wind all round the camp
 Lat 35° 15'
 Long 49° 32'

Monday Feb. 9 1852
 fair part fresh winds and squally
 same rain at night in sail head
 to the NW wind &c &c mid and
 later part strong winds from
 NW headed to the SW by the Duke
 reefed
 Lat 35° 07'
 Long 51° 18'

Tuesday Feb. 10 1852
 fair part moderate squally
 same thunder in all sail
 barometer falling mid heavy gale
 from South later the same
 at 10 AM wind halled to the NW
 more to the SE so End Lat 36° 09'
 Long 52° 11'

Wednesday Feb. 11
 fair part Strong Gale from
 NW inclining to moderate at
 10 PM let the main top sail & coast
 reefed middle moderate calm mid night
 wind NW more to the SE
 Lat 36° 38'
 Long 51° 20'

Thursday Feb. 12. 1858

Commenced strong gales from NW
head to the NE short sail at night more
moderate mid more moderate
latter fresh winds from the North

Lat 36. 56
Long 51 15.0

Friday Feb. 13. 1858

Same part strong winds from NW
at night in sail mid and latter part
moderate and fine weather nothing
seen sent down the four tops
Gallant Mast and rigging

Lat 36. 29
Long 51 00 (Long 51 45

Saturday Feb. 14

Same part moderate fine weather
wind from NE no whales yet mid
and latter part strong gales from the
South

Lat 36. 14
Long 51 50

Sunday Feb. 15

Same part strong gales from
South mid and latter more moderate
steaming to the NE

Lat 35. 33
Long 50 55 (Long 50 36

Monday Feb. 16. 1858

Same part moderate winds heavy swell
mid and latter strong winds from NE

Lat 34. 54
Long 49 59

Tuesday Feb. 17 1852
 fore part strong Gale from
 west & the East squally
 and latter heavy Gale from
 west to Ends. Latd 34 " 57
 Long 47 " 30

Wednesday Feb. 18
 fore part moderate winds from
 high & small strong wind and
 latter part moderate sea. Two Sale
 Latd 34 " 35
 Long 49 " 06

Thursday Feb. 19
 fore part wind from South
 inclining easterly. mid and latter
 part moderate variable and sea in
 sight. Latd 34 " 20
 Long 48 " 40

Friday Feb. 20 1852
 fore part strong winds from N E
 at 1 PM saw sperm whale almost caught
 and at 3 PM took him to the ship
 strong wind in ship sea heavy rain
 mid and latter heavy Gale from East
 at daylight wind changed to the South
 at 4 PM commenced cutting heavy
 small had cutting Latd 34 " 09
 Long 48 " 00

Friday Feb 14 1858

fore part moderate wind strong
high small cutting at finished the Baily
and left the head in hopes of better
weather but in the morning more
packed to the head at 9 finished cleared
the decks commenced Bailing
Strong Gales

Lat 34° 27'
Long 47° 36'

Sunday Feb 16

Strong Gales heavy sea Bailing
mid and latter part more moderate
~~at sea~~ but blowing strong yet

Lat 34° 03'
Long 47° 10'

Monday Feb 17

fore part strong winds from W
inclining to moderate wind and latter
part fine weather at 11 commenced
finished Bailing three sail in sight

Lat 35° 19'
Long 48° 00'

Tuesday Feb 18

fore part fine weather heading
to the S.W. wind south mid and
latter part fine weather employed
Stanning Oil

Lat 35° 20'
Long 48° 00'

Wednesday Feb 19 1858

fore part fresh winds from East fore
weather at night in sail nothing in
sight mid and latter part fresh winds
from East employed Stanning Oil

Lat 32° 10'
Long 48° 00'

Thursday Feb 26th 1854
 Commences with fresh winds from
 ESE employs stormy sail in the
 main. back at night in sail head to
 the ESE mid and latter part stormy
 wind from the North

Lat 33 " 19
 Long 47 " 36

Friday Friday Feb 27th
 Commenced with strong winds from
 the SE thick. same rain mid and
 latter part strong gales from ESE
 laying head to the North

Saturday Feb 28th
 all this day heavy gales from
 East thick and rainy so ends

Sunday Feb 29th
 all this day strong gales from
 East thick and squally laying head
 to the North no sail out
 no Ab's

Monday March 1st 1854
 Lat 33 " 20
 Long 46 " 55

Tuesday March 2nd
 Lat 33 " 19
 Long 46 " 41
 Spent the evening
 sitting to the SE
 10 miles per day

Wednesday March 3^d 1882
light winds and high swell
Lat 33 28
Long 111 57

Thursday March 4th
Strong winds southerly
Lat 33 20
Long 111 50

Friday March 5th
all this day light winds and
variable
Lat 34 10
Long 112 00

Saturday March 6th
fresh winds and fine weather
steaming to the SW
Lat 35 00
Long 112 00

Sunday March 7th
fresh winds from north with
squally thunder some rain latter
fine weather steaming S.W. by S
Lat 36 24 N
Long 111 36 W

Monday March 8th
fine fine weather light air from
North much fresh winds from
North at midnight squally wind S.W.
and rain wind back to E. by E
do ends
Lat 38 26
Long 112 20

Tuesday March 7th 1852
Commences foggy at 10 P.M. lighted
small breeze from the offest
at night in sail head to the South
mid strong squalls latter strong winds
Clear weather
Lat 39 " 11
Long 52 " 31

Wednesday March 10th
Fore part strong winds from
the on at night in sail head to the SW
mid strong Gale from SW at 5 in
fore sail at 6 in main & sail head
to head to the on SW So Ends
Lat 41 " 03
Long 53 " 52

Thursday March 11th
Commences strong Gales from SW
inclining to moderate at 4 Set main
& sail and fore sail mid strong gales
from west head to the South
Lat 41 " 35
Long 54 " 05

Friday March 12th
all this day strong Gails from
west head to the SW So Ends
Lat 42 " 14
Long 54 " 00

Saturday March 13th
Commence heavy Gals from South
head to the SW mid mid latter part
Moderate Calm &c
Lat 42 " 11
Long 55 " 30

Sunday - March 14th 1858

Commences with strong breeze
from the West inclining to the South
tacked to the west meridian.

Lat 43. 54

Long 56. 31

Monday - March 15th

Calms fine weather. - at night
saw sperm whale a large lot of
large whales to late to leave us
as they were heard in hope
of tomorrow but saw no more
of them.

Lat 43. 58

Long 55. 59

Tuesday March 16th

Commences with fresh breeze
from the NW fine weather mid-
and latter part moderate calms
some fog

Lat 43. 38

Long 56. 00

Wednesday March 17th

Some part calms at 9 fresh breeze
from South head to the West at
night in sail mid fresh breeze
from South latter squally thunder-
ed latter strong winds foggy & cold.

Lat 43. 51

Long 57. 50

Thursday March 18th

moderate winds from South
steaming in to the west sailed
in 60 fathoms

Lat 43. 32

Long 57. 30

Friday March 19 1852
Commence strong winds from
SSE at night in. Sail head to the S
mid and latter strong Gale So Ends
Lat 43. 05
Long 60. 00

Saturday March 20
Commence strong Gale from
the SSE head to the SSW gradually
mid Moderate latter the same
Lat 42. 51
Long 59. 50

Sunday March 21
Commence with moderate
winds high swell mid and latter
part much the same
Lat 42. 40
Long 59. 40

Monday March 22
Commence fine weather wind
west high swell at 9 PM sail
two right whales toward caught
~~none~~ mid fine weather high swell
Barometer falling latter part heavy
Gale from SSW head to the SSE
Saw the whales in 5-6 fathoms
Long by Chron 58. 48 and ship in
sight No Ah's

Tuesday March 23
Heavy Gale from SSW at 1 exchange
Signal's with ship Kanatoga at
New Bedford mid and latter part
moderate Spoke to S had 1300 lbs.
So Ends Lat 41. 20 Long 57. 50

Latitude 37° 30' South
 Longitude 48° West apparently
 24 Right Whales
 in the months of
 October and November.

Wednesday March 24 1852
 fine weather in company with
 the Saratoga mid and latter calm
 at 10 took a small breeze from
 the East Steamed 24 kts. Lat 40° 20'
 Long 54° 20'

Thursday March 25
 fresh winds from the ESE at night
 in fore head to the SE same with squally
 mid squally thunder latter part fine
 weather Lat 41° 15'
 45 fathoms

Friday March 26
 fore part fine weather mid squally
 same thunder latter part fine weather
 sailing with the Saratoga beat her
 2 miles per hour night to windward.
 Lat 42° 28'
 ()

Saturday March 27
 commenced with fresh wind from
 the West mid and latter the same
 Steaming to the East 16 fathoms weather
 Lat 43° 17'
 Long 57° 11' ()



Sunday March 28th 1854
Commences with fine weather clearing
to the Eastward mid strong winds calm.
Strong Gale. do ends
Lat 45.38
Long 57.00

Monday March 29th
Commences with strong winds inclining
to moderate at 4 P.M. set fore top sail double
reef mid fine weather. latter fresh winds
from North heading E.S.E. by the wind
Lat 45.14

Tuesday March 30th
Commences strong winds from the North
heading East by mid strong gales from
the North at midnight made ship to
the E.S.E. in main top sail at 5 P.M. wind
shifted to the S.W. strong Gale. do ends
Lat 44.03
Long 56.13
J. J. S. 1853. Feb 4th

Wednesday March 31st
Commences strong Gale from the S.W.
head on E.S.E. mid more moderate
daylight set double reef to sails
do ends
Lat 43.24
Long 56.30

Thursday April 1st
Strong winds from the S.W.
at night in sail head to the North
mid latter part more moderate
Lat 42.42
Long 56.16

Friday April 1st 1854

Fore part moderate & smoky nothing
seen at night in sail head to the 4th mile
wind southerly mid am latter part fine
weather wind southerly steering to the 4th
at ten in the ship steered S.E.

Salt 4 1/2 " 1/4
Sugar 56 " 5 1/4

Saturday April 2^d

Commences strong winds from earth
at night in sail head to the 4th mile
strong winds from earth latter light air
and calm

Salt 4 1/2 " 3 1/2
Sugar 54 " 00

Sunday April 3rd

Commences moderate wind from the
S.E. same thick low over the boat and
about same birds for boat mid fresh wind
from the earth latter part foggy

Salt 4 1/2 " 26
again the ship

Monday April 4th

Commences fresh winds from the earth
heading to the west by the 4th mile mid am
latter part moderate fine weather
wind southerly same fin birds

Salt 4 1/2 " 11

55 fathoms water

Tuesday April 5th

all the 24 hours moderate same
foggy and same clear weather
nothing in sight salt 4 1/2 " 15

again the ship

Wednesday April 7th 1854
 Calm morning strong wind from South
 heading N by W at night in sail head to
 the E by S nothing seen yet mid and
 latter part strong winds from South
 at midnight wind from the N by E
 lightning to land
 Lat 41° 34'
 Long 51° 31'

Thursday April 8th
 Calm morning moderate and fine weather
 head to the N by W mid fine weather
 calm latter fresh winds from the S by W
 at 10 saw one right whale toward chase
 Lat 42° 07'
 48 fathoms

Friday April 9th
 Same part fresh winds from South
 at 9 saw two right whales toward land
 not fasten the whales very short
 at night in sail head to the N by W mid air
 latter moderate calm caught plenty
 of fish
 Lat 42° 04'
 51 fathoms

Saturday April 10th
 Same part fresh winds from South
 at strong gale took in all sail head to the
 west saw nothing this day mid
 fine weather latter strong winds from
 N by W
 Lat 42° 06'
 45 fathoms

Saturday April 11th

Commences with strong Gale from the NW Steaming 10 AM in all sail head to the NE saw a big strain & the NE mid strong Gale from the NW at daylight wind changed to the more moderate & calm. reefed topails at 7 in all sail head to the blowing heavy from South

Sunday April 12th

all this day heavy Gale from the South head to the East - do ends. 40.57

Monday April 13th

Commences heavy Gale from South inclining to moderate at 4 set main & sail and fore sail mid and latter part moderate high swell head to the East
Lat 40 " 37

Tuesday April 14th

Commences strong winds from the South high swell at 10 PM more to the NE at night in sail head to the NE & the NE barometer falling mid and latter part strong winds from the North in
Lat 39 " 54
Long 54 " 11

Wednesday April 15th

Commences strong winds from the NW Steaming 10 AM at night in main sail & cable reefed topails mid and latter part wind from the SW inclining South
Lat 38 " 37
Long 55 " 40

Friday April 16th 1852
all this day cloudy thick weather same
rain heading to the SE to Ends

Lat 36 " 51 S
Long 52 " 09 W

Saturday April 17th
commences fresh winds from the SE
clouds at 6 PM taken to the East wind fresh
mid fresh winds from the NW to the
moderate variable calm. S of and lake in
sight

Lat 36 " 40
Long 51 " 06

Sunday April 18th
commences moderate winds from
South inclining easterly cloudy weather
mid light winds from SE from that
to East and bright in sight to the S

Monday April 19th
commences light winds and calm at 4
taken to the East wind to the North mid
fine weather mid exact latter mid SW
steering SE

Lat 34 " 18 S
Long 49 " 11 W

Tuesday April 20th
commences fresh winds from SW
hoist up main S. G. yard bent the sail and
let it steering SE by E mid and latter part
moderate winds from the SE fine weather
and lake in sight to Ends

Lat 34 " 18 S
Long 46 " 51 W

Wednesday April 21. 1852

commences light airs from the N steering
N by E nothing in sight all but turned
and no prospect what did I come for this
voyage but I had my reasons and good
ones I hope it will all end well but the
Lord will be done

and moderate and fine latter fresh
winds from North

Lat 33° 34'

Long 45° 40'

Thursday April 22

fore part fresh winds from the
North are high in sight Portuque
from Montevideo for Madaren I put
letters on board for the States mid
and latter strong winds from North in
a Gale heading N by the wind will be
main & sail and fore sail at Madaren
wind shifted to the SW Clear weather

Lat 33° 47' S

Long 48° 00' W

Friday April 23

fore part strong winds from the
SW inclining to moderate steering N by E
mid and latter part fresh winds from
the SW steering N by E do ends

Lat 32° 14' S

Long 51° 49' W

Saturday April 24

commences fine weather winds from
steering N by E nothing in sight all sail out as before
the day and latter fresh winds from
the ESE

Lat 31° 34'

Long 48° 00'

Sunday April 17th 1854
commences with strong breezes
from SE, and later the same at 10 AM
in Spanish sail wind east so far
Lat 28 " 19
Long 86 " 28

Monday April 18th
fore part strong winds from
SE & cloudy mid strong winds from
SE inclining easterly latter part
wind from SE at 3 PM to the SE
Lat 26 " 44
Long 85 " 50

Tuesday April 19th
commences strong winds from SE
steering SE by E at 4 PM wind south
spray mid same latter strong winds
from SE steering SE
Lat 23 " 57
Long 84 " 06

Wednesday April 20th
strong winds from SE steering
SE by E running 11 miles per hour
mid strong winds from SE latter
moderate fine weather wind SE
Lat 21 " 19 S
Long 83 " 09 W

Tuesday May 3rd 1852
 Commences strong trade at 11 am.
 a large Clipper Ship all sail out
 at 10 am. Same squally steaming
 at 12 noon and later squally and
 same squally
 Lat 6 " 35 S
 Long 30 " 31 W

Wednesday May 4th
 all this day brisk breezes from East
 same squally steaming at 12 noon
 Lat 3 " 27 S
 Long 30 " 45 W

Thursday May 5th
 Commences fine weather and East
 same light squalls and sail in sight
 mid and later part light winds and squally
 Lat 1 " 33 S
 Long 30 " 31 W

Friday May 6th
 all this day light winds squally same
 rain &c.
 Lat 20 " 12 S
 Long "

Saturday May 7th
 Commences calm some light rain
 and sail in sight mid and later
 calm with some light squalls
 Lat 20 " 19 S
 Long

Sunday May 8th 1834
 light - winds from the East - squally
 same rain two sets in light
 mid and latter part moderate breeze from
 the East - heading to the West by the wind
 Lat^d " 20 " 40 N.
 Long " 30 " 24 W

Monday May 9th
 Commences light winds from S & E
 at 3 P.M. strong squall from East
 attended with Rain some thunder
 mid and latter part light and squally
 winds variable
 Lat^d " 36 N
 Long 32 " 44 W

Tuesday May 10th
 squally with variable winds rain
 mid and latter squally winds
 mostly from the Eastward
 Lat^d 2 " 44 N
 Long 34 " 20 W

Wednesday May 11th
 Commences with light winds from the
 S.E. much the same at 1 P.M. took
 a breeze from the S.E. latter part fresh
 winds from S & E heading to the West
 by the wind
 Lat^d 3 " 44 N
 Long 36 " 20 W

Thursday May 12th
 fore part moderate winds mid and
 latter much the same took the Trades in
 the lat^d 4 " 40 N to end
 Lat^d 5 " 04 N
 Long 38 " 21 W

Friday May 7th 1882
 Strong Trade, and fine weather Steaming
 NW by the wind to Ende
 To keep the day } Lat 4 " 23 N
 before was eight } Long 36 " 25 W
 of the day to far }
 about

Saturday May 8th
 Commence, Strong Trade, heading
 NW by wind and latter part the same
 Lat 10 " 00 N
 Long 39 " 40 W

Sunday May 9th
 all this day Strong Trade and fine
 weather Steaming NW by the wind
 Lat 12 " 49 N
 Long 40 " 56 W

Monday May 10th
 Commence Strong Trade, and
 fine weather Steaming NW by
 wind and latter part of the trade and fine
 weather all the time to the breeze
 Lat 15 " 15 N
 Long 43 " 10 W

Tuesday May 11th
 all this day fine weather which
 breeze from ESE & saw plenty of
 Gull weed to Ende
 Lat 18 " 51 N
 Long 45 " 31 W

Thursday May 14. 1854
all this day fresh trade from S.W.
with barometer 30.1
Lat 21 " 57
Long 47 " 09

Friday May 15
all this day trades from East by W
more moderate steaming & S
Lat 24 " 48
Long 49 " 11

Saturday May 16
all this day fine weather light wind
from N.W. & E. so does
Lat 27 " 58
Long 50 " 51

Sunday May 17
all this day fine weather light wind
from E & S steaming to the W. by the
wind
Lat 30 " 45
Long 51 " 51

Monday May 18
all this day fine weather wind light
steaming to the North
Lat 31 " 28
Long 52 " 10

Tuesday May 19
commence light winds and fine weather
rather lean yet but live in hope
and better port calm setting up fine
fine weather
Lat 32 " 19
Long 52 " 10

Monday May 21st 1852
fore part calm and light airs
setting up rigging set the boats
crew watches 7 mid and latter part
moderate and fine weather setting up
rigging
Satt 31 " 59
Long 51 " 50

Tuesday May 22nd
commences fine weather in sight
at night in sail that is light sails
mid and latter part moderate and
fine weather
Satt 31 " 29
Long 49 " 41

Wednesday May 23rd
all the day fine weather wind from
SSE moderate
Satt 31 " 08
Long 47 " 59

Thursday May 24th
commences light winds from SSW
steaming 4 1/2 and bark in sight
steaming 11 1/2 mid and latter light winds
at 1 P.M. boarded the
Clipper Ship
C. B. Palmer
6 days from New York
for California had run three
hundred and ninety miles in
twenty four hours

Saturday May 28 1852
all this day fine weather
East by N. to E. 35. 55 S.
Long 45. 48 W.

Sunday May 29
all this day light winds same rain
Lat 56. 28 S.
Long 44. 18 W.

Monday May 30
all this day light winds from
the S. same light squalls nothing
as light Lat 57. 26
Long 44. 09

Tuesday May 31
commences fresh winds from South
mid and latter part the same
Lat 58. 58
Long 39. 59

Wednesday June 1st 1852
some part strong winds from
South cloudy heading of the East
by the wind Lat 59. 15
the 48th Birth Day of

Richard G. Luce

Dec 4th 1852

Commenced specially to clear 198
set four topail kedge Long 51 " 50
at night in hole at daylight made
sail again fine weather lat 57. 04
52 P 30 Long 57. 54

Thursday Dec 5th 1852

Commenced fine weather winds
from North heading to the E by
S. at night in sail
mid and latter fine weather
lat 36 " 25
Long 50 " 13

Friday Dec 6th

all the day fine weather
lat 35. 27
Long 50 " 04

Saturday Dec 7th

Nov. 14th 1853

Lat 34[°] 18' Long 60[°] 43' saw one large
Whale came on & blew took
up the boat saw the whale

Nov. 15th 1853

Lat 34[°] 50' Long 60[°] 40' saw one large whale going
quick to the NE and came out
came up

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is faint and mostly illegible due to fading and the age of the paper.

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is faint and mostly illegible due to fading and the age of the paper.

Remarks on Baar's memory

Remarks on Board Bark

Monday Dec th 21st. 1854
fine part fine weather. winds
from E steaming S.W. same. Ship
in sight mid and latter part fresh
breezes from N.E. steaming S.W. same
sail in sight fine weather So Ends

Lat 23. 01 S
Long 89. 48 W

Tuesday Dec th 22nd. 1854
Commences fine weather steaming
S.W. all sail trimmed to the breeze
employed in various jobs in getting
ready for whaling &c. mid and latter
part strong winds from N.E.
steaming S.W. So Ends

Lat 24. 46
Long 88. 41

Wednesday Dec th 23rd. 1854
fine part strong winds from
N.E. steaming S.W. nothing in
sight mid and latter equally same
rain at 10 AM wind from S.E.
So Ends No Ah's

Thursday Dec th 24th. 1854
strong winds and squally
attended with Rain steaming
S.W. mid and latter strong
winds from S.E. raining

Lat 28. 26
Long 85. 12

Stativa Decth 20. 1857

Wednesday Decth 21. 1857
Friday

lose part strong winds from the
the S.E. cloudy same rain steamed
S.W. under the top sails mid and latter
part moderate fine weather steaming
S.W. all sail trimmed Lat 30° 20'
Long 47° 48'

Saturday
Thursday Decth 26. 1857
fine weather winds from E & S at
4 P.M. steamed S.W. by S. all sail drawing
mid and latter part fine weather
wind from the East Lat 31° 42'
Long 49° 28'

Friday Decth 27. 1857
commences with fine weather wind
from E. middle fine latter rain
wind East inclining to the South
Lat 33° 20' S
Long 50° 20' W

Saturday Decth 28. 1857
commences fine weather winds from
S.E. steering to the South by the wind
low same winds and plenty of the
yellow Perit no whales yet
but line in hopes of the moun-
ain and latter great breezes from the
East heading to the South by the
wind Lat 34° 40' S
Long 50° 47'

Remarks On Board Bark

Tuesday Dec 29. 1857
Commences with strong winds from
S.W. & large swell from the South
at 7 P.M. took in sail for the first
time and set boats crew makes
no whales seen yet mid and latter part
fresh winds from the North at daylight
set the topsails and large ship in sight
and one bark thought it was a whale
Lat 35. 40.
Long 50. 30

Wednesday Dec 30 1857
Commences calm and light squalls
same rain at 5 P.M. cleared to the
S.W. Steamed clear at 4 in sail for
the night mid and latter part fine
weather winds from South Green
water but no whales saw a French
Ship and one schooner
Lat 35. 20.
Long 52. 15 W

Thursday Dec 31 1857
Commences fine weather winds
from S.W. at night in sail mid and
latter part moderate and fine
weather variable winds do Ends
Lat 35. 16
Long 57. 42

Friday Dec 1 1858
fine weather winds from the
North at night in sail head to the
East saw birds in sight but
no whales yet mid and latter
part squally calm wind from S.W. at
11 A.M. Steamed N.E. Lat 35. 27
Long 50. 40

Station of Green Head 1857

Saturday Jan 27. 1858

Commences fine weather wind from the S.W. Steaming S.E. at 4 P.M. spoke the Louisa bears of Edgartown 1/2 month out 300 humpback 4/5 sperm mid and latter part fine weather wind from the Steaming S.E. by E nothing seen yet God help us to a sperm whale

Lat 34. 40 S
Long 49. 40

Sunday Jan 28 1858

fine weather wind from West Steaming S.E. by E all day tried to the breeze by men to the mast head and nothing seen yet at night in late mid and latter part moderate and fine weather so ends

Lat 34. 22
Long 49. 30

Monday Jan 29 1858

Commences calm at 6 P.M. light airs from S.E. at night in late as usual in late in light heading to the East by the wind mid and latter part fine breezes from the S.E. Steaming South at midnight steamed West

Lat 35. 22 S
Long 49. 59 W

Tuesday Jan 30 - 1858

Commences fine weather wind S.E. at 2 P.M. equally same rain wind S.W. Steaming West at 4 in late for the night nothing seen at mid fine weather latter light rain little equals rain S.E. Lat 35. 03 Long 50. 38

Remarks on Board Bark

Wednesday Janth 6 1858
Commences calm at 7 took the breeze
from SSW steamed to the S by the wind
at 9 in sail for the night Oh dear
no whales yet mid and latter part
fine weather and calm at 8 took
a breeze from the north headed
to the west by the wind

Lat 35° 24'
Long 57° 19'

Thursday Janth 7 1858
Commences fresh winds from
the north at 1 P.M. Spoke the Bark
Montana 19 months ago at 4 in
sail for the night mid and latter
part strong winds from the ^{west} north
to the south at daylight set double
top sails steamed S.E. by E

Lat 35° 34'
Long 57° 40'

Friday Janth 8 1858
Strong breeze from the SSW
steamed at 8 P.M. at 4 came to the wind
on the Eastern tack at 9 in sail
for the night Nothing seen yet.
Oh dear middle fine
weather latter calm two whaling
Barks in sight

Lat 35° 36'
Long 57° 14'

Matina off River. S. Lapata

Saturday Jan. 9 1858
Calm fine, weather at 4 o'clock
reaped mid and latter part fine breeze
from S.W. heading to the west by
the wind Green water

Lat 36. 10
Long 52. 20

Sunday Jan. 10 1858
Commences light winds from the
S.W. heading to the west at 4 in
sail for the night Oh Sea Ah me
no Whales mid fine same rain
latter fine weather at 9 spoke the
Emma, C. Jones 2300 bls all sold

Lat 37. 04
Long 53. 30

Monday Jan. 11 1858
fine part fine, weather winds from
the S.E. heading to the S.W. by the wind
in company with Emma C mid and
latter part calm and light airs

Lat 37. 04
Long 53. 40

Tuesday Jan. 12 1858
light winds from the S.E. fine
weather heading to the west at
4 in sail for the night middle
and latter part moderate and fine at
11 Am. Lat saw two Right whales
once E. not faster went a 1/4 to the
S.W.

Lat 36. 45
Long 54. 20

56 fathoms water

Remarks Log Board Back

Monday Jan 13 1858
commences light airs calm & at 7
in state 56 fathoms water mid and
latter part light airs and calm

Lat 36 40.2
Long 54.00

Tuesday Jan 14 1858
thick fog and calm at 3 PM
lighted up Emma C. James in sight
three miles dist 56 fathoms mid
and latter part moderate winds from
the East same foggy Lat 36 26
Long 53 50

Wednesday Jan 15 1858
fine weather Steaming to the S.E.
by the wind Emma C. James in sight
at 4 in state but the red sun no bottom
mid same thunder at 5 saw 3 sperm
whales toward caught one
Lat 36 40
Long 53 50

Thursday Jan 16 1858
commences fine weather light wind
from the North at 1 PM took the whale
to the ship got dinner and cut him
spoke the Emma C. James she caught
a whale at the same time mid and
latter moderate variable do ends
Lat 36 52
Long 53 25

Station off River. In Lapland

Tuesday Jan 17 1858
Brisk breeze from the North
to the N.E. by the wind at 1 P.M. sails
whales toward whale mist & windward
took up the boats near ship whales turned
& toward 1st & toward struck once. I saw
the poor struck another took the line
came back up the boats in sale
for the night employed sailing and
suddenly seen thunder-bolt strong winds
from South clear weather

Lat 36. 52
Long 53. 38

Monday Jan 18 1858
Strong winds from South fine weather
had sea at 5 saw a small lot of very small
species whales toward could not fasten
mid and latter part fine weather variable
winds do ends

Lat 36. 52
Long 53. 40

Tuesday Jan 19 1858
Commences fine weather wind to the North
it is changed to the South in a squall
in all state more ship to the west
mid and latter strong winds from
South headed to the west

Lat 36. 16
Long 54. 16

Wednesday Jan 20
Strong wind South at 1 P.M.
sailed 12 fathoms more ship
to the East at 7 in sale mid and
latter fine weather wind from west

10 fathoms water Lat 36. 14
Long 54. 18

Remarks On Board Bark

Thursday Jan th 21 1858
Commences fine weather wind from
NW steering SSE at 4 in Lake for
the night mid part moderate latter strong
winds from the NW & implacable Coopering
oil set it between decks 30 bbls heading
to the North
Lat 37.04
Long 52.31

Friday Jan th 22 1858
fore part strong winds from the
NW & W heading to the North at 4 in Lake
and took the Boats on the upper Coames
middle part strong winds at midnight
especially hard tempest & latter fine weather
and fresh winds from NW
Lat 36.42
Long 53.10

Saturday Jan th 23 1858
fine weather and no fish at 4 in
Lake. Sounded 82 fathoms middle
fine weather calm at 6 took a breeze
from North latter part strong
wind
Lat 36.52
Long 52.48

Sunday Jan th 24 1858
strong winds from North heading
to the west by the wind at 4 in Lake
middle and latter part strong from
North day headed to the NW
Lat 36.56
Long 52.30

Latvia off River. S. Laplata

Monday Jan Th 25 1858
Strong winds from the North heading
to the S. & E. doubled at 4 in state
for the night middle, some squally
variable latter part moderate and variable
winds all round the compass

Lat 36. 58
Long 52. 50

Tuesday Jan Th 26 1858
Some part moderate winds from the
S. & E. steering S. & E. at 4 in state no
whales yet mid and latter part fine
weather wind easterly

Lat 36. 33
Long 52. 20

Wednesday Jan Th 27 1858
fine weather heading to the S. & W. at
4 P.M. steamed S. & W. at 4 in state for
the night middle and latter fine
weather variable winds from S. & W. & E.
heading to the west the most of the
at

Lat 36. 49
Long 52. 54

Thursday Jan Th 28 1858
fine weather winds from the South
at 4 anchored No Bottom headed in. Went
at 7. 45 fathoms more Ship off shore.
mid calm latter light wind from the S. & E.
heading off S. & E.

Lat 36. 19
Long 53. 15

Remarks on Board: Bark
Commence fresh winds from E.
heading S. E. at 4 kept her to the wind heading
East at 4 PM Long 52° 50' at 7 in Sale
more ship to S. W. secured the fore sail
mid strong winds latter moderate wind
from the North
Lat 36° 15'
Long 52° 50'

Saturday Jan 30. 1858
light winds from the North at 6 Calm
at 7 in Sale this full moon past and
no whale mid and latter part moderate
and fine weather wind Easterly steering
to the South by the wind
Lat 37° 25'
Long 53° 15'

Sunday Jan 31. 1858
Commence fine weather wind East
steering S. W. ambient the fore S. E. and
and a wave the rigging at 4 in Sale
middle and latter part light airs
and Calm heading to the S. W.
Lat 37° 46'
Long 54° 05'

Monday Jan 1. 1858
light winds from S. E. steering
S. W. one Sale in light very
water at 7 in Sale for the
night middle fine weather light wind
latter much the same a little more
breeze
Lat 38° 31'
Long 55° 11'

Statira off River. S. Captata

Tuesday Feb. 2^d 1858
fine breezes from the N.E. fine
pleasant weather at 2 P.M. Sounded
50 fathoms more to the S.E. at 4
Sounded 56 fathoms in Lake steamed
S.E. in hopes of the Marrow the moon
has come and no whale fine pleasant
weather wind from the E.E.

Lat 39 " 41

Long 54 " 30

Wednesday Feb. 3^d 1858
Commences fine weather steaming to
the S.E. saw some finbacks at 4 in
Lake steamed S.E. mid and latter part
winds from the N.W. at 4 saw Lake the
Barkable day harbor 90 days out
60 hbls sperm saw a large ship steaming
to the South

Lat 40. 10

Long 54 " 47

Thursday Feb. 4th 1858
Commences fine breezes from E.E.
steaming N.W. at 4 in Lake head
to the N.W. mid strong winds from
N.W. latter fresh winds and fog

Lat 40 41

Long 56. 38 at 3 P.M.

Friday Feb. 5th 1858
steaming overcast some foggy at 4 in
Lake Sounded 57 fathoms more ship
steamed S.E. by E mid and latter part light
and calm thick fog

No Obs

Remarks on Board Bark

Saturday Feb. 7th 1858
Commences calm foggy fog lifted at
4 PM saw two Right whales toward
fog shut down again took up the Bales
never saw the whales again mid and
latter part light airs and calm
thick fog Lat 40.48
Long 56.04

Sunday Feb. 8th 1858
at Manidown the fog lifted wind from
the West inclining to the North
at night in Sale steamed ESE wind
at 4 PM middle and latter part fine
weather winds from SW steering
SE Lat 41.39
Long 55.04

Monday Feb. 9th 1858
fine weather winds from SW
at Manidown steamed ESE at night
in Sale as usual mid and latter
fresh winds from the North
heading to the East by the wind
Lat 41.24
Long 55.24

Tuesday Feb. 10th 1858
fresh winds from North head to
East by the wind at 4 Long 52.24 at
night in Sale head to the East mid and
latter part strong winds from
SW heading to the West by the
wind Lat 41.40
Long 52.01

Station off River. S. Lapata

Wednesday Feb. 10 1858
Strong winds from NW heading to
the west at 6 in. clear thick fog mid
and latter part moderate and fine
weather heading to the NW

Lat 41. 36

Long 53. 11

Thursday Feb. 11 1858
fine weather wind to the Eastward
one ship in sight thought to be
the Emma (P) James mid and latter
part light airs and calm at 10 AM board
and went on board the Emma James

Lat 41. 09

Long 53. 14

Friday

Wednesday Feb. 12 1858
fine weather winds from the NW
mid and latter fresh winds from the
SW inclining to the South heading
on the the western tack

Lat 40. 49

Long "

Saturday Feb. 13. 1858
fine weather wind from the South
at 1. tacked to the East middle calm
latter strong winds from NW from that
the south at 9. tacked to the West
the Emma (P) in sight

Lat 41. 07

Long 53. 11

Remarks on Board Bark

Sunday Feb 14 1858
fine weather wind from South
heading to the west by the wind
at night in sale as usual no whale
yet time going off middle calm
latter fresh winds from NW fine weather

Lat 40. 58

Long 54. 03

Monday Feb 15 1858
Strong winds from the NW double
reefed at 6 in sale took in the
fore sail lay head to the west middle
strong winds from the NW
latter part more moderate heading
to the west all sale out

Lat 41. 28

Long 55. 03

Tuesday Feb 16 1858
Commenced strong winds from
the north at night in sale head
to the west. Closest reefed main
top sail and main Spencer fore
topmast stay sail middle strong
Gale from the north latter strong
winds saw thick set the fore top sail
at 9 took it in again

Lat 41. 45 by J. K.

Long 56. 28

Wednesday Feb 17
Strong winds from north at 6 Calm
mid light airs latter part fresh wind
from South steaming NW

Lat 41. 31 Long 56. 40

Matara off River, S. Lap. lata - 1858

Thursday Feb. 18

Strong winds from South heading
N.W. at night in dark drenched no
bottom mid and latter part fine
weather winds from the South saw
Grampuses killers plenty of birds
and fish but no Whales

at 5.40 is fathoms Lat 39 " 34
steamed East. S. E. — Long 54 " 26 \odot 55 " 08
at meridian no bottom

Friday Feb. 19 1858

fine weather heading N.E. abundance
of birds and fish at night in
dark left the main topsail haly
mid calm latter light winds from N.W.
sent down fore topgallant yard and mast
heading to the N.E. by the wind

Lat 38 " 56
Long 54 " 49 \odot 54 " 40

Saturday Feb. 20 - 1858

light winds from N.W. heading to
the N.E. by the at night in dark middle
and latter part fine weather light
breeze from the North steering
to the N.E. by the wind

Lat 38 " 16

Long 54 " 15 \odot 54 " 24

Sunday Feb. 21 1858

fine weather light winds from
N.W. head to the N.E. by the wind caught
a few fish mid and latter fine weather
wind from North at meridian tacked
to the N

Lat 38 " 21 Long 53 " 18

\odot 53 " 40

Remarks on Board Bark

Monday Feb. 27th 1858
Strong winds from the NW heading
to the NW by the wind at night in
state no whales yet seen. Gales quick
mid strong wind from the North
latter part moderate high. Swell calm
and light airs variable

Lat 38. 09

Long 54. 04

Tuesday Feb. 28th 1858
Calm and same light squalls variable
at night in state large swell mid strong
Gales from the NW at 3 AM more
ship to the East took in the foresail
latter part strong Gales high sea at
10 moderate set the topsails wind
still to the North

Lat 37. 55

Long 54. 25

Wednesday Feb. 29th
Strong winds from the West
Squally at 3 moderate very heavy
swell at night in state mid and
latter part moderate winds and
heavy high swell heading to the
North by the wind

Lat 37. 48

Long 53. 15

Thursday Feb. 25th 1858
high swell light winds from the
the NW at night in state head to the NW
mid and latter part light airs
and calm

Lat 37. 58

Long 53. 40

Statira off River. I. Laplata

Friday Feb. 26. 1858

calm very pleasant at night in
sail for the night mid and latter
part moderate winds from the Ever-
lasting North nothing seen yet

Lat 38. 52

Long 56. 18

Saturday Feb. 27

fine breezes from the North heading
the West by the wind saw a ship
steaming South at night in sail as
usual mid and latter strong
breeze from the North foggy all
sail out heading to the West

Lat 38. 35 by S.H.

Long 54. 50

Sunday Feb. 28

1858

fore part strong breeze from
the North thick fog at night
in sail head to the West mid
and latter part strong winds from
the North heading to the West
by the wind at 4 P.M. Sounded 45 fms

Lat 37. 50

Long 56. 51

Monday

March 1st 1858

strong winds at night in sail head
to the East no whales yet mid wind
from North at wind from South some
lightning latter calm rain &c

Lat 38. 15 by S.H.

Long 55. 40

Remarks for Beave Bark
calm toward the boat tried for fish
Caught none

Tuesday March 2^d 1858
at 9 Pm took a strong breeze
from S.E. rain started at
6 took late started at 8 as before
middle strong winds from the south
same rain latter strong gales at meridian
have too close reefed main top sail
head to the east. Lat 36. 24
Long 53. 03

Wednesday March 3^d
Strong Gales from south laying
head to the east very bad sea
running mid and latter part strong
winds from south at 4 passed a large
clipper ship heading to the S.W.
Lat 36. 17
Long 52. 16

Thursday March 4th
fine weather winds from S.E.
Spoke the America ~~600~~ 680
mid and latter fine weather in
company at night in sail
Lat 36. 39
Long 52. 50

Saturday March 6th
all this day fine weather nothing
seen at night in sail
Lat 36. 28
Long 53. 16

Station off River. S. Lapata

Sunday March 6 1858
fine weather Moderate winds from
East Steering to the west took in Sal
in 40 fathoms water headed to the
middle and latter part strong winds
from South Squally Sea in rain to
suggested to make Sal lay head to the East
Lat 36. 23
Long 52. 52

Monday March 7 1858
Strong winds from South Sea in
Squally at 6 made Ship to the west
middle and latter fine weather
and light winds spoke the Emma
C. James
Lat 36. 34
Long 53. 24

Tuesday March 8
Calm all the twenty four
hours and nothing seen but
killers
Lat 36. 23
Long 53. 04

Wednesday March 9
Calm fine weather Emma C
in company Great lots of small
fis and large ones water very green
mid and latter part Calm thick fog
at lighted make Sal
Lat 36. 23
Long 52. 58

Remarks On Board Bark

Thursday March 7th 1858
 light winds from S.W. heading to the
 S.W. by the wind at night in day
 head to the West. mid moderate latter
 fine breeze from the South heading
 to the S.W. at 10 sounded 85 fathoms
 more ship to the S.E. Lat 35. 57
 Long 63. 15—

Friday March 8th
 strong breezes from the S.W. heading
 to the S.E. the Emma (C) in sight
 and one Bark supposed to be the
 Key at 3 P.M. Long 62. 34
 middle strong winds and heavy seas
 at midnight. Coast reefed main
 topsail latter more moderate
 set the topsails and jib
 Long 62. 30

Saturday March 9th
 fine weather winds from S.W.
 at night in day head to the W.
 mid and latter part fine weather
 nothing clear like whales
 Lat 36. 22
 Long 62. 17

Sunday March 10th
 light winds from the West heading
 to the South mid and latter pleasant
 weather wind Northerly heading to
 the Eastward by the wind
 Lat 36. 46
 Long 52. 03

Statina off River & Lapata

Monday March 15. 1880

light winds from the North at
Sunset double. heeled the topails
and tacked to the N. by E. fine clear
weather for sailing but nothing to
see middle and latter part fine
weather winds from the North
at 9 launched a boat and went on board
the Clipper ship Staghorn 34 days
from Boston for San Francisco

Lat 36. 46

Long 52. 23

Tuesday March 16

fine weather wind from the North
at night in sail head to the N. by E
middle and latter part fresh winds
from the North heading to the N. by E

Lat 36 " 10

Long 53 " 26 at 2 P.M.

Wednesday March 17

fresh winds from the North at
9. launched 64 fathoms wave ship
to the East at night in sail head to the
East middle and latter part fresh
winds from North at Meridian
tacked to the West Lat 36 " 44

Long 52 " 36

Thursday March 18

strong winds from North at 6 in
sail. Stead S. by W. for the
main Banks and after part
light winds from North. Steaming S. by E
Lat 37. 11 Long 54. 36

Remarks on Beaver Bark

Friday March 19 1858
Steaming S.W. by W fine weather wind
from North nothing in sight
middle and latter part moderate
seem thick alt 37. 51
Long 56. 03

Saturday March 20
moderate winds from the N.E. at 2
descended 43 fathoms made ship stand
by E at 4 saw a Right whale toward
Got berry near him perceived the boat
as they went saw there was two whales
mid and latter part moderate at 8
saw a Right whale toward Got within
half a mile went down never saw
him again alt 37. 52
Long 55. 26

Sunday March 21
Calm commenced fishing caught
plenty but small ones at night
in S.E. mid and latter moderate
and fine weather alt 38. 10 by D.R.
Long 55. 39

Monday March 22
light winds from the E.S.E. heading
to the South by the wind at night in
S.E. mid fine weather at 11 the saw
two right whales toward struck
and seen Bad descended very
much at 9 P.M. Got up near
enough to shoot him at
Long 55. 40 alt 38. 19

Statena off River, S. Laplata

Monday March 23 1858
fine weather at 1 P.M. saw a sperm
rising in the S.W. at 4 took the whale
to the ship commenced cutting soon
and heavy thunder at 11 finished
cutting mid and latter part variable
saw one whale chased him



Lat 38° 16'
Long 54° 51'

Tuesday March 24
Strong winds from South heading
to the East dubble reefed mid and
latter part fine weather Bailing
nothing seen this day

Lat 38° 14'
Long 54° 45'

Wednesday March 25
fine weather light winds from E
at night in sail more to the N.E.
middle fresh winds inclining
to the East latter part strong
winds from N.E. heading to the
S.E. employed Bailing

Lat 38° 19'
Long 55° 20' by S.R.

Thursday March 26
Strong Gales from N.E. at 5 P.M.
stoped the masts raising land
in fore sail middle and latter
part heavy Gales from E.S. changed
at midnight layed head to the N.W.
Lat 38° 24'

Remarks on Board Bark

Saturday March 27th 1852
Heavy Gales from the NW mid
more Moderate latter moderate
Commenced Boiling at 11 finished
employed Broaking out to stow oil
Lat 37. 25
Long 55. 04

Sunday March 28
fresh winds from NW heading
to the SW employed stowing oil
in the main hatch at 5 took a
heavy Squall from the South
in fore sail wave ship to the NW
mid quite Moderate latter part
very fine stowing oil in the
Main hatch Lat 37. 02
Long 55. 15

Monday March 29
fine weather light air from
E.S.E. heading to the South
mid and latter part fine weather
wind from S.E. Steaming S by E
Lat 37. 21
Long 54. 52

Tuesday March 30th
fresh winds from S.E. at
3 P.M. saw a Right Whale at 4
lanced and struck him
lanced and took the line. He
went fast to windward and
for better luck we at five
mid and latter fine weather nothing
no bottom Lat 37. 41 Long 55. 15

Statia off River Laputa

Wednesday March. 31. 1858

Strong breeze from the north at 6 in the morning 45 fathoms more ship steamed ESE until 10 sounded no bottom more off steamed SW at 6 PM 57 fathoms Long 55. 40 Lat 38. 00 mid and latter part strong winds from North steamed SW till 10 then South at Meridian equally thunder took in sail Lat 38. 30 by DR Long 56. 15. 47 fathoms

Thursday March 1. 1858

Equally sun rains thunder at 2 more Clear shook out reefs from main & sail at 6 sounded 48 fathoms in sail head to the barrett middle and latter part light airs and calm 50 fathoms. Lat 38. 52 Long 56. 09

Friday April 2^d 1858

Calm Caught plenty of small fish but no whales in sight mid and latter part moderate fine weather at 6 50 fathoms steamed SE 15 miles sounded got no bottom more ship to the SW at 1 Calm

Lat 39. 08
Long 56. 20

Saturday April 3^d

Calm Saw one Finback at night in sail mid and latter fine weather at 4 AM took a breeze from the South steamed North Lat 38. 30 Long 57. 30 53 fathoms

Remarks on Board Bark

Sunday April 4th 1858^o
fresh winds from the South
steering to the North nothing in
sight mid and latter part moderate
and fine weather. winds West
at 6 AM No bottom. Lat 37. 21
Long 55. 05

Monday April 5th
fine weather winds from the
SW found Current setting to the
NE at night in Lake 56 fathoms
mid and latter part fine weather
wind from SW head to the SW
Lat 37. 54. 06. 05
Long 55. 41

Tuesday April 6th
fresh winds from the SW at 8
more ship steamed East at 6 in
Lake steamed SW by S mid and latter
part fresh winds from the NW
steamed SW by S saw one Lake Steering
SW sounded 58 fathoms
Lat 38. 54
Long 56. 00

Wednesday April 7th
fine weather wind NW steering
SW at 6 in Lake 50 fathoms Long
56. 32 mid fresh winds from
NW at 7 saw a Right whale. heard
whale went to windward 56 fathoms
Lat 40. 08 Long 57. 15

Station off River. Lapata

Thursday April. 8th 1848

fresh winds from the North steady and
off shore the day saw nothing more at
night in Lake head to the East 50 fathoms
mid and latter moderate foggy at 6 5/4 fathoms
headed off last at midnight and in the
morn no Bottom headed in thick fog

Lat 40. 16

Long 86. 37

Friday April 9

light winds and thick fog headed
off at night in Lake 60 fathoms
mid and latter part light winds from
the North thick fog No Obs

Saturday April 10

light winds and thick fog 55 fathoms
caught a good mess of fish mid and
latter part light airs from the North
thick fog No Observations

Sunday April 11

Calm and thick fog employed fishing
caught enough for a mess for all hands
mid and latter part moderate and
thick fog No Observations

Monday April 12

light winds from the North foggy
made Lake steamed off at 2 3/4 fathoms
more ships headed in 3 hours took
in Lake 55 fathoms mid and latter
part moderate and thick fog

No Observations

Remarks on Board Bark

Tuesday April 13 1858
Moderate wind from the north
foggy at 8 Rain at 4 lighted up
Wind started to the west mid and
latter part fresh winds from South
50 fathams } Lat 40 " 38
Long 57 " 03

Wednesday April 14
light winds from South at 6 PM
a Boat came on board from the
Bark Excel of Sag Harbor 8 months
out 200 hbls Whale mid and latter
Calm and light airs heading to the
West Lat 40 " 06 55 fathams
Long 57 " 20

Thursday April 15th
fine weather light wind from North
at 3 saw a Right whale at
6 took him to the ship strong breeze
by the whale threw the right at
cut him in the next fore chase
quite rigged Lat 40 " 17
Long 57 " 20

Friday April 16
fresh winds from the NW having
to the NW at 4 wind NW employed
bailing mid and latter part moder
bailing wind all round the compass
No Observation
50 fathams water plenty
of fish

Station off River & Lappata

Saturday April 17th 1858

light winds and calm Bailing caught
lots of whitefish had a heavy Good Chance
and ship in light mid and latter part
moderate winds from the North blowing
Lat 40. 20. 54 fathoms
Long 54. 00. Water

Sunday April 18th

light winds from North foggy at 5
finished Bailing mid moderate latter
fresh breezes some rain in play
stowing oil Lat 40. 24

Monday April 19th

calm fine weather at 5 took
breeze from the South caught
quite a lot of fish mid wind from
S & S E latter part fog and rain finished
stowing No observation

Tuesday April 20th

wind from the North Rain at 6 more
clear stopped Raining mid and latter
part fine weather wind from S W
at 11 AM saw two Right whales 4 miles
windward toward three Boats Got very
near one of them took up the Boats
at 11 AM long pool Lat 40. 18. . .

Wednesday April 21st

fresh winds from the West Boats
off Chasing at 4 AM on Board at night
in dark mid strong winds latter strong
Gales from the West
Lat 40. 54

Remarks On Board Bark

Thursday April 21st
Strong Gales heavy Sea at 5 PM
made Ship to the West wind SW
mid Strong Gales latter more moderate
Lat 39. 18 at 5 PM
Long 56. 24 46 fathoms

Friday April 22nd
Strong Gales inclining to moderate
at 6 AM Ship to the South wind WSW
moderate high swell mid calm
at midnight took a Breve from South
Starboard SW latter part Strong winds
Lat 39. 35
Long 56. 30

Saturday April 24th
Strong winds from the West at 3 PM
Spoke Excel mid Strong Gales latter
more moderate heading to the WSW
Lat 39. 35 50 fathoms
Long 56. 50 Water

Sunday April 25th
fresh winds from the South
heading to the West by the wind at
4 PM saw a Right Whale breave
and chased Got Perry near came
on Board in dah head to the West
mid end latter Strong winds
from South

Lat 39. 24
Long 57. 13
46 fathoms

Station on the Main Banks

Monday April 26 1858

Strong winds from the South strong
squalls at 4 in date more ship to the
SSE wind started to the NW at mid and
later part strong Gales and squalls hail
and Rain

Lat 39° 06'
Long 56° 38'

Tuesday April 27

Strong Gales from the South squalls
at Monrovia more ship the west at 5 P.M.
more again to the East inclining to moderate
Barometer Rising mid and latter part moderate

Lat 39° 00' 45" fathoms
Long 56° 41'

Wednesday April 28th

Calm fine weather at night in date
at midnight took a breeze from the
NW steamed S by W at 8 AM saw two
right whales to windward made several
tacks and toward the Boats very Rugged
Seab. Reefed Lat 39° 34' 50" fathoms

Thursday April 29

Strong winds from the NW at 3 P.M.
took up the Boats mid and latter part
moderate winds from the NW smoky
sea but a short distance Lat 40° 20'
59" fathoms Water } Long 57° 29'

Friday April 30th

light airs and Calm employed fishing at
night in date mid and latter part
moderate and Cloudy seen Rain caught
plenty of fish Lat 40° 34'
55 fathoms Water

Remarks on Board Bark

Saturday May 1st 1858

Light airs and cloudy nothing in sight at night in bale mid and latter light airs and calm toward for a duffer. Bolam chased him five hours and then he would not go off.

Lat 40. 39 in the morning
Long 67. 40 at night
50 fathoms
46 fathoms

Sunday May 2^d

Fresh breezes from the North steering South mid fine weather at 4 wind changed to the South strong equals seen rain. Lat 41. 24
Long 67. 25

Monday May 3^d

Strong winds from the South at 6 more ship to the West mid more moderate latter calm at 10 took a breeze from the North steamed SSW Lat 41. 13
50 fathoms

Tuesday May 4th

Fresh winds from the North at 4 in bale thick and rainy steamed SSW mid and latter part fine. Barometer falling don't no what it will come to at daylight saw two right whales going quick to the westward at 4 saw two more going the same way saw lots of finbacks

68 fathoms (Lat 42. 14
Long 69. 20

Station on the Main Banks

Wednesday May 5th 1858

Strong winds from the NW heading
to the NW by the wind bar. plenty of fish
back. mid and latter part equally strong
winds and clouds Lat 41. 33.
Long 59. 30

Thursday May 6th

Strong winds and strong squalls from
the South at 4 wave ship to the west
mid strong gales from South latter
more moderate Lat 41. 02 50 fathoms
Long 58. 36

Friday May 7th

A Maridian set bubble reefed &
sails heading West at 6 Calm
heavy swell caught two fish mid
and latter part fresh breezes from
the South Steaming NNE
Lat 40. 41 50 fathoms
Long 58. 04

Saturday May 8th

Strong winds from the South Steaming
NNE at night in lake came to head
to the SE sea nothing mid and latter
part fine weather wind from South
Lat 40. 17 in the morning
52 fathoms
at noon 59 fathoms

Sunday May 9th

fine weather light winds from South Steaming
NNE at night in lake middle Calm at 6 took
Buccy from the North head to the W
at 10 wave ship to the NE Lat 39. 35 52 fathoms
Long 57. 12

Remarks On Board Bark.

Monday May 1st 1858
Strong winds from the North at
night in day head to the East mid
and latter part strong winds from
the heading on the Eastern tack

Lat 39 " 17 " 45 fathoms
Long 55 " 34 in the morning
at 3 PM 59 fath

Tuesday May 2nd
fresh winds from the North mid
and latter part the same
68 fathoms No Observation

Wednesday May 3rd
fresh winds from the North thick
weather day head to the East mid
strong winds and rain latter moderate
winds from SW at 4 made day steared
Aper Campos Lat 38. 51. 50 fathoms
Long 55. 49

Thursday May 4th
light winds from the SW Stearing
North at night in day still head
to the North mid and latter part light
winds from the West heading to the
North Lat 37 " 55 " 57 fathoms
Long 55 " 20

Friday May 5th
light airs and calm nothing in day
at night in day mid and latter part
moderate and variable at 4 made day
steared a wind to the East

Lat 37 " 15. 70 fathoms
Long 55 " 14. 42. Lat

Station on the main Banks

Saturday May 15. 1848
light winds from the East heading south
at night light halting all round the compass
at night in calm wind weather at 4 wind
south variable strong winds from the
south latter moderate heading N.E.
Lat 36. 17 " 46 fathoms
Long 53. 45 " at noon 47 fathoms

Sunday May 16
light winds from the S.E. at night in
calm 45 fathoms water. mid and latter
part moderate thick weather wind from
East same rain. No observation in
the morning 41 fathoms. Sailed at the northern
tack at noon 40 fathoms tacked to the
S.E. thick and rainy.

Monday May 17
rain and thick weather light winds from
N.E. at night in calm mid moderate
squally rain sun thunder latter part winds
from the S.E. cloudy Lat 35. 44 By. S.R.
Long 52. 31 " "

Tuesday May 18
winds from E.S.E. thick weather heading
to the N.E. by the wind mid winds from E.S.E.
starting to the North at 10. wave to the E.S.E.
heavy rain much lightning same
thunder latter more clear wind from
the West steering N.E.
Lat 35. 21
Long 51. 16

Remarks on Board Bark

Wednesday May 19th 1858
winds from West steering S & E cloudy
weather mid and latter part very
specially much thunder and lightning
No observation

Thursday May 20th
all this day winds all round the
compass same times calm at others
blowing a Gale Lat 34 1 49
Long 50 " 21

Friday May 21st
Moderate winds and variable
very specially thunder and rain
made and back in Gale as occasion
required middle specially rain
calm & latter moderate breeze from
SE Lat 33 " 06
Long 48 " 59

Saturday May 22^d
winds from S & E cloudy steering
S by E all day drawing and time
to the breeze mid strong winds latter
moderate wind North to S & E
Lat 31 " 30
Long 49 " 10

Sunday May 23^d
light winds from N & E at 6 the keel
to the S & E mid and latter fresh winds
from the N & E Lat 31 35
Long 48 49

Station off River & Laplat

Monday May 24 1858

Strong winds from the NNE took in
late as the wind increased at 4 in fore top sail
headed to the East double reefed main & sail
and fore sail mid strong Gale from
the North latter part more moderate
wind inclining to the West

Lat 31. 44
Long 48 10

Tuesday May 25 1858

wind from SW cleared North heavy head
sea saw two Brigs heading to the South
mid and latter part moderate steaming
N & E per Campos Lat 30 " 55 by DR

Long 48 " 11 " "

Wednesday May 26

light winds from the SW Steaming
N & E at 5 spoke a Brazilian Brig
bound to Rio de Janeiro mid and latter
part fresh winds from the SW Steaming
North at 4 steamed N & W

Lat 28 " 37
Long 48 " 00

Thursday May 27

wind SW at meridian. Sailed 4 AM
at 2 saw the land at 5 saw the South
part of St. Catharines Island bent
the Charles steamed N & W mid and
latter part moderate winds from the
South at 8 AM came in to the passage
round the North End of the Island working
up to Anchorage

Remarks on Board Bark

Friday May 28 1858
Light wind from the South at 1 Pm
Came to anchor in 44 fathoms to the
South of the point mid fine weather
at 4 went to the town & Enter the Ship
So Ends

Saturday May 29
fine weather winds from the South
took off one Raft of Water at 6 returned
from town mid and latter fine weather

Sunday May 30
all this fine winds light and variable
So Ends

Tuesday May 31
Strong winds from South fine
weather mid and latter part moderate
So Ends

Wednesday June 1st
winds Easterly mid and latter part
The fine weather

Thursday

Station in the Port of St. Catherine

Friday June 11th 1858

Commences Calm and light airs middle
part light winds from South latter
fresh breezes steering S by W saw a
large steamer steering S by W
Lat 28. 06

Saturday June 12th

fresh breezes from the South steering
S by W all day trimmed to the breeze
middle moderate latter Calm seen rain
No Obs

Sunday June 13th

light airs cloudy seen rain at 4 took
a breeze from the W rain heading
S by W middle moderate equal at 4 AM
wind from South strong high sea
Lat 30

Monday June 14th

Strong Gale and fine weather inclining
to moderate at 6 were ship to the West
suble reefed mid more moderate
latter part Calm
Lat 30. 59

Tuesday June 15th

light airs and Calm mid and latter
winds from NE cloudy
Lat 32. 20 by SR
Long 48. 17

Remarks on Board Bark

Wednesday June 16 1858
Strong Gales from ESE heavy rain
steering SW double reefed middle
strong Gales rain and lightning at 6 in
foresail hove to head to the S. & E. latter
part strong Gales SW so Ends Barometer
falling
Satt 33.45

Thursday June 17
at 9 commenced blowing from the
SW very heavy in main topsail
by head to the west at 7 began to moderate
middle heavy Gale latter more moderate
at 7 set foresail and main topsail steered
NNE wind aft Satt 32.35

Friday June 18
strong Gales from SW steering
NNE by N middle more moderate
latter light winds from SW
Satt 30.58

Saturday June 19
strong winds from NNE heading
East by the wind at 5 in light Gale
same one Gale middle and latter part
strong Gales Rain at 11 heavy rain
wind from the West at meridian
wind from SW
NNE

Statira off River & Lapata

Tuesday June 20th 1858
Strong Gale from the SW at 7 steamed & E 1/4
thick and Rainy middle and latter part
fresh winds from South
alt 28.49

Wednesday June 21st
fresh winds from SE cloudy at 4
cum rain steaming NNE at 5 in
light sails mid and latter part fresh
winds from the ESE from that to
NE at 9 wind ESE
alt 27.09

Thursday June 22nd
fresh winds from SW heading
NNE thick and cloudy middle and
latter part fresh winds from the South
cum rain SE

Friday June 23rd
fresh winds from the South thick
weather steaming NNE at 6 double
reefed secured the main sail set Boats
Crew watches middle and latter part
fresh winds from the SSE cloudy
cum rain alt 23.28
long 41.47

Saturday June 24th
winds from SSE Rain at 5 fresh
reeft head at 8 hour by the wind
mid and latter part strong winds and
squaly abundance of Rain saw
several bale

Remarks on Board Bark

Friday June 25 1858
fresh winds and plenty of rain
heading to the East by the wind mid
and latter part fresh winds and
squally at 10 spoke the Brig Helen
of Ballamane from Penam Buro
for Rio
Lat 22. 02
Long 40. 04

Saturday June 26
strong winds and squalls heading
to the N.E. by the wind middle strong
winds from the E.N.E. at 3 A.M. backed to
South latter fine weather heading S.E.
by the wind
Lat 21. 36
Long 39. 39

Sunday June 27
fresh winds from the E.N.E. mid and
latter part fresh winds from N.E. head
to the S.E. by the wind saw several
sails toward the boats for a better
bottom
Lat 22. 35
Long 38. 45

Monday June 28
fine weather winds from N.E.
at 1 toward for Pernambuco they
went to the windward mid and
latter part moderate fine weather
Lat 23. 06
Long 37. 47

Station off Kuroshio Bank

Tuesday June 29 1848

fine weather light wind from the
NE toward far Humphreys went
to windward mid and latter moderate
fine weather employed bracking and
provision cooped and stowed back again

Lat 28 - 31

Long 86 - 40

Wednesday June 30

fine weather wind from the NE
at night double headed mid and
latter part fine weather at 8 pm
tacked to the north employed cooping
bread and flour

Lat 28 - 38

Long 86 - 26

Thursday June 1

fine weather wind from East heading
North and Sails in light mid
strong winds from East latter part
squally seen rain at ends

Lat 21 - 47

Long 86 - 10

Friday July 1 1848

Calms seen rain at 2 took a breeze
from the East again steering to the
North by the wind mid and latter
part moderate and squally seen
rain

Lat 20 - 17

Long 88 - 00

Remarks on Board Bark

Saturday July 3rd 1858
Equally variable rain and squalls
mid and latter part moderate rain
Equally wind from North
Lat 20 " 41

Sunday July 4th
fine weather wind from North
heading ENE by the wind mid am
latter part moderate and fine
weather wind from the North
Lat 20 " 27
Long 36 " 11

Monday July 5th
moderate winds from the ENE sun
squally at 6 wind changed to the
South steered SSE mid and latter
part fine weather wind from South
heading to the East by the wind
Lat 19 " 42
Long 34 " 46

Tuesday July 6th
fine weather wind from South heading
ESE employed clearing and
bunking hove mid and latter
part wind from SE moderate
saw several whales steaming to the
South
Lat 19 " 45
Long 32 " 56

Station off Abrolhos Banks

Wednesday July 27 1858

fine weather wind from South heading to the East by the wind nothing seen for our benefit mid and latter moderate and fine weather saw a large school of humpbacks going quick in & out changing the sails.

Salt 19 " 38

Long 31 " 53

Thursday July 28

fine weather wind S.E. heading to N.E. by the wind middle fine weather winds S.E. latter part strong winds from the East backed to the South Double Reefed Squally

Salt 18 " 43

Friday July 29

Strong winds from the Eastward heading to the South by the wind saw one ship heading North and being on the down haul tack employed Repairing sails mid and latter part strong winds from the East heading to the S.E. by the wind

Salt 20 " 14

Long 30 " 49

Saturday July 30

Strong winds from the East heading S.E. by the wind humpbacks and two sails - mid and latter strong winds at 4 more to the S.E.

Salt 21 " 19

Long 30 " 23

Remarks on Board

Sunday July 11, 1858
Strong winds from ESE heading
to the SE by the wind in place
Repairing sails middle and latter
part strong winds from the East saw
a large Spanish ship heading to the South
by the wind Lat 20 " 18
Long 30 " 25

Monday July 12
Fresh winds and squally at 6 tacked to
the SE middle and latter part strong
winds from the East seen squally
the land 20 miles off
Lat 20 " 32

Tuesday July 13
Strong winds from the East at 6
single reefed the topsails tacked
to the SE ahead Barelyly it
was and latter part fresh winds and
squally Rain BC the Island 10 miles
off Barelyly it

Wednesday July 14
Squally Rain BC at night headed off
South Duble reefed courses up mid
and latter part strong winds and squally
at 9 sent three boats in after humpback
could not get fast. caught a good mess of
fish at 10 PM came on board
took up the Boats

Station off Trinidad

Thursday July 15th 1858
commenced more moderate at night headed
off to the S.W. by the wind moderate moderate
fine weather at 8 sent the boats in at
11 struck a Humpback shot a Burn lance
in to one of the boats killed a whale at
latter part fine weather saw two Sails
So Ends

Friday July 16th
fine weather at 2 P.M. took the whale
the ship drew the jaws from the
other lost him commenced cutting got
the head gear in lashed down for the night
sunk heavy at daylight cut in the body
at 8 finished drifted off 10 or 12 miles
alm So Ends

Saturday July 17th
alm in play learning and cutting
up the Blubber at 8 commenced
Boiling mid part light air and calm
at 8 sent the boats in chased plenty
of Humpbacks Bad swell as usual

Sunday July 18th
heavy swell light wind at 6 finished
Boiling at 6 the boats returned
without success mid and latter part
moderate and squally washed off the
decks and drove the oil that kneaded
and got dinner

Remarks on Board Bark

Monday July 19th 1858
Squally and Rainy took in the light
sailed gave up going in with the
boats for the day at night double
reefed mid and latter part squally at
9 went in with three boats chased two
whales could not fasten the ends

Tuesday July 20th
Strong winds and squally at 4 boats
came on board caught a few fish
middle winds from S.E. latter part calm

Wednesday July 21st
Calm the schooner having about
10 miles mid and latter part
moderate variable squally
coopered the oil set it belwenderke

Thursday July 22nd
Fresh winds from S.E. standing
over for the rocks at 6 o'clock
to the S.W. 10 miles from the rocks
mid and latter part fine weather

Friday July 23rd
Fine weather wind from the
S.E. at Manichian sent in three
boats to the rocks found nothing
there mid and latter part fine
weather at 8 went on shore
found lots of all kinds of traps
from the rock saw an
dog the end

Statira off Trinidad

Saturday July 24 1868
fine weather Chas. Humphreys
came very near fastening at
came to the ship mid and latter part
moderate and suns brightly the boats
in chasing Humphreys
So Ends

Sunday July 25
light winds and squally at 5 P.M. the
boats returned to the ship found
the whales very wild could not
fasten mid and latter part fine
weather saw a large ship steaming
to the south at 4 went in with
the boats So Ends this day

Monday July 26
Commences fine weather at 4 suns
brightly at 5 boats returned without
any whale mid fine weather at
8 went in with the boats at 9 started
a Humphreys drew the gun and lost
the whale So Ends this day

Tuesday July 27
fine weather at 1 P.M. took up the
boats gave up for the day in hopes of the
Morrow mid and latter part fine
weather at 8 went in with the boats
saw but two whales then very wild
So Ends this day

Wednesday July 28
at 4 the boats returned no whale
yet mid and latter fine weather at 8 went
in with the boats took two Anchors and
are chase from the back in the Island

Remarks on Coast Bark

Thursday July 29 1858
fine weather in day at taking off
the anchors the port moderate
lean no Whales this day

Friday July 30
fine weather the Crew on shore
an liberty middle and latter part
fine weather the boats went and returned
to and from the shore several times
during the day

Saturday July 31
Commenced fine weather at 6 the
boats returned with the last at
240 fathoms at inch & 1/4 Chaner
saw a large ship steering SW
mid and latter part fresh Breezes
from NE spoke a large Dutch
ship Bound to Batavia & Ende

Sunday August 1st
strong winds from the NE
the boats on shore an liberty
at 6 returned mid and latter part
moderate and fine weather laying
off and on So Ends

Monday Aug 2
fine weather and light winds from
the East mid and latter part
moderate and calm in day
staying away the anchors and Chaner
that came from the wreck
So Ends

Statena off Strenua

Tuesday August 3^d 1858
light airs and calm pleasant. The
gale and ten miles bearing S.E.
middle and latter part light airs and
calm S.E. ends

Wednesday Aug 4th
Commenced fine weather. Light airs
at 3 sent a boat alongside of the Bark
Adelaide and 24 days from London
bound to Swan River had one lady
~~Passage~~ Passenger with 4 Children going
to A. Hesketh & Son that must be
Pleasant at 8 in the Evening went
on Board of the English Bark Anson
from London bound to the Coast of
Africa had 16 Passengers men, women
and Children

Thursday Aug 5th
fine weather. light winds and calm
the gale 10 miles dist middle
and latter part moderate saw two
Sails S.E. ends

Friday Aug 6th
Commenced fine weather. wind from
the East very moderate at 6 AM
in light sails close in to the gale
bearing East mid and latter part
moderate and fine weather
at 8 AM sent in the Boats for
Whale S.E. ends

Remarks on Board Bark

Saturday Aug 7 1858
fine weather at 3 PM struck
and killed a whale & took him to
the ship. headed off & hove the pole
three miles dist Bailing belly
mid and latter part moderate
and fine weather at 11 finished
cutting.

Sunday Aug 8
Commenced fine weather at
1 PM spoke the Ocean Rover
of Nantucket by manth's 1800 spm
employed Bailing middle and
latter part fresh winds from SE
So Ends

Monday Aug 9
fresh winds and squally in Company
with the Ocean Rover at 6 finished
Bailing whale made 50 hls mid
and latter part strong winds same
rain at 8 AM parted with the
thane ship & he left for home

Tuesday Aug 10
strong winds from the SE same
rain ~~and~~ at 6 headed in for the line
mid and latter fresh breezes at 8
heated in with the Boats So Ends.

Wednesday Aug 11
fine weather at 3 returned with
the Boats no whale today mid and
latter part fresh breezes at 8 parted
a whale and lost his 11 So Ends.

Statura off Trinidad

Thursday Aug 12th 1858
fresh winds from S.W. squally at 6 came
to the ship without any whale
mid and latter part squally rain
not fit weather to go in with the
boats. So Ends

Friday Aug 13th
fresh winds from the East Clear
hope for a moderate day tomorrow
mid and latter S.W. squally mist
in with the boats saw but few
whales. So Ends

Saturday Aug 14th
fresh breezes from the East fine
weather at 4 the boats returned without
any success mid and latter part
strong winds from the E.S.E. at
6 commenced blowing down. So Ends

Sunday Aug 15th
fine weather in played blowing
oil in the main hatch mid and
latter part fine weather winds from
S.W. at midday clear in with the boats
saw no whales. So Ends

Monday Aug 16th
fine weather winds S.W. heading in
for the island mid and latter part
moderate and fine weather mist
in with the boats saw no
whale. So Ends

Remarks the Brave Bark

Tuesday Aug 17th 1858.
moderate and fine weather made
Calm latter strong wind from south
High swell So Ends

Wednesday Aug 18th

Strong winds from the south
employed repairing the spanker
sail in the Waste Boat & stop as
bad leak found it to be all over her
a new boat like a basket mid
and latter part strong winds
from the south So Ends

Thursday Aug 19th
Strong breezes from south large
swell saw nothing employed sales
mending mid and latter fresh wind
from East to S.E. employed mending
sails and Boats

Friday Aug 20th
fine weather wind from East & S.E.
heading to the S.E. mid and latter part
fresh winds seem squally and
Rugged to go in with the saw
several stump backs in chase of
us

Saturday Aug 21st
strong wind from the North at 4
made ship in shore mid moderate
fine weather marked clear in to go in
with the Boats at 8 Rain and thick headed off
shore again gave up going in for this
day

Station off Trinidad

Sunday Aug 21st 1858

Commenced light winds with rain at 8 o'clock
Reefed, wore ship to the S. E. the fore land
Barreling East 15 miles mid and latter part
light airs and calm at 8 went in with the
boats went round the island nothing to
be seen do ends

Monday Aug 22nd

light winds and variable at 4. Returned
with the boats headed off on wind S. W. at
8 heading S. E. wind S. by E equally mid
and latter part fine weather went in
with the boats went round the island
no whales do ends

Tuesday Aug 23rd

fine weather at 4 the returned with the
boats fetched off the bowsprit of the
mreck but H. Legras went in again
to look for him found him at 9 in
the evening returned mid and latter
part fresh winds from S. E. do ends

Wednesday Aug 24th

Strong breeze from S. E. at 5 tacked
to the S. W. the island barreling East 10 miles
Sea nothing all this day mid and latter
part fine weather fresh winds from S. E.
heading over for the Rocks do ends

Thursday Aug 25th

fine weather wind from S. E. coast in with the
law a Hump Back to the windward at night
went S. E. mid and latter part light airs at 8 went in with the
boats Hump Backs all day found them W. I. no get him

Friday Aug 27th 1858
Commences light airs and calm the Boats
returned after a hard chase all day
hope to do better tomorrow mid and latter
part light winds from SE at 8 went in with
the boats saw humpbacks chased all day
do not get him

Saturday Aug 28th
fine weather boats in chasing
Humpbacks at 5 returned
no whale yet mid and latter part
fine weather at 8 went in with the
boats so ends

Sunday Aug 29th
fine weather wind from the SE
at 9 the boats returned steamed
over for the island at 6 came too
with the main yard aback the
island bearing West 10 miles
mid and latter part fresh winds
from SE at 8 went in with the boats
at Manidiam returned no whales

Monday Aug 30th
Commences fine weather cleared sky
concluded to leave the island at 8
the song by Choram 10th 18 at 6
in light sails exchanged signals with
an English Brig mid and latter part strong
winds and squally plenty of rain so ends

Sunday Aug 27th 1858
Strong winds and squally rain at 6
double reefed furled the jubb and main
sail mid clear wind changed to the south.
latter part light winds and heavy dew
Lat 21° 03

Monday Sept 1st
light wind from the south at 6. calm
Several sail in sight during the day
mid and latter part fine weather wind
from the NW at 10 toward for a larger
bottom could not fasten
Lat 21° 10 Long 34° 43

Tuesday Sept 2^d
fresh winds from the NW heading to
the NW by the at 6 in main & G sail
mid and latter part strong winds from
the south squally heavy rain at 8
double reefed steamed NW by S. S. End
Lat 21° 32 Long 36° - 50

Wednesday Sept 3^d
Strong winds from SE cloudy
steaming NW by S double reefed middle
and latter part fine weather steaming
NW by S cloudy to ends
Lat 21° 51 Long 38° 00

Thursday Sept 4th
moderate cloudy weather steaming NW by S at
steamed SW mid and latter part moderate
winds from the SE steaming SW
Lat 23° 00 Long 39° 10 M

Sunday Sept 3rd 1858
light winds from the E & at 4. Steady
W & W freshened the light eases mid and
latter part moderate and cloudy with
steaming off by wind like rain &c
Lat 40. 40 Long 40. 00

Monday Sept 4th
fresh winds from E & E Steaming
W & W Rain at 4 P M Long 40. 16 by 20
mid and latter part strong winds
from S. E. at 3 A M double reefed strong
squalls and lots of rain
Lat 24. 52 Long 42. 00

Tuesday Sept 5th
strong winds from S. E. cloudy at
3 began to break up at night quite
clear mid and latter fine breezes from
the E. Steaming W & W so ends
Lat 25 35 Long 44. 08

Wednesday Sept 6th
fresh winds from the E & at midday
the eclipses of the sun began to go off
had been an about 1/2 hour nearly
all covered mid and latter part fine
weather Steaming W & W so ends
Lat 26. 26 Long 47. 02

Thursday Sept 7th
light winds from the E & Steaming
W & W pleasant weather mid and latter
part fine weather at daylight the
land in sight Kvaraks head in for the
passage to the North of the island

Friday Sept 10th 1848
commenced fine weather wind from
the South at 4 P.M. came to anchor—
in 4 fathoms to the South of the fort
at 8 Am. left the ship for the Cita
at 9 arrived there and entered the ship
So Ends

Saturday Sept 11th
fine weather wind Southerly at 1 P.M.
left the Cita for the ship at 6 got on
board at 7 sent in a raft for water
fild and took it on board
So Ends

Sunday Sept 12th
Sun. Rain wind from South in p.m.
stowing away water. At night set the
mash at daylight called all hands
got breakfast then started mash
went on shore at night came on
board employed getting water off
So Ends

Monday Sept 13th
variable winds and weather employed
getting water So Ends

Tuesday Sept 14th
winds S.E. thick Sun. Squally all
hands employed in getting off water
So Ends

Wednesday Sept 15th
winds S.E. squally took a raft a
very side at 11 took it in slaved it
in the fore hold

Tuesday Oct^r 12 1858

Fresh winds from the North. Staring
South by West employed painting boats
and other jobs about the ship nothing
in sight mid and latter part fresh winds
from the North clearing sky W to End.

Wednesday Oct^r 13

moderate winds from North same
Rain at 6 P.M. wind started to the S.W.
Clear and heading to the S.W. by the
decks reefed middle stragg Gales from
West high sea shipped and stove the
starboard bow Boat did same damage
to the Galley but soon repaired by men
to the South Coast reefed main, T. sail
stay sail and Spencers.

Thursday Oct^r 14

Strong Gales from the West. Stab by
head to the South high sea at 4 P.M.
wind backed to the S.W. wave ship to
the W or W Squally so Ends

Friday Oct^r 15

Strong winds from the S.W. at
4 did the fore sail more moderate
mid and latter part strong winds from
heading to the West at 10. Set the fore
top sail and Bank in sight

So Ends

Saturday Oct 16. 1858

Strong winds from the south heading
to the West under double reefed topsails
employed merrily Boats and all latter
part moderate fine weather at 10 la man
for what we called sperm whales but
they went out of sight to the S.W. saw
one Right whale before we came on
board

Left by Estimation 34. 55
Long " 50 " 22

Sunday Oct 17. 1858

fine weather at 3 took up the Boats at
6 saw three Right Whale heading to far
off to get their before dark took in. Sale
head to the south wind ESE mild fine
weather at 6 saw Right whales came out not
fasten at 7 took up the Boats at 8 la man and
fasten to two whale Got them both

Left 34. 16 Long 19. 40

Monday Oct 18.

light winds and fine weather at 1
took one of the whales Got up the tables
at 3 took the other whale Got dinner
commenced cutting finished and left
the other until morning at 5 hooked
the other cut him in began Bailing

Tuesday 19. Left 34. 43 Tuesday 19
fine weather at 5 la man for one
right whale drove him off plenty
of finbacks mild and latter part light
airs and calm Bailing salt to the
of finbacks

Left 34 " 41

Long 57 " 17

Wednesday Oct 19 1858
Light breeze from the S.E. had my
sails up the fore sail in sight at 6
in fore and set the main sail and latter
part moderate and fine weather Bailing
S.E. in whole in sight
Lat 35. 16 Long 51. 38

Thursday Oct 21
fine weather employed Bailing at 4
P.M. went on board of a French Brig
of war bound to Montevideo in fore
latter part moderate breeze & great
light rain spoke an English Brig
from Barbadoes
the English man saw whales in Lat 35. 40 Long 53. 25

Friday Oct 22
moderate breeze from the South in fore
Bailing out the main back & set sail
at night in fore strong breeze from
S.W. heading S.W. at 11 finished Bailing
latter part strong winds from S.E.
standing by in the main back
Lat 35. 13 Long 51. 21

Saturday Oct 23
strong winds from S.E. & S.W.
head to the South in fore
standing by in the main
back mid and latter part moderate
winds from the East
at 11 saw right whales
saw one from him off
Lat 35. 32 Long 52. 36

Saturday Oct 24 1848
moderate winds from the East high swell
at 3 hours for whales struck one at 4
& PM took him to the ship made him
well fast for the night at 8 commenced
cutting berry but swell kept the ship
before the wind at morning finished
Sail 35.46 Long 13.00

Sunday Oct 25
Strong winds from E & E by S sent
down the tables and cleaned the decks
looked so much like rain put on
the flannels until morning mid 8
latter part strong gales with rain
wind E & E had to the S.E
No Cabs

Tuesday Oct 26
Strong Gale from E & E Rain wind
began gradually to the South
mid and latter part the same
strong Gale wind hawling to the N
and on SW ship heading E by N
No Cabs

Wednesday Oct 27
Strong Gale but no Rain at 6 PM
commenced backing very high sea
middle more moderate latter increased
again thick and some foggy so ends
No Cabs

Thursday Oct 28
Strong Gale from SW very bad sea
still backing mid and latter part more
moderate set the fore topail close
keeps to try to death the ship so ends
Sail 36.24

Friday. Nov. 29 1858
wind from S. high sea running still
bailing head to the west mid and latter
part moderate - cloudy wind to the south
from that to S.E. employed drawing
oil in the main. Rack
Lat 36 " 10

Saturday Oct 30
moderate winds from the N.E. Steaming
N.W. at 6 sounded no bottom
middle fine weather at 10 sounded 45
fathoms have too head to the S.W.
head yards aback at 4 saw whales
barnard found them wild at 11 struck
and killed one so ends
Lat 35. 26 Long 52 " 09
45 fathoms

Sunday Oct 31
fine weather at 7 took the whale
to the ship Got dinner started down
the oil commenced cutting. finished
set the mesh cleaned the decks &c
Lat 35 " 13 Long 52 " 17

Monday Nov. 1st
fine weather and light winds saw
same humpbacks mid and latter part
moderate and fine weather employed
bailing at 11 sounded 45 fathoms
Lat 35 " 20

Tuesday Nov 27th 1854
fine weather at 3 saw whale
caught one at 4 PM took him to
the ship made him well fast for
the night employed Bailing in
mid and latter part calm at 7 am
ended cutting at 11 finished
Lat 35.26 53 fathoms water

Wednesday Nov 28th
Calm employed Bailing Two Salms
light middle calm and light. Wind latter
winds from NW at 4 towards SW light
whales did not fasten at 10 took
a heavy gale from the SW. Took in
all sail here to head to the SE. Calm and
a strong Gale stopped Bailing
No Obs

Thursday Nov 29th
Strong Gale from the SW. Bad sea
we lay head to the SE all things well secured
for the night in mid and latter part heavy
Gale from the WSW. Lay head to the
South
Lat 36.16

Friday Nov 30th
Heavy Gale and bad sea miles
we were latter part more moderate
Lat 36.30

Saturday Nov 6th
Heavy Breeze from the SW at
marinerian commenced Bailing at 9
set the same sail in fore to the 4th
mid and latter part moderate Calm & C
stomping sail. Lat 36.13 long 111.12.

Monday Nov. 4th 1858
Calm employed Stowing till in
the main Hatch at night Suble
Keefed middle moderate breezes from
the East at 4 wind changed to the N. Rain
and squally at 8 commenced Stowing
oil in the main Hatch to Ends

Monday Nov. 5th
Commenced with Rain squally at 4 finished
Stowing Choked off the main Hatch at 8 saw
8 1/2 fathoms have to head to the South
mid and later part moderate fine weather
at 4 hauled for Right Whale no hit him
at 11 hauled again saw several struck
one drew the jaw but the whale
slat 35 " 56 at 6 in the morning

4 1/2 fathoms
at night 42 " "
did not go in shore more
than 8 mile shoal end
quick

Tuesday Nov. 6th
fine weather Calm middle the
same later light airs at 9 saw whale
hauled Choked several fathoms them
very wet at 11 struck one the
jaw broke but the whale again
bad luck

slat 66 of jaw 38 to 52 fathoms
in the Reer of the day
saw quite a number
of whales but Jerry
Net

Wednesday Nov 10th 1858
fine weather light winds from the
North saw whales and chased got nothing
mid moderate latter strong winds at
8 hours and struck a whale at 10
took him to the ship So Ends
Lat 36 " 06 Long 62 " 45
fathoms

Thursday Nov 11th
strong winds from the North
cutting across at Red Rugged Mount
at 1/2 finished got supper and set
the Walch mid and latter moderate
fine weather Lat 35 " 56 " 53 fathoms
saw whales

Friday Nov 12th
Calm employed Bailing at 1/2 thick
fog middle the same latter Rain thunder
at 10 calms Bailing with a strong
Breeze from the East
at 10 calms commenced stowing
down at 12 in the fore hold
So Ends Lat 36. 08 " 40 fathoms

Saturday Nov 13th
Calm foggy at 2 began Bailing
mid strong latter part light air
and calm Stowing oil in the fore
hold No Lat " Sounded no Bottom
took a light Breeze from the
East steamed at 1/2 by 12

Sunday Nov 14 1858
Commences moderate and calm thick
fog at 2 finished Biding at 4 finished
Stowing all the cold air Steaming all day
Closest kept main & sail and fore sail
middle part fresh breezes from N
at midnight hauled 25 fathoms
too head to the North thick weather
later a strong Gale Rain at 10 took
in fore sail at midnight finished
Stowing ~~the~~ sail saw three whales
No Ahes

Monday Nov 15
Strong Gale and Rain by head
to the S.E. middle and latter part
foggy and calm heavy swell Barometer
falling so ends No Ahes

Tuesday Nov 16
Calm foggy and heavy swell mid
d. heavy Gale from S.W. latter more
moderate by head to the West
Lat 35° 32 Long 52° 04

Wednesday Nov 17
Strong wind from the S.W. at 4 set
the fore sail hauled 25 fathoms
more ship to the S.E. mid and latter
part Calm and light airs saw a
ship taken a whale at 6 spoke
the ship proved to be the Attie
3 months from N.B.

Thursday Nov 28. 1858
moderate fine weather mid and latter
part fine fresh breezes at 9 spoke
the Emma C Jones got letters and many
other things that made my heart rejoice
all 35 " 26 40 fathoms

Friday Nov 29
commences fine weather mid from
the North drifter in company
with Emma C at 3 P.M. saw a whale
bowed and caught him mid and
latter part foggy thunder. Rain S.E.
at 6 Am 37 fathoms

Saturday Nov 30
moderate variable. Wind same foggy
mid and latter part fresh wind
employed looking for the whales
all 35 " 23 " 57 fathoms

Sunday Nov 1
fine weather with a strong breeze
at 2 bowed Jan^a whale going quick
chided. Can't not came up at 4 saw
one more and caught him at 6
took him to the ship at 10 finished
cutting mid and latter moderate same
specially at 10 Am boarded the American
sloop of War Talamouth from
his Jan^a Maritime
in large Bailing So. Am
at 8 landed got in bottles

Manday (Nov. 22^d 1858
Clear day same Rain at 8. fine weather
employed Bailing several sail in
sight middle and latter part
fine weather employed Bailing
Satt 35. 34 Sailing 12. 33
45 fathoms. W

Tuesday Nov. 23^d
fine weather wind from the North
at 4 took a signal from the S. W.
thunder Rain and Wind stopped
Bailing in all sail at 11 commenced
again latter part heavy Gale from
S. W. at Mariguan finished Bailing
Satt 35. 32. 69 fathoms

Wednesday Nov. 24th
heavy Gales from the S. W.
high Sea an middle more moderate
latter calm employed stowing
ail in the fore hold
Satt 35. 09. in the morning
45 fathoms

steamed South then the day
going 3 knots at 6 PM 80 fathoms

Thursday Nov. 25th
fine weather winds from the
North steaming South at night
in sail steamed on middle fine
weather latter latter the same at
8 toward far Right 40 fathoms steamed
and killed one at Maridean took
back him to the ship so ends
Satt 35. 35. 75. fathoms
when we had 300 cutting at night. 65. fathoms

Friday Nov. 16. 1858
fine fresh winds from the north
at 1 commenced cutting at 5 fms to
got supper and set the watch mid and
latter part strong winds from the north
thick smoke in place of Beilings
saw 1 whale (saw 35.39 70 fathoms)

Saturday Nov. 17th
strong winds thick at 7. spoke the
Huntress the martho go mid and
latter part fresh winds and thick fog,
No Alas

Sunday Nov. 18th
commences moderate and foggy mid
and latter fine weather saw no whales
but saw the Huntress take up
at Manidian spoke the Annan of
New Bedford 50 days out Clear
saw 35.39 60 fathoms

Monday Nov. 19th
fine weather in place of standing oil
in the fore hold no whales this
day mid and latter part thick fog
standing oil in the fore hold
No Alas 18 fathoms

Tuesday Nov. 20th
thick fog all these 24 hours run
to the SW about 15 miles then have
too short sail at 6 AM 35 fathoms
headed off to the east
No Alas

Wednesday Dec 1st 1848
thick fog employed cleaning barrel
at 3 fog lighted a little. light - light
winds and larger small middle and
latter part dense fog. Raging winds
No Obs. Sounded to Bottom

Thursday Dec 2^d
thick fog at 4 fog lighted a little
Saw a ship. Last two appeared to be the
India. of Ken. Burford 3 months 130 bbls
at 5 thick fog again mid and latter
part moderate and foggy. No Obs

Friday Dec 3^d
moderate weather at 1 fog lighted
made Lake. Saw lots of Hump Back
S. porpoises 6 ships in sight
No Obs at 10 spoke
the Emma C.
100 bbls

Saturday Dec 4th
thick fog at 9 fog lighted headed
to the S. nothing in sight but
ships mid and latter part moderate
more clear. flights of fog lay head
to the South then. the night at
6 steamed to the N. The Emma C. in
sight. Lat 36 20 at midnight
45 fathoms

Sunday Dec 5th
moderate and thick weather at 4 cal m. barometer
falling. took in water and set the Boat
on the upper Cranes mid and latter
part strong Gale from the South
Lat 35.36 Long 58.17

Monday Dec^r 6 1858
Strong Gale from the south in
company with the Enana Co. Two Right
Whales seen this day mid and latter
part more moderate saw plenty of
ships but 30 whales saw three
ships cutting hope it will be a
turn next Sat. 35 31 58 fathoms

Tuesday Dec^r 7 1858
fine weather in company with the
Huntress plenty of ships and 30
whales seen by us saw several ships
whaleing calm and light air but
not got to them
Sat 35 46

Wednesday Dec^r 8
fine weather at 6 had a heat
went on Board of the Enana
Cutting a Right Whale mid and
latter part fine and light wind
Sat 36 12 58 fathoms

Thursday Dec^r 9
Saw whales very near then rushed
down and went their heads down to
Humpbacks struck one and saw
him finished cutting at 4 PM
Got one Best Barrel Stave
Sat 36 20 80 fathoms

Friday Dec^r 10
thick fog imployed Boiling mid
in latter light winds and foggy clear
at 10 saw a Right whale chased
him in the morning. 64 fathoms

Saturday Dec 11. 1858
fine weather at 6 sent a boat
on board of the Bark Callao
of New Bedford. Catching a Right
Whale at 4. Hauled 74 fathoms
mid and latter part moderate and
fine weather. Saw foggy saw hump
back

Sunday Dec 12
moderate and thick at 4 fog lighted
plenty of ships in sight at 4
Spoke the Cleane of New B
J. m. m. out three whales
mid and latter part moderate
and fine weather saw whales
chased got nothing whales mid
lots of ships in sight saw the
Rascals take a whale
Satt 35. 59 from 40. to 80. fathoms

Monday Dec 13
fresh winds from N. E. saw
ships chasing whales three of
them took whales but none
for the Stata mid strong
winds latter the same to puff
for whaling. No End

Satt 36 " 13 " 53 fathoms
in the morning
attended afternoon
boat sale at
B. Lawrence
No Bottom

Tuesday Dec 16th 1858
 Strong winds from the North at
 4 Calm Thunder same Rain &c
 middle strong winds from South Rain
 latter strong Gale and Clear
 Lat 36. 04 in the morning 52 fms

Wednesday Dec 17th
 Strong Gales from South lead to the
 WSW at 8 hours ship head ESE
 at 4 PM Longitude 53. 30. West
 mid and latter part strong winds from
 the South fine weather in the morning
 Lat 35. 50 } 35 fathoms
 } lead off 25 miles
 } sounded got no
 } Bottom

Thursday Dec 18th
 fine weather light winds from the
 South at 6 Calm middle moderate Clear
 WSW threw the night at 4 steered WSW
 employed stowing down strong winds from
 North nothing in sight but ships
 Lat 36. 15 - 40 fathoms

Friday Dec 19th
 strong winds from the North nothing
 in sight but ships middle and latter
 part strong winds from the WSW heading
 by the wind to the WSW in the morning
 No Bottom at 80 fathoms
 Lat 37. 04 Long 54. 09

Saturday Dec 20th
 fine weather wind N by E in sight
 at night in. Sailed head to the West mid and
 latter the weather - a squall saw the Clear
 take a whale saw the India strike a
 Lat 37. 23 Long 54. 17 50 fms

Sunday Dec 19. 1858

Strong winds from the North at night
in sale the India lost her whale mid
part strong winds thick weather saw
Sailing Lat 37. 39 Long 54. 15

Monday Dec 20

fresh winds and thick weather could
see but little more at 7. saw a ship
maneuvering hoped that may saw a whale
saw and caught him thick and rainy.
Barometer falling at 8 made him well
fast to the ship middle calm rain
90 at daylight commenced cutting at
9 finished at 10 a strong Gale from
the SW " Caught the Whale Lat 37. 40
Long 54. 15

40 fathoms

Tuesday Dec 21

Strong Gales from the SW at
6 began Bailing water to the West
middle strong winds from the East
strong squalls latter part more moderate
Lat 36. 55 Long 54. 19

Wednesday Dec 22

Strong winds and fine weather in day
Bailing one ship in sight mid and
latter part fine weather steaming
to the SW saw three Sails to E. S. S.
Lat 37. 18 66 fathoms

Thursday Dec the 23 1858
Fresh winds from the NW at
spoke the cable 1050 lbs middle
massive Calm & at 11 saw a Right whale
bow and struck him. he took the line
came thick fog so that is the way we
lost him. Satt 37 " 35 lat the bed
Run the Bottom

Friday Dec the 24
Thick fog at 4 the fog lighted steam
& the South employed stowing oil
in the fore hold middle. Strong
gale from NW latter wind variable
Calm Rain. Thunder & lightning
Satt 37 " 45 app. decreasing

Saturday Dec the 25
Strong Gale from South heading
on the Western tack mid and
latter part strong Gale from the South
Satt 36 " 48 Long 54 " 39

Sunday Dec the 26
Saw part strong Gale from South
heading to the ESE middle light wind
Calm heavy smell latter part fresh
winds from NW steering to the SE
saw three Bale in the course of the day
saw Hump Backs
Satt 37.09 Long 54 " 00

Monday Dec 27 1858
fresh winds from the NW steering
NW spoke the Elizabeth of West
Point 7 1/2 masts out did not under
stand the quantity of oil
at night in Sale steamed S.W. by the
mid and latter part fresh winds from
the NW spoke the Emma C, 9 whales
Latt 37 1/2 48 Long 55 00

Tuesday Dec 28
fresh winds from the NW steering
the SW mid and latter part the same
working off and on to the south.
have seen no whale
Latt 38 1/2 50 Fat 100

Wednesday Dec 29
fresh winds from the NW
spoke the Meunier's same
her chasing a Right whale
at night in Sale mid and latter
part strong winds from the North
Latt 39 " 00 Long 55 " 00

Thursday Dec 30
strong winds from the North
at 5 equally wind changed to the NW
took in Sale mid and latter part
moderate and thick weather at 10
spoke the Seavias one whale
at the same time the Ohio
1 whale Latt 38 1/2 50
Long 53 10

Friday Dec 31 .. 1858
fine weather winds from north
mid and latter part the same sun thick
the Ohio in sight
Lat 38. 38 Long 53. 55

Saturday Jan 1st 1859
moderate and thick weather middle
and latter part calm
Lat 38. 15 Long 53. 53

Sunday Jan 2nd 1859
calm the Ohio in sight 1 mile off
at night in day mid and latter part
moderate foggy at 1 more ship to the SE
Lat 37. 39 Long 53. 27

Monday Jan 3rd
some part fresh winds from the NW
at 9 mine SW Clear strong breeze double
reefed at night in day two sails in
sight mid and latter part moderate
and fine weather at 10 AM spoke the
Huntress and Ohio sea no whales
Lat 36. 49 Long 53. 30
Calm fine

Tuesday Jan 4th
weather in company
with the Huntress and Ohio
at night double reefed
mid and latter part moderate
and fine weather steamed to the
Eastward Lat 36. 29
Long 51. 53

Wednesday Jan 5th 1859
light winds from the South heading
to the ESE at night in sail head to the
West mid and latter part calm light
airs &c Lat 36° 27' Long 51° 40'

Thursday Jan 6th 1859
Calm weather some heavy light
airs from the North nothing
in sight mid and latter part moderate
winds from the North Smokey steering
W by N at Lat 37° 04' Long 53° 20'

Friday Jan 7th
moderate winds from the North
steering W by N at night in sail
steamed the same course mid and latter
part moderate sun foggy nothing seen
Lat 37° 35' Long 53° 50'

Saturday Jan 8th 1859
fine weather wind from the SE heading
to the SW at 4 sounded 45 fathoms
mid and latter calm fine weather
caught a large lot of small fish
Lat 37° 35' - 48 fathoms

Sunday Jan 9th
fine weather light winds from the
North steamed S by N at night in sail
mid and latter part fresh winds from
the North steamed SE
Lat 39° 09' Long 54° 37'

Monday Jan 10 1859
fore part strong winds from the
NW heading to the SE & double reefed
Nothing in sight mid and latter part
moderate fine weather. Saw Humphreys
Chased Got nothing

Sat 39 " 64 Long 54. 51

Tuesday Jan 11 1859
Strong winds from the SW took a heavy
squal from the SW Split main & G. sail
fore top sail and Bent repaired and
Bent again mid calm latter light airs
heavy smell

Sat 39. 08 Long 54. 31
moderate winds from the SW
NW heavy smell at night in fore head
to the W & mid and latter part moderate
and calm. Thick fog

Thursday Jan 13 1859
Moderate winds from the East steering
West at 4 in. fore launched 47 fathoms
lay head to the South fore sail up
mid and latter part moderate fine
weather. Wind from the NW Steered
SW Sat 39 " 37 50 fathoms

Friday Jan 14
moderate and fine weather wind
Northerly Steered SW Nothing in
sight mid and latter part thick fog
No Albs

Caught lots of fish
about 50 fathoms water

Saturday Jan th 15. 1859
thick fog laying head to the S.E.
wind N.E. mid and latter part thick
fog nothing to do but catch fish
and eat them
No obs 50 fathoms

Sunday Jan th 16
thick fog yet I hope it will clear
soon and let us see what a
long to be home sweet home
I think I never will leave home
again mid and latter part moderate
and thick at 10 clear
Lat 41 " 27 Long 56 " 49

Monday Jan th 17
moderate winds from N.E. steering
S.E. at 6 in the morning 47 fathoms run
and 40 miles sailed to Batten with
95 fathoms mid and latter part moderate
winds from the North foggy
Sailed at 7 " 92 fathoms

Tuesday Jan th 18
moderate winds from the North
foggy at 3 fog lighted spoke the Bark
Elizabeth of West Port 8 months 180
spinn mid and latter part fresh winds
from the North
Lat 42 " 16 Long 56 " 54

Wednesday Janth 19 1859
fresh winds from the North steering
SW at 4 double reefed steamed ~~SW~~
mid and latter part moderate winds from
North Sun thick

Lat 42 " 30 Long 57 " 00

Thursday Janth 20
fresh winds from the South fine
weather at night in ~~double~~ sail head ~~to~~
the West mid and latter fine weather
winds South nothing to be seen

Lat 42 " 02 Long 59 " 16

Friday Jan 21
fine weather from the South heading
in West at night more ship 37 fathoms
mid and latter part light airs and calm
caught plenty of fish

Lat 41 " 30 Long 59 " 14

Saturday Janth 22
fine weather light winds from the
SSE at night double reefed more ship
to the SSE nothing seen all this fine
day God help the poor mid and latter
part strong winds from the North
Good weather Lat 41 " 12 Long 57 " 18

Sunday Jan 23 1859
strong winds from the North headed
to the East by the wind at night in sail
mid and latter part moderate and fine
weather Smoky nothing seen

Lat 40 " 30 Long 55 " 49
85 fathoms water

Monday Jan 24 1859
Small breezes from the NW Smokey
weather at night Double Reefed head
to the SE. plenty of birds and fish
Mid and latter part moderate same by
heading to the NE by the wind
Lat 39 " 53 Long 54 " 03

Tuesday Jan 25 1859
fine weather winds from the NW
heading to the SE by wind mid and
latter part strong winds at 9 took in
sail furl'd the foresail by head to the
SE strong Gale from NW
Lat 39 " 36 Long 53 " 00

Wednesday Jan 26th
Strong Gale from NW Gradually
halling to the West at Set the fore
sail & fore Reefed the Main & sail
Set Double Reefed fore & sail wind
NW Steamed NW mid and latter
part fine weather winds from NW
Steaming NW saw one Bark
Lat 38 " 02 Long 52 " 36

Thursday Jan 27
Strong winds from the NW Steaming
NW at night in sail mid and latter
part strong winds from the South
Steamed to the North under short
sail
Lat 36 " 04 Long 52 " 11

Friday Jan 28 1859
Strong winds from the South
at Maritima sailed 60 fathoms
more ship steamed E by S double
reefed at night in sail saw a sail to
the ~~SE~~ of us mid and latter part
moderate winds and heavy swell heading
to the NE at 11 more to the West
Lat 36° 11 Long 51° 46

Saturday Jan 29 1859
Light winds from South high
swell at night in sail mid and latter
part moderate winds southerly heavy
swell heading to the East at
Maritima steamed North
Lat 36° 09 Long 51° 20

Sunday Jan 30
Light winds from the South heavy
swell at 3 PM boarded the ship
Dragoon. Uptan 48 days from Boston
for San Francisco and more ship in
sight head on the Eastern tack mid and
latter part moderate winds and high
swell at Maritima squally rain 30
took in sail at 10 spoke the Emma
(C) S O O S

Monday Jan 31
Strong Gales from the SW trying
head to the Westward Emma
in company mid and latter part
strong winds from SW trying to head
to the NW at 10 more to the SE
he experienced a southerly current
Lat 36° 19 Long 51° 36

Tuesday Feb. 11th 1859
Strong Gale from the South bearing
head to the S.E. the Emma C. and
Hecentress in sight mid more moderate
latter light airs
Lat 36.19 Long 51.29

Wednesday Feb. 12th
fine weather winds from S.E.
in company with Emma C. and
Hecentress nothing seen mid and
latter light airs from the Eastward
Lat 35.36 Long 50.59

Thursday Feb. 13th
moderate and fine weather wind Easterly
at 6 spoke the Chas. W. Morgan Bann
ham sent letters and all our Bann
74 Bunches mid and latter fresh
breezes from the Eastward
Lat 35.08 Long 51.26

Friday Feb. 14th
Strong winds from the N.E.
heading to the S.W. by the wind
at 4 took in sail more ship to the
S.E. three ships in sight mid and
last fresh winds from the N.E. heading to the S.E.
Lat 35.23 Long 50.41

Saturday Feb. 15th
Strong winds from the N.E. heading to the S.E.
at 4 took to the S.W. middle and latter part
strong winds from the East N.E. heading
to the South
Lat 34.47 Long 51.20

Sunday Feb 7th 1859
Strong winds from the East seen
squally two sails in sight no sails
at night in sail mid and latter.
Strong gales from the S.E. heading to
S.W. at 5 came up E.S.E. Rain high sea
No Bls.

Monday Feb 8th
Strong gales from S.E. high sea at
5 in fore sail chart reefed the main
sail the Emma C in sight
mid none moderate latter fine
weather in company with Emma C
Lat 33 " 30 Long 50. 28

Tuesday Feb 8th
fine weather winds from the S.E.
mid and latter part light airs calm
Bl
Lat 33 " 25 Long 48 " 46

Wednesday Feb 9th
moderate fine weather middle the
saw latter a strong wind from
the South Lat 33 " 31 Long 48 " 50

Thursday Feb 10th
Strong winds from the South
at night were ship to the W.S.W. in
sail for the night mid and latter
part strong winds from the S.E.
heading S.W. by the wind
Lat 34 " 01 Long 49 " 37

Friday Feb. 11 1859
fine weather. Winds from the
steering to the SW by the wind
left two Bries heading NE mid and
latter part moderate. weather
wind. E. S. E. steering to the
west
Lat 34. 44 Long 50. 16

Saturday Feb. 12
fine weather. winds Easterly heading
to the West mid and latter part the
same heavy pleasant.
Lat 35. 06 Long 51. 10

Sunday Feb. 13
fine weather. winds from the NE
at night in sail head to the SW
the Emma. C. in sight mid and latter
part moderate. and fine weather
nothing in sight.
Lat 35. 26 Long 51. 43

Monday Feb. 14
fine weather but some smoke
inclining to breeze. at 3 spoke
the Catherine of New London
80 days from home. at night
in sail were ship off shore
middle strong Gale from the East
latter strong Gales at 10 wind lalled to the
SW at Meridian wind on SW saw a
ship steering NE named American
Cullens

Lat 36. 18
Long 51. 25

Wednesday Feb. 15. 1859

Strong gales of S.W. wind
head to the S.W. by N. the Emma
C. in company mid and latter part
fine weather. Saw several sails
steaming in different directions
Lat 35° 48' Long 57° 34'

Wednesday Feb. 16

moderate and fine weather mid
westerly mid and latter fine weather
mid variable

Lat 35° 44' Long 57° 17'

Thursday Feb. 17

light air and fine pleasant
weather. Sailing down yet the
Emma C. in company
mid and latter part fresh wind
from the S.W. on heading to the
West by the wind

Lat 36° 00' Long 52° 13'

Friday Feb. 18

Strong winds from the S.W.
heading to the S.W. by N at night
Double Reefed

March Th^y 1858

Commenced fine weather wind
from North at night in sail
head to the mid and latter part fine
weather variable winds nothing
in sight.

Lat 36° 44' Long 62° 40'

Tuesday Th^y 1859

fine weather wind southerly
inclining to the East at night in
sail head to the SW mid and latter part
moderate pleasant weather, nothing in
sight

Lat 37° 01' Long 54° 03'

Wednesday Th^y

fine weather wind from NE light
airs at night in sail heading NW
mid and latter part fine weather
light rains from the ESE

Lat 37° 32' Long 54° 37'

Thursday Th^y

light winds from the East at
4 P.M. spoke the Catharine
from New London Clear
mid and latter part foggy winds from
the North

Long 55° 24'

Friday March Th^y

fresh winds from North thick weather
heading to the West at night in sail
mid and latter part fine
weather light airs from the
North clearing 4 P.M.

Lat 38° 38' Long 55° 58'

Saturday March 12th 1889

fine weather light winds from
the North steering S.W. by S. at
night in sail caught plenty of fish
48 fathoms water mid and latter
part moderate fine weather light airs
from the North

Lat 39° 20' Long 55° 56'

Sunday March 13th

fine weather light airs from the
South heading East by the wind at night
in sail mid and latter part moderate
and foggy No observation

Monday March 14th

light winds from the East thick fog
it is in sail calm drenched but no
bottom mid and latter part moderate
winds and thick fog so ends

Tuesday March 15th

light winds from the North thick
fog lying head to the west all sail in
mid and latter part moderate calm thick
fog &c

Wednesday March 16th

thick fog light airs at 3 fog lighted
made sail spoke the Noble had seen
no whales at late at night in sail as
usual mid and latter part moderate
mild and pleasant two ships in
sight

Lat 40° 05'
Long 54° 50'

Thursday March 17 1859
light winds from the N.E. heading
S.W. at night in sail plenty of
birds and fish but no whales
mid and latter part moderate and
foggy. 18 lbs

Friday March 18
fresh winds from the North thick
fog laying head to the west caught
at 10 made sail steamed to the East
clothing clean Lat 40° 15'
Long 56° 18'

Saturday March 19
Moderate winds from the North
at night in sail steamed South by E
mid and latter part calm light air
thick fog when will it be clear
weather

Sunday March 20
thick fog calm S.W. mid and
latter part moderate more clear
Lat 41° 46' Long 56° 00'

Monday March 21
heading S.W. by W. wind North
at 10 thick fog in sail head to the
mid and latter fresh winds and
thick fog no observation

Tuesday March 22
light air and calm foggy S.W.
mid and latter part moderate
at times a little more clear the
most of the time dense fog
Long 57° 08' 60' Lat 41° 00'

Wednesday March 23^d 1859
light winds from the NE thick
weather heading in shore at night
in sail caught some fish mid and
latter light airs calm SE caught lots of
fish
Lat 41° 15' Long 67° 30'
45 fathoms

Thursday March 24th
Calm thick fog ran much longer
is this fog to last mid and latter
part moderate winds from the East
thick fog

Friday March 25th
Strong winds from the East & East
thick fog at 3 o'clock reefed the main &
sail took in. Spanker and jib at 5
took in foresail lay head to the SE
mid and latter part winds from
the NE thick weather
No Observations

Saturday March 26th
Strong winds from the SE at 5
took up the Boats on the upper Coamings
wind Northerly Rain mid and latter
Strong winds and thick from North &
East at midnight wind SE Barometer
same

Sunday March 27th
Strong Gale from SE at 4 made ship to
East & SE ship layed head at 6 made again
heavy Gales from SE Rain at midnight
more moderate latter a strong breeze from
NW heading NW by N bubble reefed
Lat 41° 48'

62
 1. The first of the three
 2. The second of the three
 3. The third of the three
 4. The fourth of the three
 5. The fifth of the three
 6. The sixth of the three
 7. The seventh of the three
 8. The eighth of the three
 9. The ninth of the three
 10. The tenth of the three
 11. The eleventh of the three
 12. The twelfth of the three
 13. The thirteenth of the three
 14. The fourteenth of the three
 15. The fifteenth of the three
 16. The sixteenth of the three
 17. The seventeenth of the three
 18. The eighteenth of the three
 19. The nineteenth of the three
 20. The twentieth of the three
 21. The twenty-first of the three
 22. The twenty-second of the three
 23. The twenty-third of the three
 24. The twenty-fourth of the three
 25. The twenty-fifth of the three
 26. The twenty-sixth of the three
 27. The twenty-seventh of the three
 28. The twenty-eighth of the three
 29. The twenty-ninth of the three
 30. The thirtieth of the three
 31. The thirty-first of the three
 32. The thirty-second of the three
 33. The thirty-third of the three
 34. The thirty-fourth of the three
 35. The thirty-fifth of the three
 36. The thirty-sixth of the three
 37. The thirty-seventh of the three
 38. The thirty-eighth of the three
 39. The thirty-ninth of the three
 40. The fortieth of the three
 41. The forty-first of the three
 42. The forty-second of the three
 43. The forty-third of the three
 44. The forty-fourth of the three
 45. The forty-fifth of the three
 46. The forty-sixth of the three
 47. The forty-seventh of the three
 48. The forty-eighth of the three
 49. The forty-ninth of the three
 50. The fiftieth of the three
 51. The fifty-first of the three
 52. The fifty-second of the three
 53. The fifty-third of the three
 54. The fifty-fourth of the three
 55. The fifty-fifth of the three
 56. The fifty-sixth of the three
 57. The fifty-seventh of the three
 58. The fifty-eighth of the three
 59. The fifty-ninth of the three
 60. The sixtieth of the three
 61. The sixty-first of the three
 62. The sixty-second of the three
 63. The sixty-third of the three
 64. The sixty-fourth of the three
 65. The sixty-fifth of the three
 66. The sixty-sixth of the three
 67. The sixty-seventh of the three
 68. The sixty-eighth of the three
 69. The sixty-ninth of the three
 70. The seventieth of the three
 71. The seventy-first of the three
 72. The seventy-second of the three
 73. The seventy-third of the three
 74. The seventy-fourth of the three
 75. The seventy-fifth of the three
 76. The seventy-sixth of the three
 77. The seventy-seventh of the three
 78. The seventy-eighth of the three
 79. The seventy-ninth of the three
 80. The eightieth of the three
 81. The eighty-first of the three
 82. The eighty-second of the three
 83. The eighty-third of the three
 84. The eighty-fourth of the three
 85. The eighty-fifth of the three
 86. The eighty-sixth of the three
 87. The eighty-seventh of the three
 88. The eighty-eighth of the three
 89. The eighty-ninth of the three
 90. The ninetieth of the three
 91. The ninety-first of the three
 92. The ninety-second of the three
 93. The ninety-third of the three
 94. The ninety-fourth of the three
 95. The ninety-fifth of the three
 96. The ninety-sixth of the three
 97. The ninety-seventh of the three
 98. The ninety-eighth of the three
 99. The ninety-ninth of the three
 100. The hundredth of the three

2. The ...
 ...
 ...
 ...
 ...

July 1st Sunday
Went to church at 10 AM
and returned at 12 PM
and then to the school
at 2 PM and then to the
house at 4 PM.

July 2nd Monday
Went to school at 8 AM
and returned at 12 PM
and then to the house
at 4 PM.

July 3rd Tuesday
Went to school at 8 AM
and returned at 12 PM
and then to the house
at 4 PM.

July 4th Wednesday
Went to school at 8 AM
and returned at 12 PM
and then to the house
at 4 PM.

July 5th Thursday
Went to school at 8 AM
and returned at 12 PM
and then to the house
at 4 PM.

Monday March 28 1859
Strong winds from the SW Good
weather leading to the NW by the
mid and latter part moderate
winds from W to NW 40 fathoms
Lat 40° 59' Long 56° 40'

Tuesday March 29
fine weather calm and light airs
mid and latter part light winds from
the ESE heading to the North by the
wind
Lat 40° 24' Long 56° 36'
60 fathoms

Wednesday March 30
fresh winds from the ESE
heading to the North by the mid
at night in dark head to the North
mid and latter part moderate variable
at 4 took a squall from the West
split the fish
Lat 39° 33' Long 56° 41'
50 fathoms

Thursday March 31
moderate and fine weather winds
from ESE W heavy light at 4 calm
caught plenty of fish mid and
latter part light airs and calm
Lat 39° 07' Long 55° 31'

Friday April 1st 1859
light winds from the South fine
weather leading to the ESE mid and
latter part fine weather light winds
from the South at Meridian saw a
breach, headed that way so ends
Lat 39° 01' Long 54° 46'

Saturday April 2^d 1859
at 1 saw the breach again at 1:30
saw the ~~spout~~ spout the spout which
at 2 toward the shore turned to wind
Chased caught Perry near canoe in
board at dark in hopes of the morning
mid and latter part fine weather mid
latter part the clouds saw nothing else
this day Lat 38.43 Long 53.51

Sunday April 3^d 1859
fine weather light winds from the
North heading to the West mid and
latter part moderate winds from the
North foggy all day

Monday April 4th
thick fog winds from the North
at night in sail. Chased kept at sail
and gave sail head to the East mid and
latter part moderate winds from the
North thick fog at 11 fog lifted made
sail Lat 39.02 Long 54.37

Tuesday April 5th
light winds North some thick making
the West by the wind at 8 light in
sail mid moderate at 2 AM wind changed to the
South latter moderate cloudy at 10 lowered
15 fathoms headed off to the S & E Squally

Wednesday April 6th
moderate winds from the SE heading to
the S & E rain &c mid strong winds from
the South latter strong gale
Lat 38.05 Long 54.19

Thursday April 7th 1859
Strong Gales from the South
laying head to the East at night
More moderate Clear weather. plenty
of Birds all things looks good for whaling
Oh my God help us to whales that
we may once more return to these
Dear Pines at Home mid and latter
part winds from the South equally
Lat 37th 55

Friday April 8th 1859
Moderate winds from South equally
at night in sail head to the West
mid and latter part Calm light air
Lat 38th 49 Long 53rd 49

Saturday April 9th
Light airs from the NE at 1 bark
took a fresh breeze from the East
headed to the West by the wind
mid and latter part fresh winds from
the North Lat 37th 56 Long 54th 05

Sunday April 10
Strong Breezes from the North head
to the East at night in sail mid
and latter part heavy Gales from
North to NW wind West blowing hard
Lat 38th 68 Long 53rd 20

Monday April 11
Strong Gales from the NW laying head
to the NW mid and latter part
Strong Gales from the NW
Lat 38th 11 Long 53rd 52

Wednesday April 12. 1859
Strong Gales from S.W. Squally
by Head to the West Clear Recd
mid and latter part Strong Gales from
the S.W. at 6 set the topails standed
at 11 Steered East

Lat 37. 33 Long 53. 30

Wednesday April 13. 1859
Strong Gales from the S.W. Squally
at Sunset came too head to
the S.W. in all sail for the
night mid and latter part moderate
and fine weather plenty of birds & fish
Lat 37. 14 Long 54. 00

Thursday April 14. 1859
Light winds from the S.E. at night little
Recd kept the courses hanging in the
breezes mid and latter part fine
weather wind from the S.E.
Lat 37. 33 Long 53. 23

Friday April 15. 1859
Fresh winds from the S.E. heading
to the S. toward the boats for Killen's Bay
nothing at night in sail mid and latter
part fresh winds from the S.E.
Lat 37. 45 Long 54. 16

Saturday April 16. 1859
Fresh winds from the S.E. heading
to the S. at night in sail came too
head to the S.W. mid and latter part
strong breezes from the S.W. in
heading to the S.W. at 4 moved ship to the S.E.
Lat 37. 33 Long 54. 14

Tuesday April 17. 1859
Strong winds from the North
to the S.W. at night in sail head to
west mid and latter part fine weather
winds from the S.W. nothing in sight
Lat 39. 26 Long 54. 29

Monday April 18
Light winds from the West heading
to the S.W. by the wind at night in sail
as usual mid and latter part light
airs and calm
Lat 39. 47 Long 55. 01

Tuesday April 19
light winds from the East heading
in to the Westward saw some fin back
mid and latter part fresh winds
from the North heading in to the
West. Dubble reefed
Lat 39. 47 Long 56. 00

Wednesday April 20
Strong winds from the S.W.
at night in sail head S.W. 50 fath
mid and latter part fine weather
head in to the Westward
Lat 40. 16 Long 56. 56

Thursday April 21
Fresh winds from the North at
1. saw a Right Whale at 3 took
him to the ship at 6 finished
Centering in sail barometer low
lightning saw thunder mid and
latter strong winds from S.W.
Lat 39. 59 Long 56 50. 52 fath

Friday April the 21st
moderate winds and a high swell
cut the whale in to three pieces
let him lay to fat mid and latter
part fine weather wind from the
N.E. commenced bailing at 4 hrs
Lat 40° 21' Long 56° 56' 53 fathoms

Saturday April the 22nd
fine weather wind from the N.E.
heading S.W. double reefed mid and
latter part fine weather wind from
the N.E. at 9 finished bailing
Lat 41° 05' Long 57° 47'

Sunday April the 23rd
fine weather wind from N.W.
heading to the S.W. by the wind mid and
latter part fine weather still heading
to the N.W. Lat 41° 44' Long 58° 44'

Monday April the 24th
fine pleasant weather wind S.W.
heading to the S.W. by the wind caught
lots of fish mid and latter part
very fine and pleasant
Lat 42° 06' Long 60° 17'

Tuesday April 26th
fine weather nothing in sight all
day nor not a living thing mid
and latter part moderate and fine
weather heading East
Lat 42° 20' Long 59° 00'
no fish taken { at midday 56 fathoms
at night 60 fathoms

Wednesday April 27. 1859
winds from the South at 6 fathoms
began steamed North mid and latter
part moderate and fine weather.
at 7. saw a Right whale larva and
chased him off he was going
while off saw one more very near
the ship so we lost them both
saw plenty of fin backs
Satt 4/1 " 41 56 fathoms water.

Thursday April 28th
fine weather at 3 larva and far the
scupper Bottom the Gun snape
that was all that saved his life mid
and latter part calm at 11 took a
light breeze from the North saw
several whales fin backs scupper
Bottoms and two Right whales
Satt 4/1 " 24 " 56 fathoms

Friday April 29th
fine weather at 9 larva and chased
two Right whales at night saw one
more came on board saw in
the mouth I hope to do better as
the narrow mid and latter part
good weather at 8 AM saw two
Right whales larva and could not get
Satt 4/1 " 22 Long 57 " at
65 fathoms

Saturday April 30th
fine weather at 3 larva and caught
a Right whale saw three more
mid and latter part moderate and thick
fog cutting at 10 finished
67 fathoms

Sunday May 1st 1859
fresh winds from the NW thick
fog commenced sailing at 1 P.M.
mid and latter part foggy in payed
sailing. Lat 41. 13 Long 80 fathoms

Monday May 2^d
fresh breezes from the NW thick
at 3 fog lighted saw a large
clipper ship steaming SW all sail
set mid and latter part fresh winds
from the NW sailing and standing
fast Lat 40. 58 Long 56. 37
57 fathoms

Tuesday May 3^d
fresh winds from the West Smokey
at 1 finished sailing at night
wind NW heading S by W mid and latter
part fresh winds from the West
from the West to SW
Lat 41. 18 Long 56. 50
56 fathoms

Wednesday May 4th
strong breezes from the West
at 4 finished standing by in
the After Mate stamed off the blubber
rooms all ready for the next whale
mid and latter part strong winds
from the West at 4 set double
reefed 3rd sails at 11 took them in
again strong gales from the SW
lay head to the SW
Lat 41. 21

Thursday May 7th 1859
Strong Gale from the SW by head
to the NW mid and latter part
strong Gale from SSW squally
Lat 40° 41' Long 57° 09'
50 fathoms

Friday May 8th
Moderate winds and high swell at
Meridian made sail steered North at
9 a right whale came right ahead
of the ship, bore two boats and chase
him off mid moderate latter strong
wind from the North at 8 saw two
whales to bad weather to bear for them
Lat 40° 19' Long 56° 18'

Saturday May 9th
Strong Gale from the North at
made ship to the West at night
set the boats up, hoisted the main
sail, furlled the fore sail mid and
latter part Gale from the North
Rain &c

Sunday May 10th
at Meridian wind started to the
West cleared at 5 made to the NW
mid and latter part A heavy Gale
from the SW attended with heavy
squalls Lat 39° 50' Long 56° 49'

Monday May 11th
heavy Gale from SSW very
high sea mid more moderate
at 9 made to the South made sail
latter moderate wind NW there
died Lat 39° 23' Long 56° 49'
40 fathoms

Tuesday May 10th 1859

fresh winds from the N. by E. Barometer
falling swell rising at night in sail
steamed S. by E. coast Reeled Main & Sail and
fore sail mid and latter part moderate
winds and high sea heading to the South
Double Reefed

Lat 40° 33' Long 56° 05'

Wednesday May 11th

Strong Gales from West by head to the
South at 8 came to the W. by N. wind
by blowing heavy mid heavy Gales
latter more moderate came to the South
wind freshening to the West

Lat 40° 26' Long 56° 00'

Thursday May 12th

Strong winds from the N. by E. very
high swell starting S. by W. at night
in sail mid and latter part moderate
Calm Lat 41° 00' Off in the Reefs

Friday May 13th

Moderate and cloudy same Rain
at night in sail head to the N. by E.
mid and latter moderate and variable
Lat 41° 44' Sounded no ballast

Saturday May 14th

Moderate and fine weather at 6 P.M.
Sounded 90 fathoms double Reefed
the S. Sails steamed W. by N. mid and latter
part strong winds from the N. by E.
at 4 made sail wind to the
South Lat 41° 08' Long 56° 45'

55 fathoms

Sunday May 15 1859
Moderate at Maridian S.W. a.
Right whale toward and chased
him off S.W. same finches
and latter part light winds
from the East at 10 toward far
a Right whale at Maridian took
him to the ship at 1 began cutting
at 4 1/2 finished
Lat 41° 10 Long 57° 20
53 fathoms

Monday May 16
fresh winds from the S.W.
employed. Cutting at 4 1/2 finished
some Rain took in sail and
set the main and mizzen sails from
the East latter wind from the
S.W. thick employed Bailing
Lat 41° 11

Tuesday May 17
strong winds from the West
heading on the starboard tack
middle a heavy Gail from the N.W.
at 5 stopped Bailing latter part more
Moderate Lat 41° 20 Long 56° 54
Wednesday

Friday May 18
at Maridian commenced Bailing
not much wind but high swell mid
and latter part moderate winds
and high swell. Taming down
and Bailing
Lat 40 28 Long 56.43
52 fathoms

Thursday

Saturday May 19 1859

light airs from the South employed
starring dunn and bailing heading
on the Western tack mid and latter
part strong winds and heavy dunnals
it is finished Bailing

Lat 40° 13 Long 57° 21

Friday May 20

Strong winds from the South dunnals
trying to hold on and work to the
South but find it hard work mid and
latter part moderate dunn small

Lat 40° 21 Long 57° 58

47 fathoms

Saturday May 21st

light winds from the South at
the finished starring dunn
mid and latter part moderate calm &c

Lat 40 36 Long 57° 45

47 fathoms

Sunday May 22

calm and light airs at 5 PM took a light
breeze from the E. W Steamer &c
mid and latter part moderate and fine
weather light winds from the South
it 11 saw 4 Right Whales at meridian
award and struck one

Lat 40° 55 Long 57° 20

as near as could estimate 49 fathoms

Monday May 23

fine weather fresh breeze
at 2 took the whale to the ship at 3
commenced cutting at 4 finished
mid and latter part strong winds from
E. W Steamer cant sea but a short
rest mid and latter strong winds

Lat 41° 02 Long 56° 51

Tuesday May 24th 1857
Strong winds from the NW
at 10 took in fore sail. mid & stern
gales latter more moderate at 11 set
the fore topsail jib. Bailing
Lat 41. 25 Long 57. 11
48 fathoms.

Wednesday May 25
Moderate calm in place Bailing
mid and latter part moderate Smokey
employed Bailing and stowing oil
in the After hold
Lat 41. 36 47 fathoms.

Thursday May 26
Fresh winds from the NW heading
to the NE at 5 move to the West
finished Bailing at 3 PM mid and
latter part strong winds from the
NW employed stowing oil in the
After hold
Lat 41. 42 Long 54. 42
48 fathoms

Friday May 27th
Strong winds from the NW
heading on the western tack at
2 made ship to the NE at 5
stowing down mid and latter part
strong winds from the NW thick
and smoky
Lat 41. 26 54 fathoms

Saturday May 28th
Strong wind from the NW thick
weather mid and latter moderate fine
weather saw one Right whale chased him
3 hours and gave him up
Lat 41. 25 Long 54 54 fathoms

Sunday May 29 1859
Strong winds from NW heading to
the North at 5 in. sail wave to NW 3
miles heavy Gale from NW wave to
the NW in foresail latter moderate and
high swell lat 41.4 Long 57 1/2 fathoms
towed E & E at 1/2 day. whale { at midnight

Monday May 30
moderate winds from the West at 1/2 board
for Right whales could not come up
came on Board in. sail lowered 1/2 fathoms
dark water mid moderate latter strong
winds from the North wave one Right whale
heading to the NW at 11 in all sail wave
head to the NW had a very heavy squall
from the NW

Tuesday May 31
weak winds from the NW rain by
head to the NW mid moderate at 1/2 took
a Breve from the North set the 1st sails
double Reefed latter strong winds down
on Bark lat 41.00 44 fathoms

Wednesday June 1 1859
Strong Gales from the NW heavy
squalls lay head to the West mid and
latter part strong Gales from the
NW strong squall 65 fathoms

Thursday June 2
Strong Gales from the NW wave to
the SW at 1/2 wind NW wave to the NW
mid moderate latter a heavy Gale from
North lay head to the NW
lat 39.50 Long 56.15
50 fathoms

Friday June 3rd 1859
Strong Gales from the South since
clear. Rather mild and latter part moderate
at 10 a fresh breeze from the NW
heading NW W. W. W.

Saturday June 4th
Strong winds from the NW heading
to the SW by the wind. Sailed at
in fifth and fore sail mid and latter part
Strong Gales from the NW at 8 steamed
South at Marion came to head the West
Lat 40.49 Long 57.40 by S R

Sunday June 5th
Strong Gales from the NW by head to
the NW wind more moderate at 8
set the fore sails. Sailed at 8 latter fresh
winds from the West at Marion took
to the North Lat 41.15 Long 57.57

Monday June 6th
Fresh winds from the NW at 5 in
sail steamed NW by N. middle moderate
at 7 made sail steamed NE at 11 Sailed for
a Right Whale. fresh breeze
No obs. Lat 40.55
Long 57.00

Tuesday June 7th
Strong winds back at 9 took them
and in sail wind from the N. B. B. B.
Strong lay head to the West mid and latter
part strong winds. at 1 wind changed to
the South more to the West
Lat 40.34 Long 57.15
48 fathoms Water

Wednesday June 8th 1849
in weather and steady winds from
the South inclining to moderate gale
for a while to morning mid and latter
fresh winds from the North heading
to West

Thursday June 9th
strong winds from the North heading
to the West Coast Reg'd. Main Sails
& fore sail mid and latter part more
moderate heading to the West
Lat 40. 46 Long 58. 58

Friday June 10th
fresh wind from the NW heading
to the SW by the wind at night in sail
steamed ESE mid and latter part moderate
Lat 41. 23 Long 57. 50

in the morning 44 fathoms steamed ESE 15 miles
45 fathoms steamed East by 15 miles 45 fms

Saturday June 11th
moderate winds fresh from the South
at night in sail head to the East
mid and latter moderate and foggy 50 fms

Sunday June 12th
light wind and calm Caught a Mackerel
fish at 9 saw a large ship beyond
the light air and calm weather
Lat 41. 14 Long 56. 14

in the morning 63 fathoms
head off to the West 10 miles
92 fathoms

Monday June 13th 1859
Calm with ~~chance~~ light airs from
different directions mid and latter
part moderate fine with wind
from the East inclining to Breeze
Lat 40° 50' Long 58° 56' Ship
58° 04' Capt

Tuesday June 14th
Some part striking breezes from
the S.E. at 3 saw three right whale
double Reesed and land did not
fasten found it very Reesed
saw the Whales in Lat 40° 40'
middle and latter part Long 56° 56'
Rain thunder Gales came 60 fathoms
and 50 fathoms

Wednesday June 15th
Fog moderate saw two whales to this
to bar middle fine weather latter
a strong breeze from the West at 8
saw two saws for them could not
fasten came on board took up the
boats Got dinner 49 fathoms
Lat 40° 36' Long 57° 01'

Thursday June 16th
Strong winds from the West at 9
saw two for the same two whales
drew them off again at 4 saw
three more before we could get
to them came thick to late to do any
thing with them mid and latter
part moderate and fine weather
at 11 saw whales
departed the lat to be 40° 10'
50 fathoms
Water
saw quite a lot of whale
day 10 or 12 but saw none

Friday June 17. 1859

moderate fine weather chase all the
after noon found the whales very wild
could not get any whale near them
mid and latter part moderate fine weather
caught lots of fish saw plenty of whales
very wild saw several times could
not get fast Lat 40.49 Long 57.09
50 fathoms

Saturday June 18th

moderate winds from the North
lots of whales in sight came thick
by at 12 at 2 fog lighted saw and
caught a whale took him to the ship
at 5 commenced cutting at 11 finished
saw it slow work in the dark
latter part strong gales from the
North head to the NE at 11 more to the
West No Obs

Sunday June 19th

fore part strong gales at 5 commenced
bailing a little more moderate wind
still to the North mid and latter part
strong gales from the North
Lat 41.24 Long 57.44

Monday June 20th

strong gales from the North head
to the West employed bailing mid and
latter part strong gales from the North
headed to the West bailing
Lat 41.43 Long 58.21

Tuesday June 21st

wind from NW at 9 more to the NW
at the fore sail mid and latter part moderate
wind bailing at 10 11 at 12 13 at 14 15 at 16 17 at 18 19 at 20 21 at 22 23 at 24 25 at 26 27 at 28 29 at 30 31 at 32 33 at 34 35 at 36 37 at 38 39 at 40 41 at 42 43 at 44 45 at 46 47 at 48 49 at 50 51 at 52 53 at 54 55 at 56 57 at 58 59 at 60 61 at 62 63 at 64 65 at 66 67 at 68 69 at 70 71 at 72 73 at 74 75 at 76 77 at 78 79 at 80 81 at 82 83 at 84 85 at 86 87 at 88 89 at 90 91 at 92 93 at 94 95 at 96 97 at 98 99 at 100 101 at 102 103 at 104 105 at 106 107 at 108 109 at 110 111 at 112 113 at 114 115 at 116 117 at 118 119 at 120 121 at 122 123 at 124 125 at 126 127 at 128 129 at 130 131 at 132 133 at 134 135 at 136 137 at 138 139 at 140 141 at 142 143 at 144 145 at 146 147 at 148 149 at 150 151 at 152 153 at 154 155 at 156 157 at 158 159 at 160 161 at 162 163 at 164 165 at 166 167 at 168 169 at 170 171 at 172 173 at 174 175 at 176 177 at 178 179 at 180 181 at 182 183 at 184 185 at 186 187 at 188 189 at 190 191 at 192 193 at 194 195 at 196 197 at 198 199 at 200 201 at 202 203 at 204 205 at 206 207 at 208 209 at 210 211 at 212 213 at 214 215 at 216 217 at 218 219 at 220 221 at 222 223 at 224 225 at 226 227 at 228 229 at 230 231 at 232 233 at 234 235 at 236 237 at 238 239 at 240 241 at 242 243 at 244 245 at 246 247 at 248 249 at 250 251 at 252 253 at 254 255 at 256 257 at 258 259 at 260 261 at 262 263 at 264 265 at 266 267 at 268 269 at 270 271 at 272 273 at 274 275 at 276 277 at 278 279 at 280 281 at 282 283 at 284 285 at 286 287 at 288 289 at 290 291 at 292 293 at 294 295 at 296 297 at 298 299 at 300 301 at 302 303 at 304 305 at 306 307 at 308 309 at 310 311 at 312 313 at 314 315 at 316 317 at 318 319 at 320 321 at 322 323 at 324 325 at 326 327 at 328 329 at 330 331 at 332 333 at 334 335 at 336 337 at 338 339 at 340 341 at 342 343 at 344 345 at 346 347 at 348 349 at 350 351 at 352 353 at 354 355 at 356 357 at 358 359 at 360 361 at 362 363 at 364 365 at 366 367 at 368 369 at 370 371 at 372 373 at 374 375 at 376 377 at 378 379 at 380 381 at 382 383 at 384 385 at 386 387 at 388 389 at 390 391 at 392 393 at 394 395 at 396 397 at 398 399 at 400 401 at 402 403 at 404 405 at 406 407 at 408 409 at 410 411 at 412 413 at 414 415 at 416 417 at 418 419 at 420 421 at 422 423 at 424 425 at 426 427 at 428 429 at 430 431 at 432 433 at 434 435 at 436 437 at 438 439 at 440 441 at 442 443 at 444 445 at 446 447 at 448 449 at 450 451 at 452 453 at 454 455 at 456 457 at 458 459 at 460 461 at 462 463 at 464 465 at 466 467 at 468 469 at 470 471 at 472 473 at 474 475 at 476 477 at 478 479 at 480 481 at 482 483 at 484 485 at 486 487 at 488 489 at 490 491 at 492 493 at 494 495 at 496 497 at 498 499 at 500 501 at 502 503 at 504 505 at 506 507 at 508 509 at 510 511 at 512 513 at 514 515 at 516 517 at 518 519 at 520 521 at 522 523 at 524 525 at 526 527 at 528 529 at 530 531 at 532 533 at 534 535 at 536 537 at 538 539 at 540 541 at 542 543 at 544 545 at 546 547 at 548 549 at 550 551 at 552 553 at 554 555 at 556 557 at 558 559 at 560 561 at 562 563 at 564 565 at 566 567 at 568 569 at 570 571 at 572 573 at 574 575 at 576 577 at 578 579 at 580 581 at 582 583 at 584 585 at 586 587 at 588 589 at 590 591 at 592 593 at 594 595 at 596 597 at 598 599 at 600 601 at 602 603 at 604 605 at 606 607 at 608 609 at 610 611 at 612 613 at 614 615 at 616 617 at 618 619 at 620 621 at 622 623 at 624 625 at 626 627 at 628 629 at 630 631 at 632 633 at 634 635 at 636 637 at 638 639 at 640 641 at 642 643 at 644 645 at 646 647 at 648 649 at 650 651 at 652 653 at 654 655 at 656 657 at 658 659 at 660 661 at 662 663 at 664 665 at 666 667 at 668 669 at 670 671 at 672 673 at 674 675 at 676 677 at 678 679 at 680 681 at 682 683 at 684 685 at 686 687 at 688 689 at 690 691 at 692 693 at 694 695 at 696 697 at 698 699 at 700 701 at 702 703 at 704 705 at 706 707 at 708 709 at 710 711 at 712 713 at 714 715 at 716 717 at 718 719 at 720 721 at 722 723 at 724 725 at 726 727 at 728 729 at 730 731 at 732 733 at 734 735 at 736 737 at 738 739 at 740 741 at 742 743 at 744 745 at 746 747 at 748 749 at 750 751 at 752 753 at 754 755 at 756 757 at 758 759 at 760 761 at 762 763 at 764 765 at 766 767 at 768 769 at 770 771 at 772 773 at 774 775 at 776 777 at 778 779 at 780 781 at 782 783 at 784 785 at 786 787 at 788 789 at 790 791 at 792 793 at 794 795 at 796 797 at 798 799 at 800 801 at 802 803 at 804 805 at 806 807 at 808 809 at 810 811 at 812 813 at 814 815 at 816 817 at 818 819 at 820 821 at 822 823 at 824 825 at 826 827 at 828 829 at 830 831 at 832 833 at 834 835 at 836 837 at 838 839 at 840 841 at 842 843 at 844 845 at 846 847 at 848 849 at 850 851 at 852 853 at 854 855 at 856 857 at 858 859 at 860 861 at 862 863 at 864 865 at 866 867 at 868 869 at 870 871 at 872 873 at 874 875 at 876 877 at 878 879 at 880 881 at 882 883 at 884 885 at 886 887 at 888 889 at 890 891 at 892 893 at 894 895 at 896 897 at 898 899 at 900 901 at 902 903 at 904 905 at 906 907 at 908 909 at 910 911 at 912 913 at 914 915 at 916 917 at 918 919 at 920 921 at 922 923 at 924 925 at 926 927 at 928 929 at 930 931 at 932 933 at 934 935 at 936 937 at 938 939 at 940 941 at 942 943 at 944 945 at 946 947 at 948 949 at 950 951 at 952 953 at 954 955 at 956 957 at 958 959 at 960 961 at 962 963 at 964 965 at 966 967 at 968 969 at 970 971 at 972 973 at 974 975 at 976 977 at 978 979 at 980 981 at 982 983 at 984 985 at 986 987 at 988 989 at 990 991 at 992 993 at 994 995 at 996 997 at 998 999 at 1000 1001 at 1002 1003 at 1004 1005 at 1006 1007 at 1008 1009 at 1010 1011 at 1012 1013 at 1014 1015 at 1016 1017 at 1018 1019 at 1020 1021 at 1022 1023 at 1024 1025 at 1026 1027 at 1028 1029 at 1030 1031 at 1032 1033 at 1034 1035 at 1036 1037 at 1038 1039 at 1040 1041 at 1042 1043 at 1044 1045 at 1046 1047 at 1048 1049 at 1050 1051 at 1052 1053 at 1054 1055 at 1056 1057 at 1058 1059 at 1060 1061 at 1062 1063 at 1064 1065 at 1066 1067 at 1068 1069 at 1070 1071 at 1072 1073 at 1074 1075 at 1076 1077 at 1078 1079 at 1080 1081 at 1082 1083 at 1084 1085 at 1086 1087 at 1088 1089 at 1090 1091 at 1092 1093 at 1094 1095 at 1096 1097 at 1098 1099 at 1100 1101 at 1102 1103 at 1104 1105 at 1106 1107 at 1108 1109 at 1110 1111 at 1112 1113 at 1114 1115 at 1116 1117 at 1118 1119 at 1120 1121 at 1122 1123 at 1124 1125 at 1126 1127 at 1128 1129 at 1130 1131 at 1132 1133 at 1134 1135 at 1136 1137 at 1138 1139 at 1140 1141 at 1142 1143 at 1144 1145 at 1146 1147 at 1148 1149 at 1150 1151 at 1152 1153 at 1154 1155 at 1156 1157 at 1158 1159 at 1160 1161 at 1162 1163 at 1164 1165 at 1166 1167 at 1168 1169 at 1170 1171 at 1172 1173 at 1174 1175 at 1176 1177 at 1178 1179 at 1180 1181 at 1182 1183 at 1184 1185 at 1186 1187 at 1188 1189 at 1190 1191 at 1192 1193 at 1194 1195 at 1196 1197 at 1198 1199 at 1200 1201 at 1202 1203 at 1204 1205 at 1206 1207 at 1208 1209 at 1210 1211 at 1212 1213 at 1214 1215 at 1216 1217 at 1218 1219 at 1220 1221 at 1222 1223 at 1224 1225 at 1226 1227 at 1228 1229 at 1230 1231 at 1232 1233 at 1234 1235 at 1236 1237 at 1238 1239 at 1240 1241 at 1242 1243 at 1244 1245 at 1246 1247 at 1248 1249 at 1250 1251 at 1252 1253 at 1254 1255 at 1256 1257 at 1258 1259 at 1260 1261 at 1262 1263 at 1264 1265 at 1266 1267 at 1268 1269 at 1270 1271 at 1272 1273 at 1274 1275 at 1276 1277 at 1278 1279 at 1280 1281 at 1282 1283 at 1284 1285 at 1286 1287 at 1288 1289 at 1290 1291 at 1292 1293 at 1294 1295 at 1296 1297 at 1298 1299 at 1300 1301 at 1302 1303 at 1304 1305 at 1306 1307 at 1308 1309 at 1310 1311 at 1312 1313 at 1314 1315 at 1316 1317 at 1318 1319 at 1320 1321 at 1322 1323 at 1324 1325 at 1326 1327 at 1328 1329 at 1330 1331 at 1332 1333 at 1334 1335 at 1336 1337 at 1338 1339 at 1340 1341 at 1342 1343 at 1344 1345 at 1346 1347 at 1348 1349 at 1350 1351 at 1352 1353 at 1354 1355 at 1356 1357 at 1358 1359 at 1360 1361 at 1362 1363 at 1364 1365 at 1366 1367 at 1368 1369 at 1370 1371 at 1372 1373 at 1374 1375 at 1376 1377 at 1378 1379 at 1380 1381 at 1382 1383 at 1384 1385 at 1386 1387 at 1388 1389 at 1390 1391 at 1392 1393 at 1394 1395 at 1396 1397 at 1398 1399 at 1400 1401 at 1402 1403 at 1404 1405 at 1406 1407 at 1408 1409 at 1410 1411 at 1412 1413 at 1414 1415 at 1416 1417 at 1418 1419 at 1420 1421 at 1422 1423 at 1424 1425 at 1426 1427 at 1428 1429 at 1430 1431 at 1432 1433 at 1434 1435 at 1436 1437 at 1438 1439 at 1440 1441 at 1442 1443 at 1444 1445 at 1446 1447 at 1448 1449 at 1450 1451 at 1452 1453 at 1454 1455 at 1456 1457 at 1458 1459 at 1460 1461 at 1462 1463 at 1464 1465 at 1466 1467 at 1468 1469 at 1470 1471 at 1472 1473 at 1474 1475 at 1476 1477 at 1478 1479 at 1480 1481 at 1482 1483 at 1484 1485 at 1486 1487 at 1488 1489 at 1490 1491 at 1492 1493 at 1494 1495 at 1496 1497 at 1498 1499 at 1500 1501 at 1502 1503 at 1504 1505 at 1506 1507 at 1508 1509 at 1510 1511 at 1512 1513 at 1514 1515 at 1516 1517 at 1518 1519 at 1520 1521 at 1522 1523 at 1524 1525 at 1526 1527 at 1528 1529 at 1530 1531 at 1532 1533 at 1534 1535 at 1536 1537 at 1538 1539 at 1540 1541 at 1542 1543 at 1544 1545 at 1546 1547 at 1548 1549 at 1550 1551 at 1552 1553 at 1554 1555 at 1556 1557 at 1558 1559 at 1560 1561 at 1562 1563 at 1564 1565 at 1566 1567 at 1568 1569 at 1570 1571 at 1572 1573 at 1574 1575 at 1576 1577 at 1578 1579 at 1580 1581 at 1582 1583 at 1584 1585 at 1586 1587 at 1588 1589 at 1590 1591 at 1592 1593 at 1594 1595 at 1596 1597 at 1598 1599 at 1600 1601 at 1602 1603 at 1604 1605 at 1606 1607 at 1608 1609 at 1610 1611 at 1612 1613 at 1614 1615 at 1616 1617 at 1618 1619 at 1620 1621 at 1622 1623 at 1624 1625 at 1626 1627 at 1628 1629 at 1630 1631 at 1632 1633 at 1634 1635 at 1636 1637 at 1638 1639 at 1640 1641 at 1642 1643 at 1644 1645 at 1646 1647 at 1648 1649 at 1650 1651 at 1652 1653 at 1654 1655 at 1656 1657 at 1658 1659 at 1660 1661 at 1662 1663 at 1664 1665 at 1666 1667 at 1668 1669 at 1670 1671 at 1672 1673 at 1674 1675 at 1676 1677 at 1678 1679 at 1680 1681 at 1682 1683 at 1684 1685 at 1686 1687 at 1688 1689 at 1690 1691 at 1692 1693 at 1694 1695 at 1696 1697 at 1698 1699 at 1700 1701 at 1702 1703 at 1704 1705 at 1706 1707 at 1708 1709 at 1710 1711 at 1712 1713 at 1714 1715 at 1716 1717 at 1718 1719 at 1720 1721 at 1722 1723 at 1724 1725 at 1726 1727 at 1728 1729 at 1730 1731 at 1732 1733 at 1734 1735 at 1736 1737 at 1738 1739 at 1740 1741 at 1742 1743 at 1744 1745 at 1746 1747 at 1748 1749 at 1750 1751 at 1752 1753 at 1754 1755 at 1756 1757 at 1758 1759 at 1760 1761 at 1762 1763 at 1764 1765 at 1766 1767 at 1768 1769 at 1770 1771 at 1772 1773 at 1774 1775 at 1776 1777 at 1778 1779 at 1780 1781 at 1782 1783 at 1784 1785 at 1786 1787 at 1788 1789 at 1790 1791 at 1792 1793 at 1794 1795 at 1796 1797 at 1798 1799 at 1800 1801 at 1802 1803 at 1804 1805 at 1806 1807 at 1808 1809 at 1810 1811 at 1812 1813 at 1814 1815 at 1816 1817 at 1818 1819 at 1820 1821 at 1822 1823 at 1824 1825 at 1826 1827 at 1828 1829 at 1830 1831 at 1832 1833 at 1834 1835 at 1836 1837 at 1838 1839 at 1840 1841 at 1842 1843 at 1844 1845 at 1846 1847 at 1848 1849 at 1850 1851 at 1852 1853 at 1854 1855 at 1856 1857 at 1858 1859 at 1860 1861 at 1862 1863 at 1864 1865 at 1866 1867 at 1868 1869 at 1870 1871 at 1872 1873 at 1874 1875 at 1876 1877 at 1878 1879 at 1880 1881 at 1882 1883 at 1884 1885 at 1886 1887 at 1888 1889 at 1890 1891 at 1892 1893 at 1894 1895 at 1896 1897 at 1898 1899 at 1900 1901 at 1902 1903 at 1904 1905 at 1906 1907 at 1908 1909 at 1910 1911 at 1912 1913 at 1914 1915 at 1916 1917 at 1918 1919 at 1920 1921 at 1922 1923 at 1924 1925 at 1926 1927 at 1928 1929 at 1930 1931 at 1932 1933 at 1934 1935 at 1936 1937 at 1938 1939 at 1940 1941 at 1942 1943 at 1944 1945 at 1946 1947 at 1948 1949 at 1950 1951 at 1952 1953 at 1954 1955 at 1956 1957 at 1958 1959 at 1960 1961 at 1962 1963 at 1964 1965 at 1966 1967 at 1968 1969 at 1970 1971 at 1972 1973 at 1974 1975 at 1976 1977 at 1978 1979 at 1980 1981 at 1982 1983 at 1984 1985 at 1986 1987 at 1988 1989 at 1990 1991 at 1992 1993 at 1994 1995 at 1996 1997 at 1998 1999 at 2000 2001 at 2002 2003 at 2004 2005 at 2006 2007 at 2008 2009 at 2010 2011 at 2012 2013 at 2014 2015 at 2016 2017 at 2018 2019 at 2020 2021 at 2022 2023 at 2024 2025 at 2026 2027 at 2028 2029 at 2030 2031 at 2032 2033 at 2034 2035 at 2036 2037 at 2038 2039 at 2040 2041 at 2042 2043 at 2044 2045 at 2046 2047 at 2048 2049 at 2050 2051 at 2052 2053 at 2054 2055 at 2056 2057 at 2058 2059 at 2060 2061 at 2062 2063 at 2064 2065 at 2066 2067 at 2068 2069 at 2070 2071 at 2072 2073 at 2074 2075 at 2076 2077 at 2078 2079 at 2080 2081 at 2082 2083 at 2084 2085 at 2086 2087 at 2088 2089 at 2090 2091 at 2092 2093 at 2094 2095 at 2096 2097 at 2098 2099 at 2100 2101 at 2102 2103 at 2104 2105 at 2106 2107 at 2108 2109 at 2110 2111 at 2112 2113 at 2114 2115 at 2116 2117 at 2118 2119 at 2120 2121 at 2122 2123 at 2124 2125 at 2126 2127 at 2128 2129 at 2130 2131 at 2132 2133 at 2134 2135 at 2136 2137 at 2138 2139 at 2140 2141 at 2142 2143 at 2144 2145 at 2146 2147 at 2148 2149 at 2150 2151 at 2152 2153 at 2154 2155 at 2156 2157 at 2158 2159 at 2160 2161 at 2162 2163 at 2164 2165 at 2166 2167 at 2168 2169 at 2170 2171 at 2172 2173 at 2174 2175 at 2176 2177 at 2178 2179 at 2180 2181 at 2182 2183 at 2184 2185 at 2186 2187 at 2188 2189 at 2190 2191 at 2192 2193 at 2194 2195 at 2196 2197 at 2198 2199 at 2200 2201 at 2202 2203 at 2204 2205 at 2206 2207 at 2208 2209 at 2210 2211 at 2212 2213 at 2214 2215 at 2216 2217 at 2218 2219 at 2220 2221 at 2222 2223 at 2224 2225 at 2226 2227 at 2228 2229 at 2230 2231 at 2232 2233 at 2234 2235 at 2236 2237 at 2238 2239 at 2240 2241 at 2242 2243 at 2244 2245 at 2246 2247 at 2248 2249 at 2250 2251 at 2252 2253 at 2254 2255 at 2256 2257 at 2258 2259 at 2260 2261 at 2262 2263 at 2264 2265 at 2266 2267 at 2268 2269 at 2270 2271 at 2272 2273 at 2274 2275 at 2276 2277 at 2278 2279 at 2280 2281 at 2282 2283 at 2284 2285 at 2286 2287 at 2288 2289 at 2290 2291 at 2292 2293 at 2294 2295 at 2296 2297 at 2298 2299 at 2300 2301 at 2302 2303 at 2304 2305 at 2306 2307 at 2308 2309 at 2310 2311 at 2312 2313 at 2314 2315 at 2316 2317 at 2318 2319 at 2320 2321 at 2322 2323 at 2324 2325 at 2326 2327 at 2328 2329 at 2330 2331 at 2332 2333 at 2334 2335 at 2336 2337 at 2338 2339 at 2

Wednesday June 22nd 1859
fine weather wind W & NW in place
standing still in the fore noon mid
and latter part light airs and calm
Satt 40.53 Long 57.41-50 fathoms

Thursday June 23rd
Calm at 1 saw a few whales came to
reach. Got near them mid and latter part
light airs and calm saw whales at 10
saw and chased them off saw more while
off at 11 sight and 50 fathoms
Satt 40.48 Long 57.10

Friday June 24th
light winds from the north at
8 took the whale to the ship at
4 1/2 commenced cutting at 9 finished
got dupper and set the mach mid and
latter part moderate and fine weather
Heaving up shovels and hauling 51 fathoms
Satt 40.36 Long 56.36

Saturday June 25th
Calm fine weather at 5 in sail
making in the night this day got a
little on the side. The whale seems
to be confined to a small place
and the current sets to the east the most of
the time mid and latter part light
airs and calm hauling and heaving
up shovels.

Satt 40.35
Long 56.40
Foggy calm weather
Saw no more whales

Sunday June 26 1859
Strong winds from the SW at 2 o'clock
in sail at 4 in fore sail made
Ship to the SW mid and latter
part strong Gales from the SW
finished Bailing at 3 PM bar head
to the SW Sall 40 " 14 Long 56 " 45

Monday June 27th
Strong Gales from the West employed
Stowing oil in the fore hold at 5 PM made
to the South mid and latter more moderate
employed Stowing oil in the fore hold
Sall 40 " 02 Long 56 " 46

Tuesday June 28th
moderate winds from South head
to the WSW by the wind nothing is
sight at night Suble Reefed mid and
last moderate and fine weather wind
changes to the South and current setting
to the NE Sall 39 " 45 - 50 fathoms water

Wednesday June 29th
moderate wind from South heading
to the west by the wind setting up shores
sea nothing like whales nor do not think
we will be gone the wind changes so we
can get back to the South then hope
to get one or two more before we
go in but our time is short and very
short days mid and latter part moderate
and fine weather winds from the South
Sall 39 " 35 Long 56 " 51

Current setting to the
NE

Thursday June 30. 1859
fine weather light winds from
the South Current setting to the North
I hope the wind will change soon
mid and latter part moderate and fine
weather light airs from the North
steamed S.W. 52 fathoms
Lat 39. 59 Long 56. 52

Friday July 1st 1859
fine weather winds from the North
steaming S.W. by S with the topsail &
set middle strong winds at midnight
double reefed came to head to the West
head yards aback in the morning 52 fms
at 9 AM more ship steamed East 50
miles sounded 48 fathoms kept going
East 10 miles more sound 44 fathoms
Lat 40. 49 Long at 9 AM 57. 48
at 2 PM 57. 19 at 5 PM 57. — in 44 fathoms

Saturday July 2nd
Strong winds from the North
at 5 in sail more head to the West
fore sail up mid and latter part strong
winds from the after sounding in
52 fathoms steamed off East 70 miles
then had hirt 44 fathoms saw some
Humpbacks but no Right whales saw
they have not left
Lat 41. 02 Long 56. 50

Sunday July 3rd
Strong winds from the North
heading to the East at night in sail
50 fathoms water mid strong wind set to
S.W. Gale and thick laying head to the
West high sea

Monday July 4th 1859
Strong gales from North rain
Thunder &c laying head to the West
mid strong winds and rain latter
moderate fine weather wind from
to SW Steamed in different directions
to Cross place where the whales was
seen last but they have gone and not
their name

Lat 41° 04' 50' Jathams Water

Tuesday July 5th
fine weather wind from the WSW at
night in sail by head to the West 55 fathoms
mid moderate winds from the WSW at 3 calm
latter part fresh winds from the North

Lat 40° 38' Long 56° 36'

Wednesday July 6th
Strong winds from the North steaming
South in hopes to find the whales mid
and latter strong winds from the North
at 4 laid to head to the West Sea nothing
Lat 42° 12' off in the Rips

Thursday July 7th
fresh winds from the off & off at 5
thence ship to the North at night in
sail heading N by E mid and latter part
wind from the N.W. heading by the wind
to the North & off

Friday July 8th
fresh winds from the N.W. heading by the
wind in the Northern Tack mid and latter part
moderate wind from West Lat 39° 50' Long 56° 15'
54 fathoms on

Saturday July 19. 1859.
light winds from the North heading
to the East at 5 tacked to the West standing
hole. Weather working to the North
Hope to find the Whales again mid fresh
winds from the North latter part more
westerly at 9 more to the North 49 fathoms
Lat 39° 18' Long 58° 01'

Sunday July 20
Strong winds from the West at 3 P.M.
wind S.W. Steamed N.E. at 5. Double
reefed mid strong winds from the
South at midnight steamed S.W. East
at 8 A.M. have the succeeded by fathoms
took in fore topsail steamed N.E. at 10
the her came to the wind headed E.S.E.
Lat 36° 55' Long 56° 05'

Monday July 21
Strong Gales from South laying
head to the E.S.E. at 4 in fore sail
middle part more moderate latter
moderate some squally at 8 set the fore
topsail feet rope parted split the sail
ashent and bent a new one at
10 saw three Right whales come up near
the ship called them at mainmast lower
for them Lat 36° 42' 82 fathoms water.

Tuesday July 22
fine weather off after whales got up
two in the course of the noon had no
got no whale there is something
allways in the way with same
or they would do better mid and latter
part calm and light, saw lots of
finbacks deeper bottomed Lat 36° 35' at night

Wednesday July 13th 1859
light breeze and calm at 7 landward for-
right Whales three of them got near me
but it being calm they saw the Boats
saw plenty of Suckers about
10 fathoms mid and latter part moderate
and fine weather at 9 landward for Right sides
this being a skinner in sight at 10
struck one at 11 took him to the ship
Lat 36 50 in the morning got
bottom headed in to the west just as
the bank among the Whales was

Thursday 14th
light winds from the North in play
cutting landward one Boat could not fasten
at 5 finished cutting mid and latter part
moderate fine weather at 10 wind fresh from
the North landed at 4 got no Bottom
No observation

Friday 15th July
thick weather moderate wind from
the North in play Boats at 5 in
sail head to the west mid and latter part
moderate same foggy found the current
setting to the eastward making in W & N
and still off Saccardings
No observation

Saturday July 16th
thick and rainy stormy oil in the
low Peak at 5 started Boats and
account of Rain continued moderate until
midnight then came the Damper blowing
and took the waste Boat and all the traps belonging
to the more moderate high sea at 11 began Boats
Lat 36 55 Long 53 40

Sunday July 17th 1859
Strong winds from the South impley
stowing oil in the fore Peak at 6 finished
packing heading in to the West middle light
winds from the SW latter part Calm
implaced stowing oil in the fore hle
Lat 34° 05' Long 53° 50'

Monday July 18th
light wind from the South heading
to the West at 5 more ship wind from
the West headed to the North mid and
latter part fine weather winds westerly
Lat 36° 14' Long 53° 10'

Tuesday July 19th
light winds saw plenty of finbacks
and two Right whales saw and had
No Git them mid and latter part light
winds from the NW 75 fathoms
Lat 36° 09' Long 52° 50'

Wednesday July 20th
Calm at night in sail mid and
latter part light winds from the NW
steaming at 8 by 8 Lat 35° 41' Long 52° 10'

Thursday July 21st
light wind from the NW
steaming at 8 by 8 all sail trimmed
to the breeze mid and latter part
Calm Lat 35° 52' Long 52° 20'

Friday July 18th 1859
Calm, employed in various jobs
about the ship midday calm latter part
took a breeze from the North headed to the
East by the wind
Lat 35° 55' Long 52° 00'

Saturday July 19th
Fresh winds from the North heading to the
East by the wind been employed all day fetching
the steamer aft middle equally. Wind some
rain at 2 AM wind clear fine weather
steaming. Light Lat 34° 54'

Sunday July 20th
Fine weather wind South at 9 PM. passed
the longitude to be 49° 10' steamed
North per compass middle light airs
and calm latter part a breeze from the
NW heading to the NE by the wind
saw several sails in the course of the day
one clipper ship steaming SW by S
showed the stars and stripes
Lat 33° 54' Long 48° 10'

Monday July 21st
Light winds from the NW heading
to the NE by the ~~to the NE~~ wind at 4
passed a brig let American cables
middle moderate and baffling latter a
light breeze from NE heading to the NW
Lat 33° 07' Long 48° 00'

Tuesday July 22nd
Light airs from the NE heading on
to the North took mid and latter part light
winds more to the East heading North
Lat 32° 45' Long 48° 00'

Wednesday July 27th 1859
light winds and squally with rain
steering N by E at 1. Heavy Rain wind
starts to the North headed off N by E
middle strong wind and squally rain
latter moderate wind more southerly
heading N to N by E
Lat 31° 06 Long 49° 20

Thursday July 28th
fresh winds from the E. heading
N by E employed washing the ship
at 5 double reefed in spanker and
jib mid and latter part fresh winds
from the North at 11 wore ship to
the East at 4 wore again to the E.
Green water thick fog thinking we
were near the land have the lead
over board 15 fathoms wore ship
off shore run ten miles miles ESE
sounded 31 fathoms Lat Bottom
Lat by account 30° 30 Long 50° 00

Friday July 29th
light airs from the North heading
to the East by the wind middle calm
latter part light airs heading NE
wind SE Lat 30° 29 Long 49° 45
sounded at 8 in the
morning 36 fathoms

Saturday July 30th
Calm fine weather employed cleaning
board middle fresh winds from the ESE
at 11 tacked to the SE 35 fathoms water strong
winds at 2 in main & 20 sail at 3 double
reefed at 4 wore to the North at 7 wore to
the SE in all sail but main & 10 sail & fore
sail blowing hard Lat 30° 37

Sunday July 31st 1859
Strong Gale from the NE heading on the
Eastern back Green water extends off along here
more than one degree from the land as
you draw in near the land the water is
very light. Calm mid and latter part
Strong Gale from the NE heading to
the Eastward beating a large sea
Lat 31° 27' Long 48° 29'

Monday August 1st 1859
Strong Gale from the NE heading to
the East. Close Reefed Main & Sail & spread
Spencer and stay sail mid and latter part
Strong Gale from the North still on
the Eastern back
Lat 31° 50' Long 47° 20'

Tuesday Aug 2nd
Strong winds from the North at
at 3 am an English Brig passing
by all sail out mid and latter part
Strong winds from the North at mid
night tacked to the West
Lat 31° 48' Long 47° 00'

Wednesday Aug 3rd
Strong winds from the North at
midnight tacked to the NE at a more
moderate wind started to the West
heading up NE by the wind all sail
set mid and latter part fine weather
at 2 back a breeze from the SW started
N by W
Lat 30° 13' Long 47° 00'

Thursday Aug 24. 1859
fine weather light winds from NW
steaming N by W 1/2 W. wind calm at 1 took
a light breeze from the North headed
in on the Western tack
Lat 29. 35 Long 48. 05

Friday Aug 25
fresh winds from the North heading
to the West by the wind at 4 equally
light wind same light rain at 5 PM
sounded Green Water 40 fathoms. about
40 miles from the land. in Lat 29. 30
mid and latter part winds Northerly
at 9 calm at 10 took a breeze from
SW it increased fast at midnight
Double Reefed

Lat 29. 03 the land 21 Miles
By the longitude

Saturday Aug 26
Strong winds Running N by W
at 2 in mainsail and 1/2 spank
at in fore topsail Closest Reefed
The Main the land 12 miles distant at
in foresail have too head to the SE
Blowing a Regler Pampero
mid part very heavy Gale
heavy Rain and squalls at 3
began to moderate at 5. none
Ship commenced making sail
at 7 all sail set steaming N by W
St. Catharines passed 15 miles
off wind slackening up fast at
midnight calm at 1

Lat 27. 44 the East End
of the Island 18 miles distant

Sunday Aug 10 1859
Calm at 1st light breeze from
SE at 2 tacked off shore at 3
in again wind light halled up and
bent the Chances at 4 tacked to the
East wind by 5 Alvarado 15 miles off
breeze NW mid and latter part
light airs and calm at daylight Alvarado
bore west 10 fms at midnight took a
light breeze from the SE. So Ends

Monday Aug 11
light airs from SE heading in to the
harbour at 4 passed Alvarado at 7
at 8 the anchor in 6 fathoms 2 miles
inland the fort at 6 took the anchor
with a light breeze from the South
at 9 let go again at the usual
exchange above the fort in 4 fathoms
fine weather So Ends

Tuesday Aug 12
fine weather sailing up wharves
for water middle calm and light airs
at 4 went to the Citta employed in getting
off water and bundling Baller. S.C.

Wednesday Aug 13
fine weather at 4 returned from
the Citta mid and latter part fine
weather

Thursday Aug 14
fine weather and light winds
and variable mid and latter part
the still employed in various jobs
So Ends

Friday Aug 11th 1859
fine pleasant weather at anchor
in all parts of work mid and latter
part fine. Calm weather getting off
water &c

Saturday Aug 12th 1859
fine weather wind southerly
mid and latter part the same

Sunday Aug 13th 1859
fine weather calm at 4 strong wind
from W. Specially same. Thunder
mid and latter part strong Gale
from South Rain &c

Monday Aug 14th 1859
strong Gale from South attended
with Rain mid the same latter part
fine pleasant with fresh wind southerly

Tuesday Aug 15th 1859
fine weather wind southerly wind
one half the crew on liberty mid and
latter part fine weather getting off
water &c

Wednesday Aug 16th
light winds South West fine
weather stowing away water mid
and latter part moderate same foggy

Thursday Aug 17th
fine weather same fog getting ready
for sea as fast as possible mid and
latter part Rain same thunder
and lightning variable wind
So End

Friday Aug 19th 1859
at midnight wind to the south at 5. hard
rain and strong Gale set 6. the boats
anchors braced the yard each man in
middle more moderate latter fine
weather.

Saturday Aug 20th 1859
fine weather. employed taking
off oranges barrels &c.

at 4 o'clock Monday morning
took the anchor above the fant with
a very light breeze some foggy.

Tuesday Aug 21st 1859
Stowed the anchors about the cables
wind from south standing out to the south
& Hvarado at 2. wind light heavy swell
second men could not fetch by kept her off
went out to the charts of the island
middle calm latter a light breeze from
the steered SW lat 24th 14. long 48th 04.

Wednesday Aug 22nd 1859
fine weather. winds from the south
standing S by W employed fixing the boats
for whaling painting them &c mid
and latter part fresh winds from
the North steering South.

Lat 29th 28. long 48th 26.

Thursday Sept 1st 1859
moderate winds from North steering
S by W at 4. light air and high swell
middle light winds from North latter
strong breezes steering SW.

Lat 31st 59. long 49th 17.

Friday Sept 2^d 1859
fresh winds from the North steering
SSW mid and latter part fresh breezes
from the North steering SSW
Lat 33° 19 Long 50° 51

Saturday Sept 3^d 1859
fresh winds from the North steering
SSW at 6 double reefed mid and latter
strong winds from the North
Lat 35° 40 Long 52° 03

Sunday Sept 4th
Strong Gale at 1 came too Closest Relief
main & sail furled the fore & sail on
fore sail at 4 more moderate set
the foresail heading WSW mid and
latter part moderate winds from the South
some Rain at 11 sounded 87 fathoms
Saw lots of Birds Wogens &c

Monday Sept 5th
fine weather winds from the SW saw
a dead whale went to him with the
boat found to be a Suffer Bottom
not worth cutting it appeared that
the killers had killed him saw two
Brigs under short sail appeared to
be in company Enclosed thought
they were despoiling baskets mid and
latter part moderate winds from the South
fine weather Lat 35° 34 in the age of the S.

Tuesday Sept 6th
fine weather light winds from the South
running to the North to try to look up the
whales middle moderate latter fresh B.
Cloudy spoke the gunner of the S.

Wednesday Sept^r 7th 1859

Strong winds from the East in company
with the India at night in sail head
to the SE mid and latter part strong
breezes from the SNE thick weather
sounded no bottom at variation 50 fath
Latt 35° 20' the India in. Comp

Thursday Sept 8th

Strong winds and thick weather at 6 in
sail 60 fathoms steamed SW by S middle
moderate and thick latter fine weather
same thick Latt 36° 23' in the morning
52 fathoms

Friday Sept 9th

moderate winds from NE squally
headed off SE at 3 more in NW by S
at night in sail 40 fathoms caught
a few fish mid and latter heavy rain
same thunder. SE

Saturday Sept 10th

Rain variable calm SE 60 fathoms
Water middle calm rain at 3 look a
breeze from the SW latter part strong
winds from SW at 9 set the fore sail
Latt 36 30 45 fathoms water

Sunday Sept 11th

Strong winds from the SW at 1 more
ship to the WNW at 4 quite moderate
mid and latter part fine weather wind
from the SW in company
with the India

Latt 36° 30' Long 53° 45'

Monday Sept 12th 1859
moderate and ~~and~~ fine weather
light winds from the West
Lat 34 " 13 Long 54 " 26

Tuesday Sept 13
light winds from the W at 4 Calm
at 4 light wind from the North
mid and latter part fine weather
and nothing to be seen
Lat 34 " 14 Long 54 " 25

Wednesday Sept 13th
fine weather winds North Easterly
the gales in sight mid and latter
part strong winds from the North
foggy at 4 Set the topsails double
Reefed Lat 36 " 55 Long 54 " 10

Thursday Sept 14th
Strong winds from the North
at 4 in sail head to the East foggy
middle Calm Rain thunder & C
latter part wind SSW
Set fore sail steamed & C
Lat 36 " 54

Friday Sept 15th
Strong winds from the SSW at
night Came to head to the West and
in fore sail mid and latter part fine
weather heading to the N E
Lat 36 " 29 Long 53 " 54

Saturday Sept 16

moderate winds from the South
heading to the S.E. in company
with the India middle and latter
part moderate winds from the South
very fine weather.

Lat 35 " 12 Long 53 " 20 80 fathoms

Sunday Sept 17

fine weather light winds from the
South at 3 saw two whales supposed
to be Right whales at 5 the India
sent a boat on board the bark Brothers
Got Papers as late as July 1. ^{of} Yarmouth
found oil rather dark " middle and
latter part fine weather wind from

N.W. in the morning 60 fathoms steamed
East at 9. 80 fathoms steamed East by ^{off the bank} S at
meridian more ship steamed N.W.

Lat 35 " 36

Monday Sept 18

fresh winds from N.W. at 6 in
sail head to the S.E. 37 fathoms water
the India in sight both ships run
over all this ground or water day
from 15 to 20 miles apart have seen
no whales during the day middle and
latter part fresh winds from N.W. in
the morning 58 fathoms water steamed
to the S.E. until off landings

Lat 34 " 50

Tuesday Sept 19th 1859
Strong winds heading to the Eastward
by the wind under Beebe Reefed
at 5 more ships headed on to the bar
at night in sail head to the West mid
and latter part light airs and calm at 118
the grain low and for a right whale
being very calm lost the Run of him
that gives some encouragement where
there is one I think there is more
Salt 34 37. 40 fathoms water

Wednesday Sept 20th
Calm light airs variable all through
these twenty four hours the grain
still in light mid in the morning
No observation } 42 fathoms

Thursday Sept 21st
light winds from the N.E. steering
to the S.W. at night in sail head to the
S.E. 52 fathoms mid and latter moderate
same thick variable winds 82 fathoms
saw sulphur bottom " no obs

Friday Sept 22nd
Thick and cloudy weather winds
shallows at night in sail head to
the S.W. mid moderate latter a strong
Gale from the S.W. rain and heavy
squalls in the morning 62 fathoms

Saturday Sept 23rd
heavy Gale from the S.W. lay head to
the S.E. mid and latter part heavy
Gale and high sea lay head to
the S.E. two bright in sight
No obs

Sunday Sept 25 1859
heavy Gale from the SW lay head to
the SSE inclining to moderate
wind started to the South at 6 more
Ship came up SW mid and latter
moderate and high swell, wind easterly
Lat 35° 38 Long 52° 59 1/2 fath

Monday Sept 26
fine weather. Saw small saw several
whales supposed them to be humpbacks
the India in company mid. Calm
latter part a breeze from the SW steam
etc by N. 65 fathoms
Lat 35° 46

Tuesday Sept 27th
Strong winds from SW. Steaming etc by N
at 6 in sail head to the SSE 52 fathoms water
mid and latter part Strong Gales from
SW at 4. Wave ship to the West
Lat 35° 08 Long 52° 38

Wednesday Sept 28th
Strong Gales from the SW at 3 PM
Spoke ship Isabella of Baltimore
for Montevideo mid and latter part
Strong Gales from SSW laying head to the
SE the India in sight
Lat 34° 47 Long 52° 09 1/2 fathoms

Thursday Sept 29th
Strong Gales from the SSW head to the SSE
Clear weather at 3 hauled 46 fathoms
mid and latter part fine weather
fresh winds from SW the India in
sight. Saw two brigs Lat 34° 51 Long 52° 11
42 fathoms water

Friday Sept 6th 1857.
Strong wind from the SW heading
to the NW by the wind. Subtle Reef
at night in sail head to the SW saw
several Humpbacks during the day
middle fine weather latter part calm
saw Humpbacks 15 fathoms
Lat 34.44 Long 52.00

Saturday Oct 7th
fine weather light airs from the
West in company with the India
middle and latter part moderate
fine calm weather in the morning
Lat 34.48 headed to the SW by W
then the day with a light
breeze at 6.41 fathoms

Sunday Oct 8th
fine weather all thren. These
twenty four hours but no whales
Lat 35.03 45 fathoms

Monday Oct 9th
light airs from the SW at night
in sail calm the India in company
mid and latter part fine weather
saw Hump Backs and several
could not fasten
Lat 35.30 Long 53.00

Tuesday Oct 10th
fine weather at night saw
a bark to land and seen to him
proved to be the Ohio of A. B. & Co.
R. month 140 sperm latter fine
weather saw right whales 7th
struck and run Bad cut 10
line Lat 35.59 Long 53.15

Wednesday Oct. 5th 1859

fine weather saw several Right Whales
and lots of Murrebacks mid and latter
part strong winds saw plenty of Murre
and four Right Whales the gndea and
Ohio in sight Lat 36 1/4 80 fathoms

Thursday Oct. 6th

Strong winds from NNE at 3 lamore
for the whole they went to mind more
at 4 saw about 6 or 7 Right Whales
took in sail more ship to the NW
sounded when these whales was in
sight about 100 fathoms dark water
thought the latitude to be 36 1/2
mid and latter part strong winds from
the NNE thick fog at times saw two
Right Whales la more to thick to do any
thing also in the morning
at 4 fathoms saw the whales in 88 fathoms
stead off shore at Maricaoan sounded
got no bottom more ship to the
NW thick fog at 5 in sail moderate
at 8 Calm Friday Oct. 7, 1859

you will see I got a little
head of my mark mid and latter
part moderate variable fog and some
Rain Lat 36 30. 94 fathoms Long 53. 15

Saturday Oct. 8th

fresh wind from on NW at 4 in sail
strong wind at 5 in fairsail heavy
fog from the SW by head to the E
mid ~~on~~ heavy Gale from the SW at
2 PM more moderate latter part quite
moderate heading SE by the wind
Lat 36 1/2 " 84 fathoms water

Sunday Oct 9th 1859
Strong winds from the SW at
4 miled light and high swell
spoke the India at night. Came
over the same Greenland whaler
we saw whales but they have fleck
same whaler steared SW by S at came to
main yard aback head to the north
in the morning saw plenty Humpback
at 8 landward for right whales came up
under the Boat Got Called went off
saw the India strike and kill one
and he sunk she took the lines to
the ship in all sail and layed by him
Lat 36. 24 from 40 to 80 fathoms

Monday Oct 10th
fine weather winds Easterly at 3
saw the India's Boat strike and
whale he run to the windward and
we lost the Run of the Boat the
India still laying by the sunken
whale the Ohio to windward at 8
spoke the Ohio towing the India's
Boat down to the ship their whale
had sunk latter part fresh winds
from the East at 8 Am struck a
whale Run and landed
very Bad cut the line
Lat 36. 17 40 fathoms Water

Tuesday Oct. 11th
Strong winds from the ESE saw no
land very Ruff could not get up
at 6 spoke the Emma. C. James 14
Miles 800 mid strong winds and fog
latter strong Gale thick fog so close

Wednesday Oct 18 59
Strong Gale thick fog at 2 fog lighted
steered to the east at 4 saw Right whales
lunar and chased & cut him mid and
latter part fine weather saw the most
whales from 40 to 50 fathoms saw 4 ship and
banks all chasing whales
Lat 36 " 16

Thursday Oct 19
fine and calm weather at 7 forward
for whale to windward of the ship at
2.30 PM struck one 4 miles from
the ship killed the whale at 3 began
towing entirely calm at 9 got him
to the ship made fast for the night
cut him in the morning still calm
Lat 36 " 17 about 60 fathoms

Friday Oct 20
light airs from the east began
bailing at 9 PM no whales in
sight 2 ships Emma & Maria
Rochees and Upio mid and latter
part calm and light airs saw the whaler
boats down after 9 Right whale there
off saw plenty Humpbacks
Lat 35 " 59 40 fathoms

Saturday Oct 21
light airs from the east same thick
impaired bailing mid and latter part
moderate and calm same fog at
4 finished bailing at 8 commenced towing
Lat 36 " 09 at 4 in the morning
36 fathoms water plenty Humpbacks
steamed S.E. Lat 36 " 09

Monday Oct 16 1859
light wind from S.W. Steaming
East saw two ships that made off
at 1 thick fog at 2 diminished steam
the fore mast all chattered off
at 4 60 fathoms middle moderate
and laggy at 5 fog lifted at 6 saw a
right whale at 7 took one to the
ship cut him in
Lat 36° 24' " 80 fathoms

Tuesday Oct 17 1859
Strong Gale from the S.W. in
steaming oil in the after hold
saw the Emma & struck a whale
Keen Bad Cut from him mid and
latter part strong Gale from the
South head to the West at 5 more
ship to the S.E. began Bailing
Lat 36° 08' Long 53° 15'

Wednesday Oct 18
Strong Gale from the South
at 5 more ship to the West
middle moderate latter fine weather
wind from the N.W. Steamed S.E.
Lat 35° 50' at 6 40 fathoms

Thursday Oct 19
fresh wind from S.W. at 2 saw
a bark cutting at 3 saw the Emma
Keen to the bark secured the whale
to be his the Ohio got a
hale at 4 saw sperm whales
going quick to the S.E. struck
one and drew the from the
whale Keen and secured him and
latter part fine weather struck a

Thursday Oct 20 1859
fine weather saw whales and chased
but nothing in play. Stowing
saw mid and latter part calm
fog at 9 fog lifted and sail hoisted to
the South Right wind off over the
East in company with the other
Lat 36 " 03 92 fathoms

Friday Oct 21
fine weather at 9 saw Right whales
chased but nothing whales seen
to be heading to the South mid
and latter part moderate and fine
weather saw a few Galle whales going
quick spoke the schooner Decatur
of Sag Harbor and Catharine of New
London 400 Heerapack
Lat 36 " 37 80 fathoms water

Saturday Oct 22
fine weather saw whales many
Wid at night in sail head to the
SE. Schooners and Barks all round
US mid and latter part moderate thick
at 10 saw a whale very close the ship
boarded two Boats with the guns
went up to the whale shot a bullet
twice into him killed him at 11
took him to the ship fog and some
rain No Che

Sunday Oct 23
thick fog or rather cutting at 10
mid and latter part fresh wind from
the South high sea at 4 PM began
sailing at 11 more ship to the East
Lat 36 " 31

Monday Oct 24th 1859
Strong winds from the south
at 1 PM spoke the Columbia of
Sag Harbor 85 days ago. Ham-
mied and latter part strong winds from
the south very high sea from the
East Satt 36" 30 40 fathoms

Tuesday Oct 25th
Strong winds from the south the
smell keeps up Barometer low
mid moderate and heavy swell
at daylight saw plenty of whales
lanced and secured them. Will look up
the boats made a tack and came
again Satt 36" 15

Wednesday Oct 26th
fine part light winds and heavy
swell at 1 struck a whale and took
the line came up struck him
again shot the beam lance and
killed him instantly dead came
thick fog left the whale to find
the ship the fog lighted went back
to the whale at 4 took him to the
ship at 7 finished cutting eight
ships and Banks in sight
mid moderate latter strong winds
from NW in place of blowing air
in the After cable
No Satt

Thursday Oct 27th
Strong Gale from the NW at 4 had a
heavy squall from the SW in forenoon
stopped Bailing more ship to the south
wind NW Blowing heavy continue
a heavy Gale from the West

Friday Oct 28th 1857
Heavy Gale from the W lying head to the South
Heavy Squalls middle more moderate at mid
night. Wore ship to the S.W. at 6 commenced
bailing and steling up sheaks heavy swell
set Double Reefed Topsails
Salt 37 " 12 Water Blue of the bay

Saturday Oct 29th
Strong Winds from the West heading
to the North at 6 in fore topsail and
least reefed the main left the Spanker
and jibb out middle Strong Gale in Spanker
and jibb fore sail latter part more moderate
set fore sail at 4 set Spanker and jibb
wore ship to the North No Chills

Sunday Oct 30th
Strong winds from West at 6 wind
S.W. at 4 in all sail strong wind same
Rain finished Bailing at 4 middle strong
gales at 6 commenced stowing down
il Came an strong Squalls and a bad
sea made very Bad work
Salt 36.53

Monday Oct 31th
Heavy Gales from the West lay head
to the South stowing ail in the
after Gale at 4 shipped a sea but did
no damage quiet work made all things
secure for the night wore ship to
to S.W. wind S.W. inclining to
moderate latter part good weather
and a strong wind imployed stowing
ail heading to the S.W. hale topsails
set
Salt 36 " 51 " Long 53 " 20

Tuesday Nov. 7th 1859
fresh winds from the S.W. fine
weather at 5 finished staving down
steaming N.W. by N wind light
from the S.W. the 8 Reeged masts
caught two whales in the first setline
from 36.20 to 36.10 from 80.60 fathoms
water

Tuesday Nov. 8th 1859
strang winds and heavy swell
staving dib between decks mid and
latter part moderate winds from
the South at 8 spoke the India
Lat 35.41.79 fathoms

Wednesday Nov. 9th
moderate winds from South West
10 Whales in sight saw the
Rossius take a whale mid and latter
part moderate and calm no whale
in sight Lat 35.59.52 fathoms

Thursday Nov. 10th
at 1 took a breeze from the South
steamed S.W. middle fresh breeze by
thru the night head to the N at
6.48 fathoms headed off to the 90 fathoms
lacked in to the N.W. spoke the maverly
6 m out 300 sperm got letters from
her Lat 36.30

Wednesday Nov. 11th
fresh winds from the South headed
to the N at 6 more ship lowered 47 fathoms
saw no whales at daylight made sail 85 fathoms
head S.W. wind N.W. nothing in sight at
10 tubbs Reeged equally
Lat 36.44 Long 53.58

Thursday Nov. 12 1853
Clear weather at 1. ant. Reefs set all sail
and to the North hoveing in. At night
in sail 86 fathoms fresh wind taking Squall
the S.W. some times several sail in
light mid and latter part strong Gale
from the North at mid night wind changed
to S.W. strong Gale

Salt 36 " 24 " 60 fathoms water

~~Sunday~~
Monday Nov. 13
Clear weather strong Gale from S.W.
aving head to the S.W. nothing in sight mid
and latter part strong breezes from the
W at 6 set double reefed topsails secured 50 fath
headed in N.W. at 8 saw Right whales
laman and Chased Got nothing

Salt 35. 51 " 37 fathoms water

Tuesday Nov. 14
Clear fine weather strong wind from
the S.W. at 4 laman and far Right whales
Got up to one and let him go again
Saw a Bark and the Gracia take
Whales mid and latter part moderate
at 9 laman for a Right Whale at 10 struck
him at 10 1/2 took him to the Ship
Got dinner began Cutting

Salt 35. 55 " 37 fathoms water

Wednesday Nov. 15
Light winds at 4 finished cutting
at 6 went on board of the Bark Shering
60 days from New Bedford got papers
and letters in playe Baiting
mid and latter part fine weather
clear of ship but the whales has been
Salt 35. 51 " 37 fathoms water

Wednesday Nov. 16 1859
fine weather same few whales but
more ships than whales spoke the
Florida 3 months clear at night
spoke the Ohio 400 lbs moderate
same thick saw two whales chased
employed staving kil between decks
Lat 36 " 00 38 fathoms

Thursday Nov. 17
thick and squally took a strong breeze
from the south same rain at 6 were
ships to the west mid and latter part
strong winds and fine weather at 6 were
again to the SE began staving kil
Lat 35 " 55 at 10 29 fathoms

Friday Nov. 18th
more moderate at 3 finished stave
saw several ships and Barks not
one of them doing any thing
bad sight the whales have fled
and I must try to look them up
mid and latter part fine weather
light winds from the south saw
Humphreys
Lat 35 " 48 38 fathoms

Saturday Nov. 19
light airs from south lat of
ships in sight but no whales
mid and latter part the same in Can
with the Ohio
Lat 35 " 45 40 fathoms

Sunday Nov. 17th 1859
Calm midate light airs from S.W. & E. in
and pleasant latter light winds S.E.
steaming S.W. 8. Whalers in sight myself
the 9th
at 8 P.M.
Lat 35. 49 50 fathoms water

Monday Nov. 18th
fine breezes from S.W. & E. steaming S.W.
at 9 in sail hauled 50 fathoms steamed
under short sail mid air latter part
light airs and calms steaming to the S.W.
Lat 36. 34 .. 56 fathoms water

Tuesday Nov. 19th
fine calm weather light airs southerly
steaming from 10 to 12 ships in ^{sight} day but
no whals
Lat 36. 31 .. Nov. 19th

Wednesday Nov. 20th
light winds from the south. Saw 4 whals
Several ships boats chasing at night
cubbe kept 44 fathoms water
mid and latter part fine weather at
& land for Right whals struck and
one drew the spar at 10 struck again
lost the whale by the spar breaking
Bad luck this day
from 37 to 40 fathoms water
decreased the Lat to be 36. 40

Saw the Emma C. Ohio Columbia
and Chas. W. Morgan all take
one whale each

Thursday Nov^r 24 1859
fine weather at night in sail
looking some squally mid and
latter part thunder some rain
wind and calm 8 ships in sight
Satt 38.03.57 fathoms

Friday Nov^r 25
at 1 a light wind from the S.E
foggy started at 4 by 11 at 6 in
sail 38 fathoms lay head to the
S.E. midle light winds with fog
at 8 fog lighted 30 fathoms more to
to the East wind S.E.
Satt 36.53.13 sail in sight all
"Whaleman" poor whale
is run hard

Saturday Nov^r 26
fine weather saw one bark cutting
and 4 sailing saw several ships
chasing but saw no whales all this day
mid and latter moderate some
foggy Satt 37.05.50 fathoms

Sunday Nov^r 27th
fine weather saw lots of Humphreys
saw the Ohio take a right whale
but sea none ourselves mid
and latter part thick squally thunder
lightning at 9 fog lighted took a breeze
from the south at 11 saw the Florida
take a whale saw several sail
Satt 38.00.50 fathoms

Monday Nov. 28. 1859.
fine weather. Wind from South. Saw
humpbacks saw several sail at night in
sail 38 fathoms water steamed N.E. mid
and latter part light wind from the E.S.E.
came thick 4 ships in sight
in the morning 36 fathoms No Obs

Tuesday Nov. 29
light winds from the N.E. steamed N.E.
saw at night in sail 56 fathoms
no whales this day middle equally thunder
with much lightning. latter part fine
weather with a breeze from the South
at 9, hauled for humpbacks killed and
sunk one
Lat 36° 56' 55" fathoms

Wednesday Nov. 30
fine weather light winds from the
South at 6 Calm. caught plenty of fish
6 ships in sight and 4 whales mid
and latter part moderate calm weather
No whales but plenty of ships
36° 36' 54" fathoms

Thursday Nov. 1. Dec. 1
fine weather light winds from the
North 4 ships in sight some
humpbacks. No right whales mid and
latter part moderate fine weather
saw North heading to the east at
manilaan tacked to the N.W.
Lat 36° 33' Long 53° 30'

Friday Dec. the 2^d 1859
fine weather wind Northerly at night
bubble kept heading NW by N no whale
seen this day mid and latter light airs
from the NW spoke the Memphis of
New York 9 months clear 50 fathoms
Lat 36° 20 Long 53° 00

Saturday Dec. the 3^d
fine weather light winds from the W
head to the East at daylight more sail
50 fathoms steamed ESE lots of
fishbacks some humpbacks
Lat 35° 37 Long 52° 50

Sunday Dec. the 4th
light winds from the NW heading
to the ESE at 7 in. sail. 88 fathoms. W
mid and latter part moderate fine
weather variable winds
Lat 36° 03 off Saundings

Monday Dec. the 5th
fine weather wind from the South
heading in to the West at night in
sail headed NW wind S E nothing
seen this day cannot see the M. S. C.
mid and latter part moderate
fine weather wind Easterly at 10 Am
board a French ship 48 days from
Buenos Ayres for Valparaiso
Lat 35° 37 Long 53° 00
at night 68 fathoms water
more wind to the S E

Tuesday Dec 6th 1859
Clammy weather wind East & East
at night double reefed heading
S.E. by the wind mid and latter part calm
and light airs 50 fathoms water
Lat 35° 31'

Wednesday Dec 7th
Calm fine weather same swell at
4 double reefed 42 fathoms water and
brig in sight mid and latter part moderate
fine weather wind from the SW
at 10 spoke the Navy 3 masts out
no sperm
Lat 35° 09' 40 fathoms

Thursday Dec 8th
fine weather wind from the SW
heading is to the SE nothing in sight
mid and latter part moderate same
squally at 11 spoke the Pacific at 12
at Meridian " the Ohio 500 n. 100 sp
Lat 35° 24' Long 52° 50'

Friday Dec 9th
Strong winds from the South in Am
with Ohio mid moderate but squally
latter part strong gail from the South
laying head to the WSW
Lat 36° 09' Long 52° 40'

Saturday Dec 10th
Strong Gales from the South mid
strong " " " S.E. latter
moderate Clammy wind East
Lat 36° 58'

Sunday Dec 11 1859
light airs from the NE fine
pleasant weather nothing to
be seen at 7 at night sounded
43 fathoms latter part fine
weather at meridian 56 fathoms
Lat 36. 58 Long 54. " 25

Monday Dec 12
fine weather wind from NE
steaming W on middle line
weather wind variable at 1 PM took
a strong squall from the SW thunder
Rain latter part fresh winds from
NW to SW
Lat 37. 16 Long 54. 40

Tuesday Dec 13
strong winds from the SW at 3
double reefed at 4 in fore topsail
head to the SW mid and latter part
fresh winds fine weather
at midnight moved ship to the
to the SW Lat 37. 48. Long 55. " 08
46 fathoms

Wednesday Dec 14
fine weather wind ESE heading
to the South by the wind at night
double reefed mid and latter part
fine weather wind from the East
Lat 38. " 24 Long 54. 58
62 fathoms water

Thursday Dec 15 1859

fine weather wind from the East
at 3 lowered for a Muskeback plank of
kinds and fish at night in sail Steered
SSE mid and latter part moderate smoky
Lat 39° 24' " Long 54° 42'

Friday Dec 16

fresh winds from the East Steering
to the SW at 5 spoke the excell of Sag
Harbour 1 whale mid and latter part
strong breeze same day at 10 fog lighted
made sail headed to the west by the wind
Lat 39° 33' Long 55° 50'
55 fathoms

Saturday Dec 17

strong winds from the North at
2 saw a Right Whale lowered Chased
got nothing at 6 in sail strong
wind mid strong breeze from the
North latter light winds thick smoky at
8 saw two Right whales lowered with
high hopes got very near the whales
the wind all left and the whales kept
on going so we could not get up
Lat 39° 37' 56' fathoms

Sunday Dec 18

moderate winds from the North thick
weather sea but little distance at night
in sail mid and latter part light
in calm most of the time
thick fog caught lots of fish
55 fathoms water

Monday Dec. 19 1857
thick fog and Calm at 6 a
light breeze from the south
still thick mid and latter part Calm
and thick fog laying fishing in
about 55 fathoms

Tuesday Dec 20
thick fog light airs from the NE
heading off to the SE mid and latter
part wind light from the North from
that to NW thick fog all the time

Wednesday Dec 21
wind NW Steaming SW Short Sail
very thick this is the fourth day
with fog mid and latter part thick
and smoky wind from the NW
saw one Bark
Lat 39. 55 Long 55. 46

Thursday Dec 22
light winds from the North Steaming
to the SW at 6 is sail looking squally
darker thunder and lightning middle
strong Gale from the North Rain
and Thunder latter strong Gale incline
to the west Lat 40. 19 Long 55. 36

Friday Dec 23
strong Gales from NW heading
to the South by the wind middle more
moderate at daylight but the approach
strong breeze from the NW
at 11 Double Reefed high Smeel
Lat 40. 59 Long 55. 40

Saturday Dec. 24. 1859

Strong Gale from the North heading
in to the West at 4 in sail. Same Part
Steaming SSW. Double reefed middle
a strong Gale from the North at 3 in fore sail
it & more moderate set double reefed S
wind heading to the West

Lat 41° 10 Long 56° 05

Sunday Dec. 25

Strong winds from the SW at night
in sail blowing quite a breeze
mid and latter part strong winds from
the West heading to the South by the mid

Lat 42° 18 Long 56° 00

Monday Dec. 26

Strong winds from the West inclining
to the South at 5 more ship to the
WSW quite moderate mid and latter
part finer weather at midnight calm
at 4 light breeze from the North
steamed WSW

Lat 42° 59 Long 57° 16

Tuesday Dec. 27

Fine weather. Wind from the NNE
steaming W by N mid and latter part
moderate winds from the North

Lat 43° 10 Long 57° 50

Wednesday Dec. 28

Fresh winds from the NW heading to
the W by N by the wind at 1 more ship to the
South wind to the West mid and
latter part fine weather light
winds variable

Lat 42° 28 Long 58° 00

Thursday Dec 29. 1859
fresh winds from the SW heading
to the NW by in company with
the excell of Sagharbour mid and
latter part fine weather mid westerly
heading to the North by the wind
Lat 41.30 Long 57.33

Friday Dec 30.
fine weather winds NW heading
to the NE by the wind at night
double reefed mid and latter part
wind from NW heading to the NE
by the wind
Lat 40.45 Long 56.30

Saturday Dec 31
strong winds from the NW heading to the
North by the wind under double reefed
top sails saw a bark mid and latter
part strong winds from the NW
heading to the NE by the wind
Lat 40.11 Long 54.39

Sunday Jan 1st 1860
strong winds from the NW heading
to the NNE double reefed at 4 saw
a bark take in sail heading to
the SW mid moderate calm then
steaming to the NNE
Lat 39.22 Long 54.00

Monday Jan 2d 1860
light winds from the SE at 4 cloudy
thunder had taking in all sail mid
part equal thunder Rain calm
strong winds SE latter part mid
went all sail set steaming NNE
Lat 38.55 Long 53.45

274
Tuesday Jan th 3^d 1860
fresh winds from the SW steering N.E. by E
same foggy mid fresh winds from the
SW latter moderate and fine weather
Lat 37° 52 Long 58° 21

Tuesday Jan th 4 1860
moderate winds from the SW at 3 took a squall
from from the South thunder rain
at 4 fine weather again fresh wind
from the SW steering to the N.E. by E
mid and latter part strong winds from
the SW fine clear weather
Lat 36° 20 Long 50° 45

Wednesday Th 5
Thursday
strong winds from the W by fine
heading North at night in sail head
to the W by mid and latter part strong
winds from the West heading to the North
by the wind
Lat 35° 05 Long 49° 48

Friday Jan th 6 1860
fresh winds from the SW fine
weather heading to the N.E. at 4 spoke
the Liverpool of Dartmouth mid
and latter part strong winds from
the North at meridian spoke the
Queen of New Bedford 90 days out
Lat 34° 57 Long 48° 22

Saturday Jan th 7 1860
strong winds from the North at night
in sail head to the W by mid and latter part
strong Gale from the North by head to the W
Lat 35° 16 Long 48° 40

Handwritten text at the top of the page, mostly illegible due to fading.

Handwritten text in the middle section of the page.

Handwritten text in the lower middle section of the page.

Handwritten text in the lower section of the page.

Handwritten text at the bottom of the page, including a signature or date.

Sunday Jan Th 8 1860
Strong winds from the West N. Wind
spoke the Euphemia Got 1 Card of mail
from her at 4 strong Gale again
from the South in all sail head
to the West middle strong Gale after
more moderate at 10 fine weather
fresh breezes from S.E.

Lat 34 58 Long 48 32

Monday Jan Th 9 1860
fine weather wind S.E. heading to
the N.E. by the wind mid fine weather
wind East latter Gale Rain laying head
to the North wave to the East at midnight
wind veering to the East
No Albs

Tuesday Jan Th 10
Strong Gale from the North from
that to 4 at 5 moderate made sail
steamed N.E. by a wind W.S.W.
Lat 34 06 Long 47 40

Wednesday Jan Th 11
moderate winds from the S.W.
mid and latter part changeable
at 9 spoke the Bank Sarah
of Matapoisett 4 months
150 SP & No Albs

Thursday Jan Th 12
wind N.E. cloudy some thick the
Sarah had seen whales 4 times the
last weeks mid and latter part
strong winds from the North
No Albs

Friday Jan th 13. 1860
moderate wind from the north at 2
calm at 4 small Breeze from N at
saw sperm whales toward but failed
to late to do any thing it is two months
since we saw a whale then came
at night had luck better so than once
mid and latter part good weather.
But could not see the whales again
Satt 33.49 Long 48.55

Saturday Jan th 14
fine weather at 4 spoke the Roscius
mid and latter part moderate wind
humble at 8 AM spoke the
Catarby of Chantucket from Bay via
for Mas-tivedes
Satt 34.13 Long 48.51

Sunday Jan th 15
light airs at 1 Calm much thunder
and lightning all sail fished
mid and latter part moderate with
Rain and thunder.
No obs

Monday Jan th 16
light winds from the East clear
at night in sail more to the N.E.
wind W & W some sail in sight mid
and latter part wind southerly at 1 stand
at by E Satt 35.27 Long 48.13

Tuesday Jan th 17. 1860
Heavy Gale from the south at night
in foresail have too head to the W mid more
moderate at 4 steamed N.E. & fine weather
clearing bones
Satt 32.26 Long 47.50

Wednesday Jan 18th 1860
fine weather. light winds from
the South Channing Rose mid
and latter part moderate and fine
weather wind Easterly
Lat 31° 48' Long 47° 58'

Thursday Jan 19th
fine weather winds from the
SSE at night in sail more ship
to the SSE mid and latter part fine
weather wind Easterly at meridian
Spoke the Rose today from S.B
Lat 32° 00' Long 48° 00'

Friday Jan 20th
fresh winds and fine weather
at night in sail head to the SE mid
and latter part fine weather fresh
winds heading to the SE by the wind
Lat 32° 48' Long 49° 31'

Saturday Jan 21st
fresh winds from the East
heading on the South is back
mid and latter part strong winds
from the SSE
Lat 33° 53' Long 50° 00'

Sunday Jan 22nd
Strong winds from the SSE
fine weather spoke the Sarah
mid and latter part fresh
winds from the SE heading
to the SE by the wind
Lat 34° 45' Long 46° 00'

Monday Jan Th 23. 1860
Strong winds from the ESE at
meridian tacked to the North Sea nothing
but one large Bark Steaming SW
at night is sail as usual mid
and latter part strong winds from
ESE
Lat 33° 52' Long 47. 50

Tuesday Jan Th 24
Strong breezes from the ESE heading
to the NW by the wind saw two sail
the W. Chables what Chab. 9. Do as where
Chab. 9 Go mid and latter part
moderate same thick at 10 had a
squall from the SE heavy Rain
thunder at Lat 33. 38 Long 48. 20

Wednesday Jan Th 25
Strong winds from the ESE heading
to the NW by the wind double reefed
mid and latter part strong wind from
the ESE Lat 33 54 Long 48. 10

Thursday Jan Th 26
Strong winds from the ESE middle
and latter part the same saw a very
large ship Steaming SW fine weather
Lat 32. 17 Long 46. 31

Friday Jan Th 27
Fresh winds from the ESE heading
to the SE by the wind mid and latter
part fine weather wind easterly
Lat 33. 05 Long 45. 18

Saturday Janth 28 1860
fine weather wind to the North
heading to the East by the Wind
at night in sail middle and latter
part strong winds from the North
heading to the East by the wind
Lat 33.19 Long 43.51

Sunday Janth 29 1860
fresh winds from the North
heading to the East by the Wind
at night in sail more ship to
the NW by mid and latter part
fresh winds from North same
thick heading to the West by the wind
No Ch

Monday Janth 30
fresh winds from the NW
at night in sail moderate
and latter same fog in
latter part fine weather winds from
SSE Lat 33.16 Long 45.07

Tuesday Janth 31 1860
fresh winds from SSE fine
weather but no visibility in hope
mid and latter moderate and fine
weather wind from SSE
Lat 34.12 Long 46.00

Wednesday Febth 1 1860
fine weather wind SE heading
to the West nothing in sight
mid and latter part fresh winds
from the North heading to the W
Lat 34.25 Long 46.40

Thursday Feb. 17th 1860
fine weather from the SE at mid
and latter part the same same
two sail 34th 35 Long 47th 10

Friday Feb. 18th 1860
Strong winds from the SE at mid
reefed at 4 in sail. Clear reefed
more to sail Rain 32 mid and
latter part strong Gale from the SE
thick and Rainy

Saturday Feb. 19th
Strong Gale from the SE Rain
by head to the SE mid and latter
part strong Gale mid Rain at
wind changed to the NW Clear
Lat 33rd 58 Long 49th 19

Sunday Feb. 20th
Strong Gale from the NW
heading to the SE at sail mid
and latter part fresh winds from
the SE at midnight more to the
West Lat 33rd 57 Long 50th 18

Monday Feb. 21st 1860
fresh winds from the SE fine
weather heading to the NW by the
wind middle moderate and big swell
latter part Calm at 10 light air from
the SE steamed SEW

Lat 34th 28 Long 51st 20
Saw several sail during the day
steaming in different directions

Tuesday Feb. 7th 1860
light airs from the NE Steaming
S.S. at night ice sail steamed S.W. by
our little day stege is quite sick
mid and latter part fresh winds from
the North Good weather spoke the
Kodman of New Bedford 3 months out
Clear the day stege much better
Lat 35.50 Long 51.20

Wednesday Feb. 8. 1860
fine weather wind from the North
mid and latter part moderate some thick
at 11 took a squall from the S.W. Decker
Reefed mainmast moderate
Lat 37.06 Long 52.32

Thursday Feb. 9
moderate and thick fog mid and
latter part the same &c &c

Friday Feb. 10th
light winds and variable at 3 fog
lighted set the topsails and gill pine
weather at 6 took same squally
squally barometer falling took in
all sail but still moderate mid
and latter part moderate and calm
fine weather at 10 the small barometer
high the barometer rising the
wind had her blowing near by
Lat 37.25 Long 53.20

Saturday 11
fine weather calm mid and latter
part moderate breeze from the W & W. heading
S.E. sent out 4th Jib. Boom and bent the sail
Lat 36.50 Long 52.51

Sunday Feb 12 1860
fine weather wind from the N by E
heading N at 9 board the ^{hulk} Ship. Perseus
18 days from Bend for Valparaiso
latter part fine pleasant weather
Lat 36 " 16 Long 51 " 20

Monday Feb 13
fine weather wind West Steaming
N by E mid and latter fresh wind
from the West Steaming N by E
Lat 35 " 05 Long 49 " 05

Tuesday Feb 14
fine weather fresh wind from the
West Steaming N by E in company
with Bark Perry Cummings 6 months
ago 120 bbls Spence mid and latter part
fresh winds from N head to the NE
Lubber Reefed
Lat 34 " 54 Long 47 " 53

Wednesday Feb 15
fine weather wind from the N by W light
air mid and latter part light winds
variable squally at 6 boarded the
Ship Elizabeth of New Bedford
90 days out, clear
Lat 34 " 44 Long 47 " 40

Thursday Feb 16 1860
winds from the N by E same squally
loading to the N by W by the wind the ship
in sight mid and latter part strong
winds from the N by E heading N by E
by the wind
Lat 33 " 17 Long 48 " 43

Friday Feb^{ry} 17 1860

Strong wind from the NE head to
the West by the wind under double
reefed topsails at 6 A. French ship
passed all white S. B. in her fore
topsail Black letters mid and latter
part Strong Gale from the NE heading
on the Starboard tack

Lat 32° 04' Long 49° 41'

Saturday Feb^{ry} 18

Strong Gale same Rain squalls
S. B. Double reefed mid and latter
part Strong Gale from the North
Double reefed holding on all we can

Lat 31° 47' Long 49° 49'

Sunday Feb^{ry} 19

Strong wind from North backing
off and on hoping for a change of
wind Lat 31° 51' Long 49° 43'

Monday Feb^{ry} 20th

Strong North winds continually
try to blow it with Christian
fortitude mid fresh winds West
as usual latter winds West
very light breeze

Lat 31° 38'

Tuesday Feb^{ry} 21

light wind from West same Rain
steaming S. B. mid and latter part
fresh wind from the South
steaming S. B.

Lat 30° 09' Long 48° 21'

Wednesday Feb 22 1860
fresh winds from the South squally
steamed through the night & by 8 at 1 steamed
by 9 at daylight steamed & by 11 at 8 hours
miles from the land steamed a land
course at Marion Island the South
End of St. Catharine Bone by the South
to End

Thursday Feb 23^d
fine breezes from the South steaming
by 8 down the island at 6 came round
to North End of the island at 7 came
to anchor below the fort in 6 fathoms
I quit writing
until I have part

Saturday March 17th 1860
Strong wind from the N.E. Rain
heading to the S.E. by the wind some
thunder mid and latter part much
the same

Sunday 18th
wind from the N.E. more moderate
at 6 Calm at 6 took a breeze from
the N.W. steamed & by 9 mid and
latter part fine breezes from the
West Lat 26.41 Long 45.20

Monday 19th March
fine breezes from West steaming & by 11
all sail drawing mid and latter fine
weather very moderate
Lat 26.19 Long 45.45

Tuesday .. 20 March
Calm fine weather laying in
hopes of a breeze mid light airs
from the East latter fresh
breezes from E by S heading N by E
Lat 25° 50' Long 43° 30'

Wednesday March 21st
Strong winds from the E by S head
by the wind to the N E middle strong
winds in the light sails & wind N E tacked
to the S E heavy wind double reefed in
jib and spanker.
Lat 25° 11' Long 43° 05'

Thursday March 22nd
fresh breezes from the N E heading
E by S at light wind all sail set heading
E by S middle part fresh breezes from
N by W latter more moderate wind West
Lat 25° 00' Long 41° 58'

Friday March 23rd
light winds from the N. E. Steaming
E by S mid and latter part fine weather
wind South
Lat 24° 17' Long 40° 30'

Saturday March 24th
fine weather wind from S E
steaming E by S mid latter part moderate
winds from the South Steaming
E by S
Lat 23° 32' Long 39° 41'

Sunday March 25th 1860
light airs from the South at 6 wind S by E
very light heading N by E sharp by wind middle
fresh winds from the S E latter part
greatly heavy rain same thunder
wind variable

Lat 22° 24' Long 38° 27'

Monday March 26th
calm at 4 took a breeze from S by E
heading to the N by E the wind mid and
latter moderate and variable at 8 backed
to the East

Lat 21° 29' Long 37° 34' E 37° 52'

Tuesday March 27th
light airs from the N E heading to S E
middle fine weather wind N E head to
the by the wind

Lat 22° 01' Long 37° 09'

Wednesday March 28th
fresh winds from N E head to the
East by the wind saw a Brig steering W by N
mid and latter part fine weather mid and
latter

Lat 22° 02' Long 35° 40'

Thursday March 29th
fine weather wind N E heading
as the Eastern back mid and latter
part light winds from N E fine weather

Lat 21° 11' Long 34° 25'

Friday March 30th
fine weather light airs from the
N E heading to the East mid light airs
from the N E heading to the North

Lat 22° 01' Long 34° 54'

Saturday March 31 1860
light airs from the S & E heading
to the North Middle and latter part
the same very hot
Lat 21° 24' Long 35° 11'

Sunday April 1 1860
wind very light from S & E head
to the North mid and latter part
light winds from the East
Lat 20° 25' Long 35° 06'

Monday April 2^d
fine weather light winds from
the East steering S & E by the wind
mid and latter part winds Easter
same variable up N & off North
Lat 19° 02' Long 35° 09'

Tuesday April 3^d
fine weather winds Easterly
heading to the North by the wind
mid and latter part the same
Lat 17° 24' Long 35° 15'

Wednesday April 4th
fine weather wind to the
East heading to the North
by the wind mid and latter part
fine weather winds the same
Lat 15° 56' Long 35° 26'

Thursday April 5th 1860
light wind from the Eastward heading
to the East by the wind mid and latter
part moderate trade if they ain't to be
called so
Lat 14. 43 Long 35. 06

Friday April 6th
all this day fine weather light trade
fine weather Steaming N.E.
Lat 13. 05 Long 34. 53

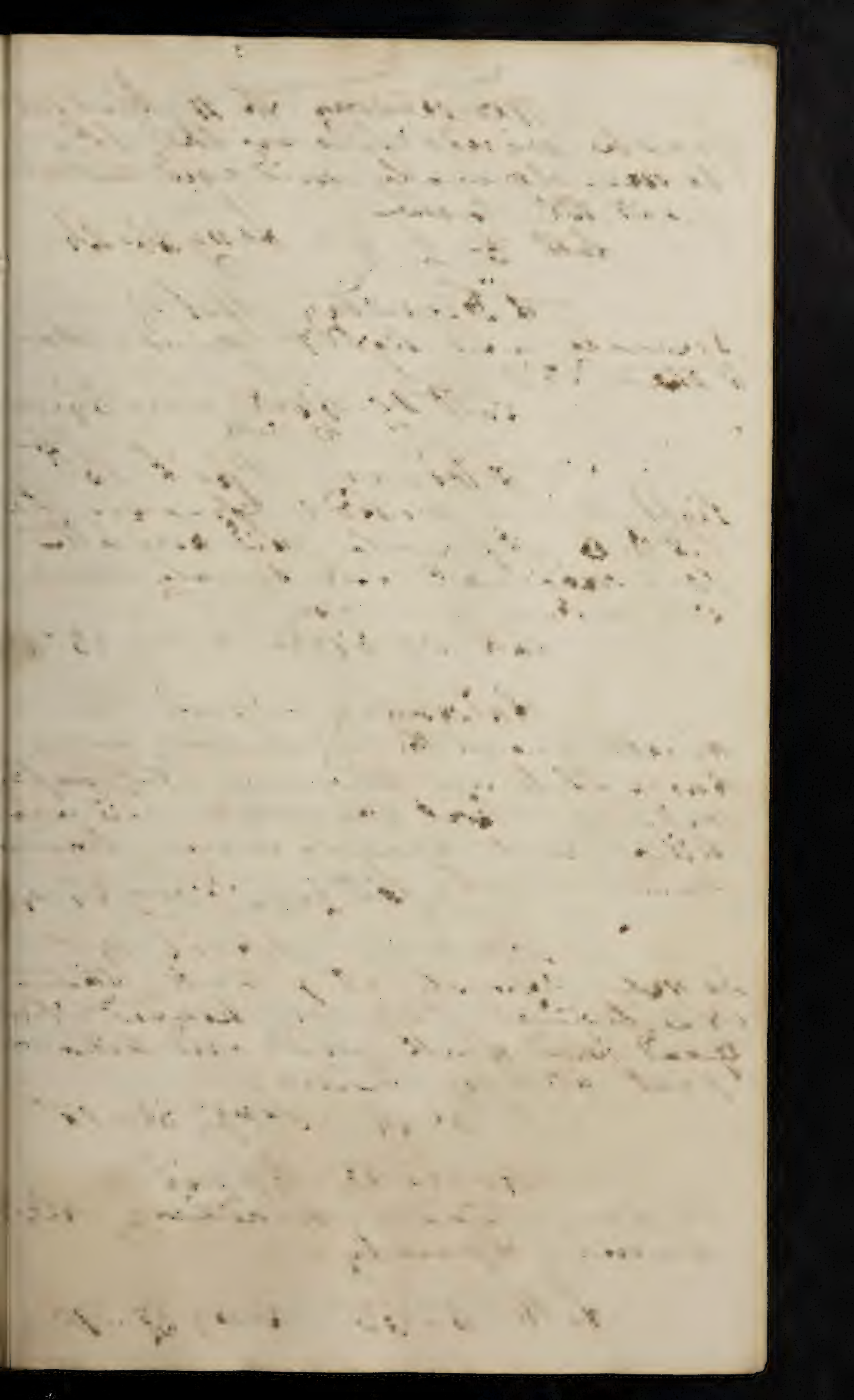
Saturday April 7th
fine weather light wind from
East by South Steaming N.E.
mid and latter part the same
Lat 11. 10 Long 34. 38

Sunday April 8th
all this day fine weather Steaming
N.E. at day light the land in
sight 25 miles from the coast
Lat

Monday April 9th
fine weather running along the
shore at daylight the City of
Pernambuco in sight at 4 passed
the vessels in the other Rowed saw
one American whale ship so end
Lat 7. 45 Long 34. 42

Tuesday April 10th
all this day fine weather Steaming
N.E. saw Catamaran and two sail
Lat 5. 11 Long 35. 02

[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]



Wednesday the 11 April 1860
fresh winds from the S.E.
some squally mid and latter
part the same
Lat 5. 30 Long 35. 24

Thursday April 12
squally and light winds steering
to the N.E.
Lat 6. 47 Long 34. 00

Friday April 13th
light wind winds from the
S.E. squally mid and latter
part moderate and squally steering
N.E. when we can
Lat 6. 37 Lat 33. 40

Saturday April 14th
winds from the S.E. squally heavy
rain at times steering N.E. impley
making what Bannan mid and
latter part squally same rain
wind easterly Lat 9. 04 Long 34. 40

Sunday April 15th
same squally at 9 took the
N.E. trades steering headed N.E.
good hard fresh wind and latter
part strong trades
Lat 3. 44 Long 36. 45

Monday April 16th
strong trades heading N.E.
same squally
Lat 5. 55 Long 37. 10

Tuesday April 17. 1860
Strong trades Steaming S by W by the
wind

Lat 8° 11' Long 39° 24'

Wednesday April 18th
Strong trades Steaming S by W
all these 24 hours

Lat 10° 29' Long 40° 54'

Thursday April 19th
all these 24 hours as above

Lat 12° 41' Long 42° 13'

Friday April 20th
Trades more moderate fine
and pleasant weather mid and
latter part the same

Lat 14° 58' Long 43° 20'

Saturday April 21st
Fresh trades and pleasant Steaming
S by W all sail trimed to the breeze
mid and latter part the same

Lat 18° 22' Long 44° 23'

Sunday April 22nd
all this day fine pleasant weather
wind from ESE Steaming S by W

Lat 19° 12' Long 45° 04'

Monday April 23rd
light air from ESE very
pleasant Steaming S by W

Lat 20° 29' Long 46° 00'

Tuesday April 24th 1860
fine weather light winds from
SSE steaming at the W. end two
ships steaming to the W. & W.
mid and latter part light air
from SSE
Lat 21 " 26 Long 45.52

Wednesday April 25th
light air from the SSE steaming
at the W. fine pleasant employed
battering and taring rigging
Lat 22 26 Long 46 " 38

Thursday April 26th
light air from the South steaming
at the W. mid and latter all the day
Lat 23 45 Long 47 05

Friday April 27th
light air from the South
steaming at the W. at midnight
Boarded the ship of Br. Chamberlain
of New York from Carriacou for
Charleston
Lat 25 " 07 Long 48 " 00

Saturday April 28th
light air calm pleasant weather
steaming at the W. middle part
calm latter part a light air
from the NE cloudy some
light rain
Lat 26 25

Sunday April 29 1860
wind all cloudy raining NW by the
wind mid and latter calm and light
air variable, colder.
Lat 26. 46 Long 48. 20

Monday April 30
light winds from the South saw two
Murrephakes, saw one for them mid
and latter part fresh winds from SW
steering NW by W
Lat 26. 46 Long 49. 20

Tuesday May 1st 1860
fresh winds from the SW steering
NW by W mid and latter fresh winds
same Rain variable at 4 wind
all clear Lat 29. 59 Long 50. 55

Wednesday May 2nd
fine weather winds N by E head
to the NW by the wind broke
out the barometer it started
it again mid and latter part light
air and calm Lat 30. 01 Long 51. 00

Thursday May 3rd
fine weather calm same light
squalls
Lat and Long all the same

Friday May 4th
light winds from the South
quarters of the Globe all the
St. Helena
Lat 32. 12 Long 51. 20

Saturday May 15 1860
light winds and calm going no
where and nothing to be seen
I hope the sea will change mid
and latter part variable winds
and moderate sea. Several sail
C. & Co.

Sunday May 16
fresh winds from the NW some
squally heading to the NE
at night in sail head to the NW
mid and latter part a strong
wind from the west
Lat 32. 00 Long 52. 36

Monday May 17
Strong Gale from the W by head
to the ESE in fore sail in clear weather
mid and latter strong Gale from
W by head to the North
Lat 32. 40 Long 52. 10

Tuesday May 18
Strong Gale and heavy squalls
laying head to the North mid
and latter the same
Lat 32. 54 Long 51. 50

Wednesday May 19
Strong Gale from NW by head to
the North at night beginning to
moderate mid and latter part a strong
wind not quite a Gale
Set the topsails Double Reefed
Lat 32. 57 Long 51. 15

Wednesday May 10 1860

Strong winds from the NW heading to the
NE by the wind at 4 in sail mid and latter
part strong gales from the NW
day head to the NE

Lat 33.23 Long 50.40

Friday May 11 1860

Strong winds from the NW at midday
set the topsails double reefed at 3 Pm.
saw a vessel with her masts down and
full of water, took ship marked up to her
found she had been in the water a long time
mid and latter part winds North

Lat 33.35 Long 47.40

Saturday May 12

Strong winds from the North
at 4 move ship to the NW
at night in sail mid and latter part
fine weather head to the NW at day light
set the topsails

Lat 33.01 Long 52.04

Sunday May 13

fine weather wind Northerly heading
to the West mid and latter part moderate
strong South

Lat 32.10 Long 52.43

Monday

Tuesday May 14

light winds from the West at 4 double
reefed move ship to the North mid and
latter part fine weather heading to
the North by the wind

Lat 32.29 Long 52.50

Tuesday May 15th 1866
fresh winds from the West fine
weather heading to the North mid
and latter strong wind from the SW
by head to the NW threw the night
at 6 steamed over double reefed
Lat 34° 39' Long 57° 10'

Wednesday May 16th
Strong Gales from the SW mid and
latter part the same
Lat 34° 39' Long 57° 30'

Thursday May 17th
Strong Gales from the SW at
night in all sail head to the NW
mid and latter part the same
Lat 35° 44' Long 57° 25'

Friday May 18th
Strong Gales from the West clear
weather at midnight but the forenoon
head to the North mid and latter
part strong Gales from the NW
at 6 in forenoon
Lat 36° 22' Long 57° 20'

Saturday May 19th
Strong Gales from the NW head
to the NW at 4 saw a large Bark
steaming by 8 all sail out at 5
more moderate mid and latter
part fine weather at 7 boarded
a ship from New Orleans for
Marcell's Larcise Bruno of
Cassidy
Lat 36° 46' Long 57° 15'

Sunday May the 20th 1860
fine weather saw several sail steaming
in different directions headed to the East
by the wind at night in sail as usual
mid and latter part moderate at 5 AM
Board a large Spanish ship loaded with
sugar 14 days from Matanzas for Falmouth
England
Lat 37th 11 Long 50th 37 west

Monday May the 21st
fine pleasant weather wind westerly steaming
at 4 AM mid and latter part thick some
light rain at 6 clear fine weather
steaming at 8
Lat 37th 51 Long 50th 15

Tuesday May 22nd
Strong winds West at 4 wind NW
blowing strong in sail all down
from Mast heads to Rigger for
making mid and latter strong
Gales at 8 PM the Brig Medford
in want of Bread and Water
Lat 38th 11 Long 50th 15

Wednesday May the 23rd
Strong Gales laying head to the NE
the Brig in company middle more
moderate Run down to the Brig
Supplied her with Bread and Water
latter part calm high sea weather
not settled at 8 PM

Thursday May the 24th
thick and Rain wind from the South
lay head to the East all sail in mid and
latter part strong winds Rain &c at meridian
spoke the Alpha of St. Peter 14 days from home
as was such a dense fog he would not let go

Board him to get the vessel

~~Friday~~
~~Wednesday~~ May th 25. 1860
Strong Gale from the East all from
that to SE at 5 wind South by
head to the East middle a heavy
Gale from the South at midnight
more ship an account of the Boats
latter a little more moderate
Lat 39 " 13 Long 48 " 55

Saturday May th 26
Strong Gale ^{sun} from SW at wind change
to NW more moderate Barometer
Rising mid and latter fine weather
but some squally
Lat 39 " 24 Long 47 " 09

~~Monday~~ May
Sunday " 27
fine weather for a short time
middle squally latter the same
Lat 40 " 04 Long 46 " 45

Monday May th 28
Squally light winds from the
SW Barometer falling at 4 in said
steamed & by 8 spoke the Bark South
of New York from perlaune 65 day
mid and latter part Gale from W
Squally Lat 40 " 44 Long 45 " 10

Tuesday May th 29
Strong Gale from N at night came too
head to the SW middle and latter part
Strong Gale at 6 steamed SE by E
Lat 40 " 04 Long

Wednesday May 30th 1860
Strong Gale from the West Steering
SSE & fine clear weather. Barometer
Rising mid and latter part good weather
& short duration
No Observation

Thursday May 31st
Cloudy rain variable wind all round
the compass
No Observation

Friday June 1st 1860
wind Easterly Rain SE mid and latter
Strong winds same Rain head to
the NNE short sail
No Observation

Saturday June 2nd
Strong winds from the ESE at 5 P.M.
wore ship to the SW in foresail
middle and latter part thick weather
at 8 lighted set the topsails at 10 Rain
thunder but not much wind
No Observation

Sunday June 3rd
Wind SE thick with Rain head
to the ESE mid and latter part moderate
and thick fog
No Observation

Monday June 4th
Wind East moderate and foggy at Morning
wore ship to the South middle part calm
latter a light breeze from the West Steered
SSE. alt 4¹/₂ 5¹/₂ Long 39¹/₂ 42

Tuesday June 5th 1860
fine weather wind west steering
S by E at 7 in sail steamed S by E at
daylight set all sail wind SW heading SE
Lat 41° 26 Long 38° 15

Wednesday June 6th
wind SW same thick at 3 PM spoke
the Brig pulcher for Harve did not
understand where from mid and
latter part light wind from the West
Lat 41° 08 Long 36° 50

Thursday June 7th
light wind from west steering S by E
tells of finbacks steering S by E mid
strang winds from the West same rain
latter part strong winds squally
Lat 40° 24 Long 34° 29

Friday June 8th
strang winds NW steering S E double
reefed at 6 in fore to pull Coast
Reefed the main mid and latter part
moderate at daylight set all sail
Lat 39° 45 Long 32° 58

Saturday June 9th
moderate winds from the NW light
Rain same thick at mid and latter
part moderate same thick
Lat 39° 36 Long 31° 16 and no
land in sight at 1 PM saw the Brake
before the land was in sight

Sunday June 10th 1860
when we saw the land the north part of
shore came to the wind head N.E. Run
over for Casco by off there the right went
in shore at 4 AM ship laying off and on

Monday June 11th
at 2 PM. returned from the shore with
potatoes onions pumpkins &c Run over
for St. Croix saw a clipper schooner
laying off and on there at 6 cleared S.E. by S
Strong winds from N.W. at daylight
made sail at Maridian saw Hayel
Satt 38-39

Tuesday June 12th
thick weather run down to the land
rather to near halled off to the west
wind N.W. thick and foggy at 6 in
sail head to the W mid and latter part
wind the same a little more clear run
on for the land came on to blow more
ship off shore and gave up landing
for this day

Wednesday June 13th
Strong winds from N.W. some thick
at 1 more ship in shore mid all dark
at weather at 6 went on shore at Hayel
latter part thick at times

Thursday June 14th
winds from the N.W. at 6 returned
from the shore at 3 took the launch
along side with the things from the
shore gave him the cash for the
water mid part calm strong breeze
thick and clear &c at 5 went on shore
at 10 took the launch with water, beef
and all other things so ends

Friday June 15 1860
fresh winds at 1/2 the boat returned
back her up and down and the east
passage and glad to get clear mid
and latter part winds from the west
headed out to the North double reefed
Satt 39 " 14 Long 28 " 13

Saturday June 16
fine weather winds westerly at
monition tacked to the South at
night tacked to the N by double reefed
Caught a porpoise mid and latter part
strong winds from the West & West
heading to the N

Sunday June 17
strong winds and rain at 1/2 in sail
head to the N by mid and latter part
Clear quite good weather for this place
No lbs

Monday June 18
wind West N as usual. Saw several
sail all steaming ENE at night double
reefed more the NNE mid and latter
part fresh winds from the West
West Satt 39 " 12 Long 28 " 52

Tuesday June 19
Strong breezes from the West clear
two sail in sight mid and latter part
fine weather winds West as usual
Satt 39 " 19 Long 29 " 09

Wednesday June 20
fine weather wind West marking to the
Westward slowly. Saw several sail all heading
to the NE mid and latter part fine weather
Gave at 11 o'clock the steam of Providence
6 months 50 lbs H.B

Thursday June 21st 1860
Strong wind from the WSW running between
St. Louis & Cairo double reefed middle part
winds from WSW latter strong gales
from West at 4 in fore sail least reefed
the main & sail

Lat 40.01 Long 81.15

Friday June 22nd
Strong Gales from the West laying
head to the NNE middle moderate latter
part strong winds heading NW

Lat 40.00 Long 82.4 Gales

Saturday June 23rd
Strong winds from the SW heading to the
NW by the wind double reefed mid and
latter part strong Gales from the W then moderate
some foggy one large ship in sight

Lat 40.43 Long 82.48

Sunday June 24th
Fresh winds from WSW heading to the NW by
the wind mid at 5 spoke the King
fisher of Bedford 23 days out latter
part moderate Rain &c

Monday June 25th
Rain light wind variable latter part
fresh wind from North heading to
the West Lat 40.51 Long 84.30

Tuesday June 26th
fine weather spoke the Coluba of
N. Y. 60 days out mid and latter
part moderate fine weather nothing
Lat 40.10 Long 84.45

Wednesday June 27. 1868
fine weather winds westerly mid
and latter part fresh winds clear
weather saw several sail

Tall 41.00 Long 35.10

Thursday June 28th
fine weather winds from the NW
spoke the Anna 29 months 360
60 W mid and latter fine weather light
airs from the western quarter

Tall 40.26 Long 35.36

Friday June 29th
calm fine weather saw sail in sight
at midday took a small breeze from
West I think the trade winds as got up
in 40 North mid and latter part wind
SW No observation

Saturday June 30
moderate breezes from the SSW head
to the NW same rain mid
fine weather spoke the Elizabeth
at Westport latter part fine weather
at 10 the Elizabeth set courses
for Spenser's whole stand for her
saw her hit a whale saw the
other whales chased them and they
all finally went to the windward
and we could not get up that is
the first time seeing whales for
more than 4 months it makes me
sick

Tall about 41.00

Long " 38.30

quite a lot of 60. bls whale

Sunday July 1st 1860
fine weather. Went to the south saw the
Elizabeth Cutting

Monday July 2^d
fresh winds from the south at
6 spoke the King Fisher mid
and latter part strong winds from
the south heading to the W. double reefed
Salt 41.05 Long 39.14

Tuesday July 3^d
Strong winds from SSW heading to the
by the wind at 5 saw sperm whale 1 barrel
and caught one 40 bl. whale their was
a large quantity of them at 4 took him to
the ship cutting ^{in the morning} latter strong winds and
bad weather No Albs

Wednesday July 4th
Strong winds same rain at 6 sloped the
works strong Gales with rain latter
last more moderate at 4 set the work
to going Salt 41.15 Long 40.20

Thursday July 5th
Strong winds clear weather as we
sail in sight in harbor mid and latter
part moderate fine weather
Salt 41.15 Long 39.30

Friday July 6th
light winds from the East
finished Bailing saw a ship
Bailing called her the Alpha
mid Cator. latter part a breeze
from the SSW
Salt 41.16 Long 38.45

Saturday July 7th 1860.
fresh winds from the SW
heading to the SE by the wind and
ship in sight mid and latter part
variable Calm & at 4 took a breeze
from the East same thick
Lat 40.32 Long 37.58

Sunday June 8th
wind Easterly heading to the
North at 2 steamed off by 11
at night lay aback in the morning
headed NW fine weather wind
NE Oh Dear nothing in sight

Monday July 9th
wind NE fine weather then
mid and latter part the same
Lat 40.38 Long 39.08

Tuesday July 10
light wind NE fine weather had
to the South nothing in sight
middle Calm latter part fresh
wind from West
No One

Wednesday July 11th
wind West same thick fog
to sail one bark and ship shore
ECE mid part fine weather
latter fresh winds at 8 steamed
ECE for the Camilla Ground
in hopes of getting something
to cheer our drooping spirits
Lat 40.46 Long 38.23

Thursday July 12 1860
Strong winds from the West steering
N.E. at 5 o'clock the ship H. Dymmer
barr. Breeze for steam
mid and latter part fresh winds fine
weather
Lat 42° 40' Long 36° 28'

Friday July 13
fine weather wind West steering E.E.
Strong Breeze mid and latter part
Strong Wind from West steering E.E.
Lat 44° 16' Long 33° 32'

Saturday July 14
Strong winds from the West steering
by N. at 6 o'clock East saw Blackfish
came thick not exactly fog mid and latter
part strong Gales from the W. & W.
steering to the East
Lat 45° 29' Long 30° 37'

Sunday July 15
Strong winds from the N.W.
at 9 in sail head to the S.E.
mid and latter part fresh winds
from N.W. two sail in sight whales
Lat 45° 44' Long 29° 05'

Monday July 16
Good weather wind West at 3 P.M.
shake the John Caggsall N.B. 35 days
at 40 blts Sperm Got same Meat
and Bread from her mid and latter
part fine weather but nothing to
be seen as the Camilla Ground
Lat 46° 14' Long 28° 38'

Tuesday July 17 1860
wind from the East fine weather
mid and latter part the same wind
blowing to the South
Lat 45° 48' Long 27° 28'

Wednesday July 18th
wind NW fine weather head to the
South at 4 came to the wind head to the
NW sea grasshoppers and finbacks
killed No whales of the Right kind
the Carrilla took them all mid and
latter part fine moderate variable
Lat 45° 25' Long 28° 03'

Thursday July 19th
wind WNW heading to the SW by the
wind two sail in sight mid and
latter part fine weather wind
WNW heading to the SW by the wind
Lat 44° 02' Long 29° 14'

Friday July 20th
wind WNW at 1 boarded the ship
when left from Harve for
New York 425 passengers mid and
latter part fine weather wind from
the WNW heading to the SW by the wind
Lat 42° 52' Long 30° 06'

Saturday July 21st
fine weather light winds from
the WNW at 9 boarded the brig
Charles of St. Johns 20 days from
Liverpool for St. Johns mid and
latter part moderate fine weather
4 sail in sight
Lat 41° 58' Long 30° 51' W 3

Sunday July 22nd 1860
fine weather (wind to the North head of
the W. A. A. by the wind very smooth
but nothing in sight mid and latter
part moderate and very fine weather
Good enough for the Ladies
Lat 41 50 Long 31 31

Monday July 23rd
fine calm weather. Threw sail in
light went off and shot two Grampasses
and saved neither of them both sunk
so quick that could not get hold to keep them
up mid and latter part fine calm weather
lots of sails in sight
Lat 42 01 Long 32 20

Tuesday July 24th
light air from the S. by fine and
pleasant at 4 PM went on board of
Bark. Macaser at Hamburg 140 days
from Batavia for Glasgow mid and
latter part fine weather at 4 PM saw
 sperm whales a long way off to far
to get their before dark have seen
nothing more of them today saw plenty
of sails mostly ships
Lat 42 10 Long 33 06

Wednesday July 25th
fine weather at 2 saw a Bark cutting
a whale mid and latter fine weather
the Bark cutting was the King fisher
Lat 42 03 Long 33 14

Thursday July 26 1860
fine weather wind to the West saw
the Greatest number of sail that
I ever saw in the same time at sea.
mid and latter part fine weather
light airs from the West -
Lat 41. 21 Long 33. 00

Friday July 27
fine weather light airs from
the West mid and latter part light
airs calm &c.
Lat 41. 25 Long 33. 28

Saturday July 28th
fine weather very little wind saw
several sails two Whalers are
supposed to be the Huntress mid
and latter part fine weather variable
wind but very light in company
with the Huntress
Lat 41. 26 Long 33. 20

Sunday July 29
all this day light airs and calm
in company with the Huntress
Lat 41. 04 Long 34. 00

Monday July 30
fine weather shifted sails to East
heading to the N. E. mid wind the
same but some daily light rain
steering to the West mid and latter
fresh breeze
Lat 40. 08 Long 34. 54

239

Tuesday July 31 - 1860
fresh winds from the S.E. steering
by South the Heerstrep in sight mid
and latter fresh winds from the S.E. heading
to the S.W.

Lat 39.00 Long 56.28

Wednesday Aug 1st
fresh winds from the S.E. heading
to the S.W. mid and latter part
the same the Heerstrep in view
Lat 38.00 Long 57.00

Thursday Aug 2nd
fresh winds from the S.E. heading
to the S.W. at 6 the Heerstrep saw sperm
whales to far for us to get this. came dark
soon could not see if the H. caught
one or not Lat 36.54 Long 58.00

Friday Aug 3rd
fresh winds and land fine weather
heading to the S.W. nothing in
sight mid fine weather at 4 saw
sperm whale at 8 toward far them
did not fasten at meridian but the
boats up. Got dinner kept the run
of the whales
Lat 37.54 Long 58.00

Saturday Aug 4th
at 3 toward far the same whales at
4 caught one small one chased the others
as long as we could see mid and
latter part fine weather at 5 back the
whale at 8 finished cutting so ended
Lat 58.00 Long 58.20

Sunday Aug 5 1860
fine weather at 1/2 Spoke the Ellen
of Edgartown out 24 months 80 blb
mid and latter part fine weather
wind southerly

Lat 38.02 Long 38.25

Monday Aug 6
fine weather at 3/4 The Ellen saw
Sperm whales caught two small
ones at night we saw a school of
Sperm whales came dark before we
could get them mid and latter part
fine weather Lat 38.26 Long 37 20

Tuesday Th 7. 1860
fresh winds from the SW head to
the NW at 1/2 Spoke the Draper
3 months 80 blb mid and latter
part strong breezes from the
South Lat 38.28 Long 38.10

Wednesday Th 8
fresh winds from SW at
meridian spoke the Alabama
3 months 80 blb mid and latter
part fresh wind from the North
Lat

Thursday Th 9
fresh winds clear mid and latter
part the same
Lat 37 " 25 Long 38.28

Friday Aug Th 10
wind N.E. same light squalls spoke
the Ellen 120 blb mid and latter
the same Lat 37 " 15 Long 38.10

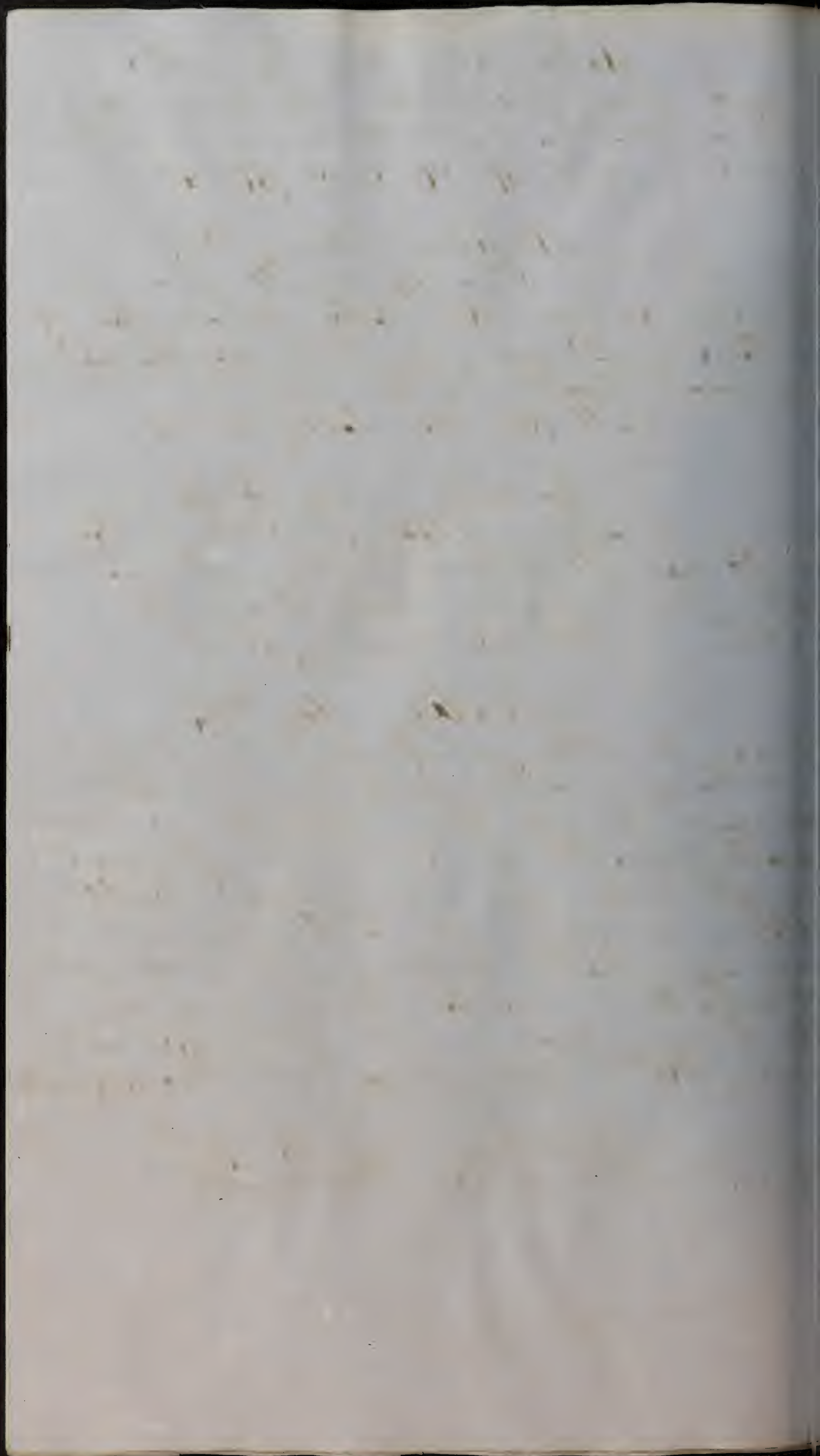
Saturday Augth 11 1860
fresh winds from the S.W. same equally
mid and latter part the same nothing
seen Lat 37° 04 Long 37° 40

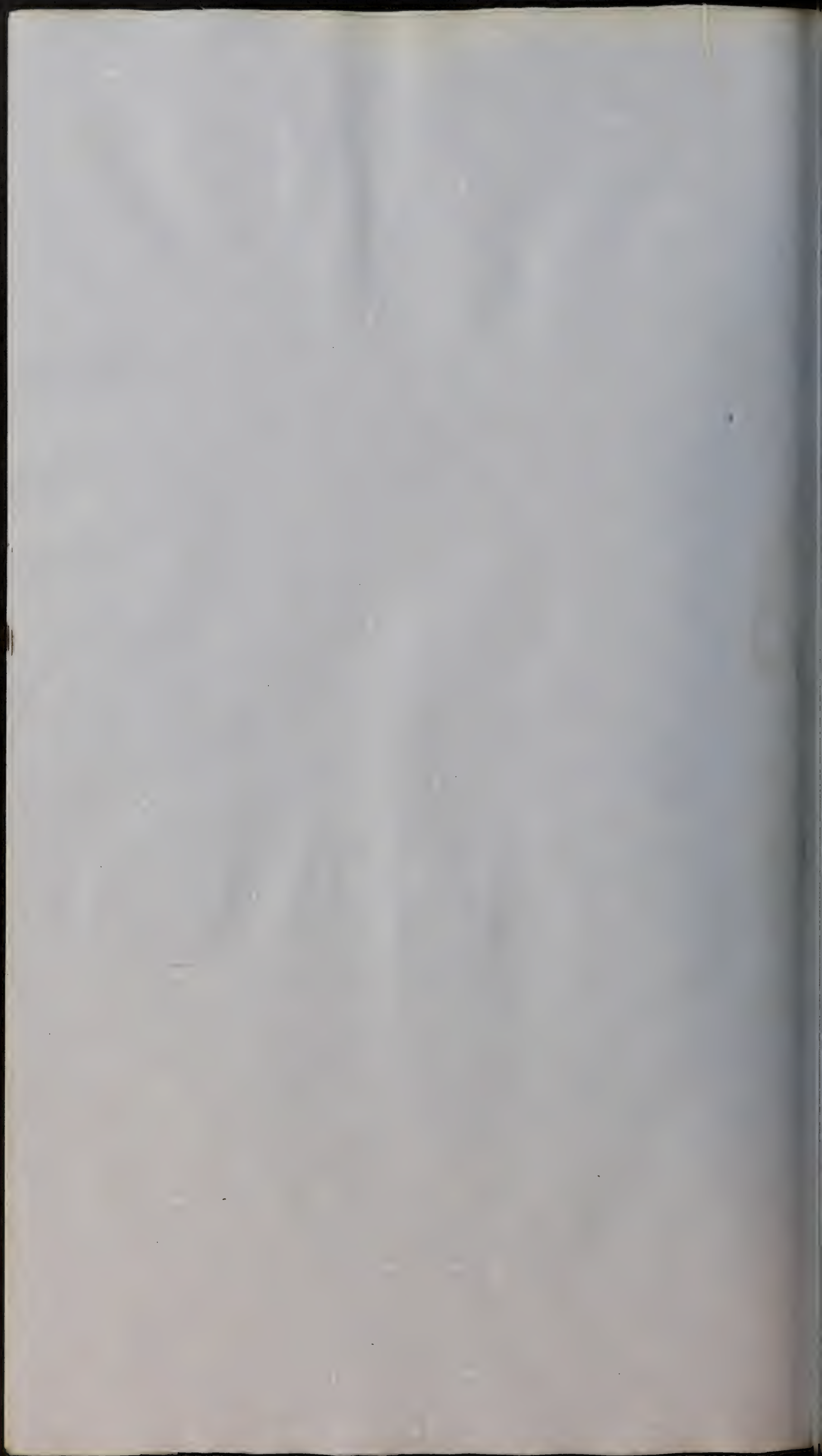
Sunday Augth 12
all this day strong winds from
the S.W. same equally saw a Bark
with a Good man for the merster had
no mast heads on the Sabbath
Lat 37° 15 Long 37° 37

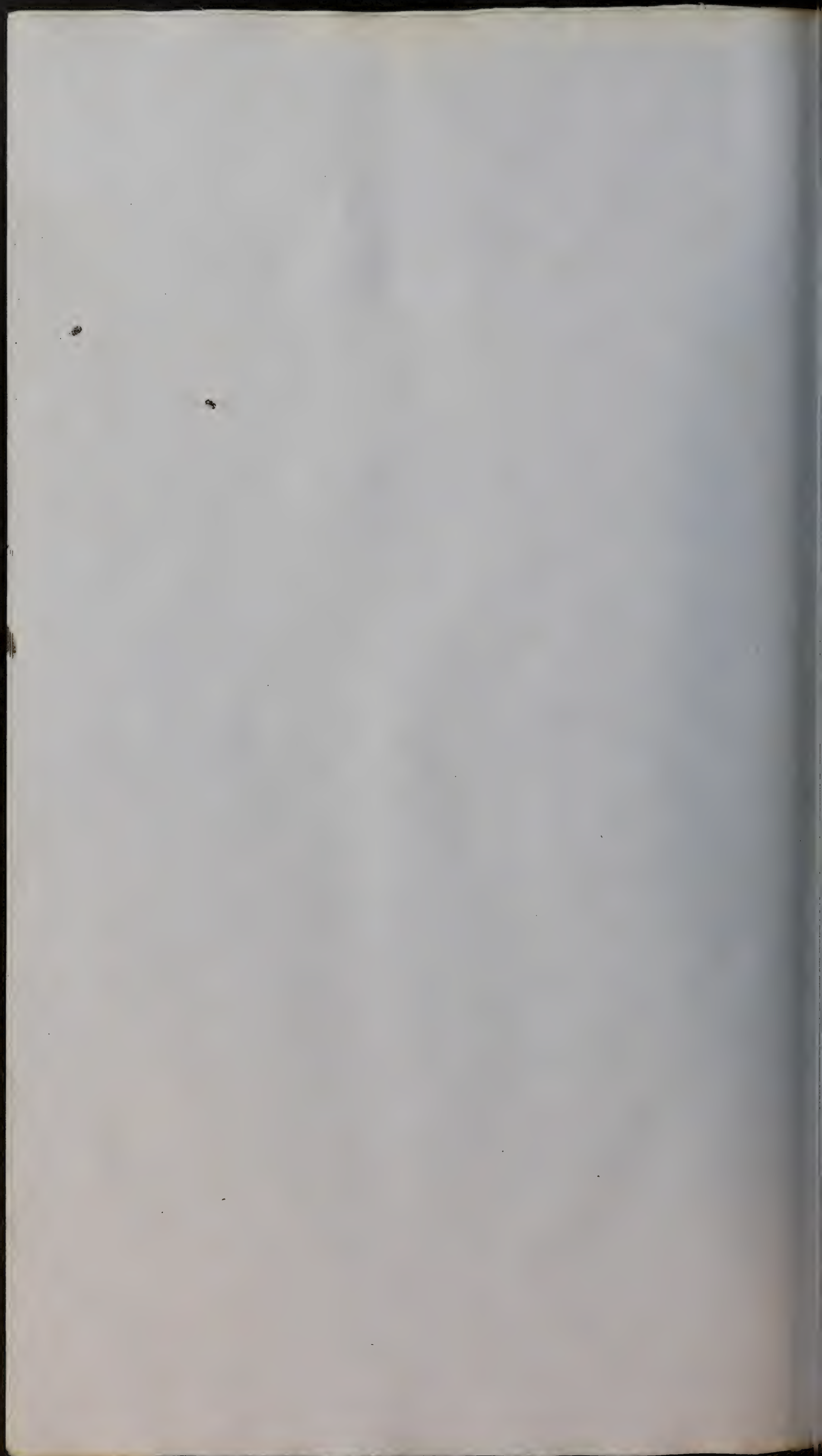
Monday Augth 13
fine weather heading S.W. by the
wind caught lots of fish mid and
latter part fresh winds from the
S.W. Lat 38° 06 Long 38° 30

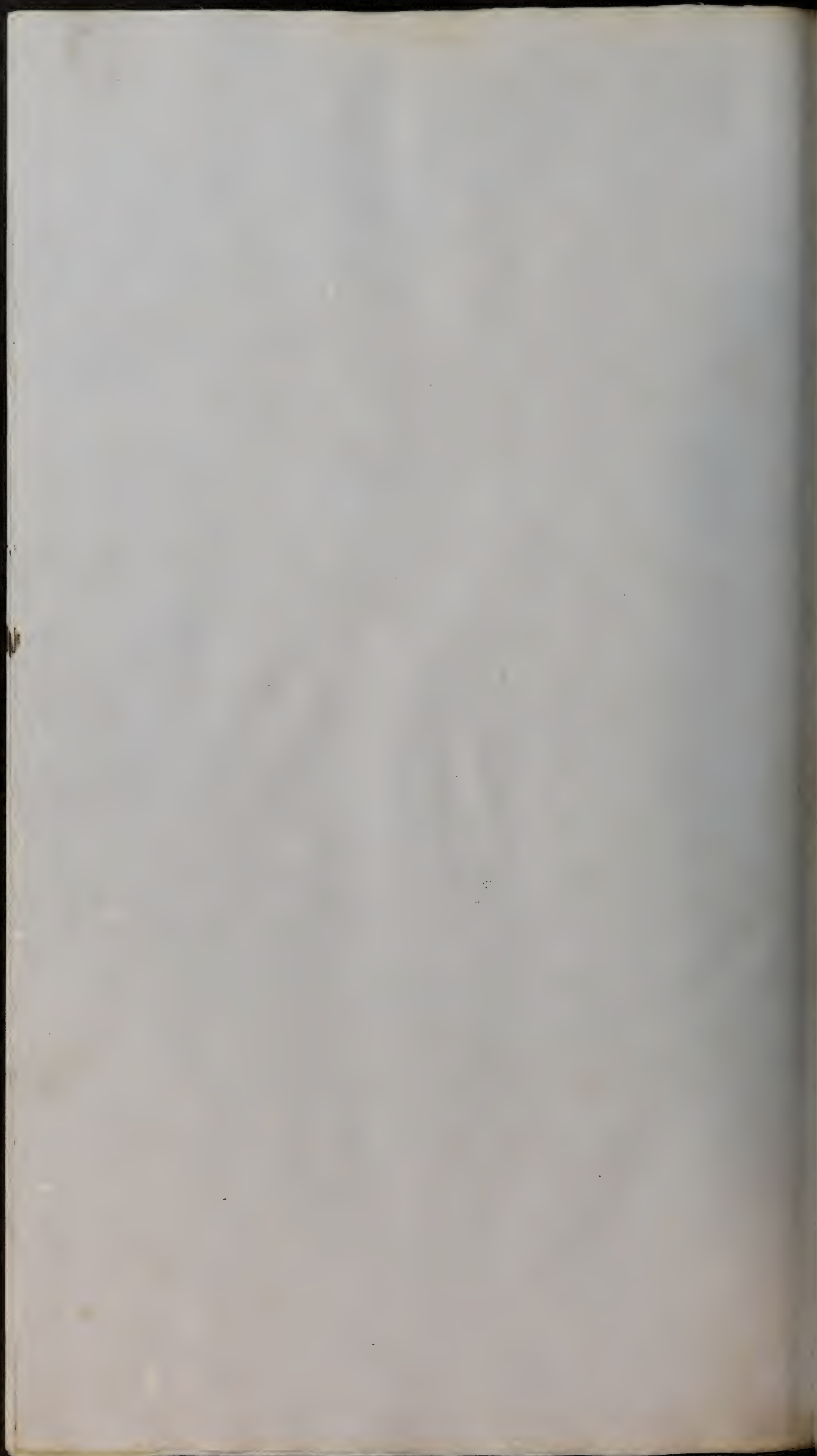
Tuesday Augth 14
fine weather wind Easterly sea
nothing mid and latter part the
same from the S.W. the fine
weather as the 16 saw whales struck
caught one got one boat badly
stove consequently lost one or
more whales saw quite a number
of whales in the time during
the time was in the lat of 38 00
long the same say in the two 38 00

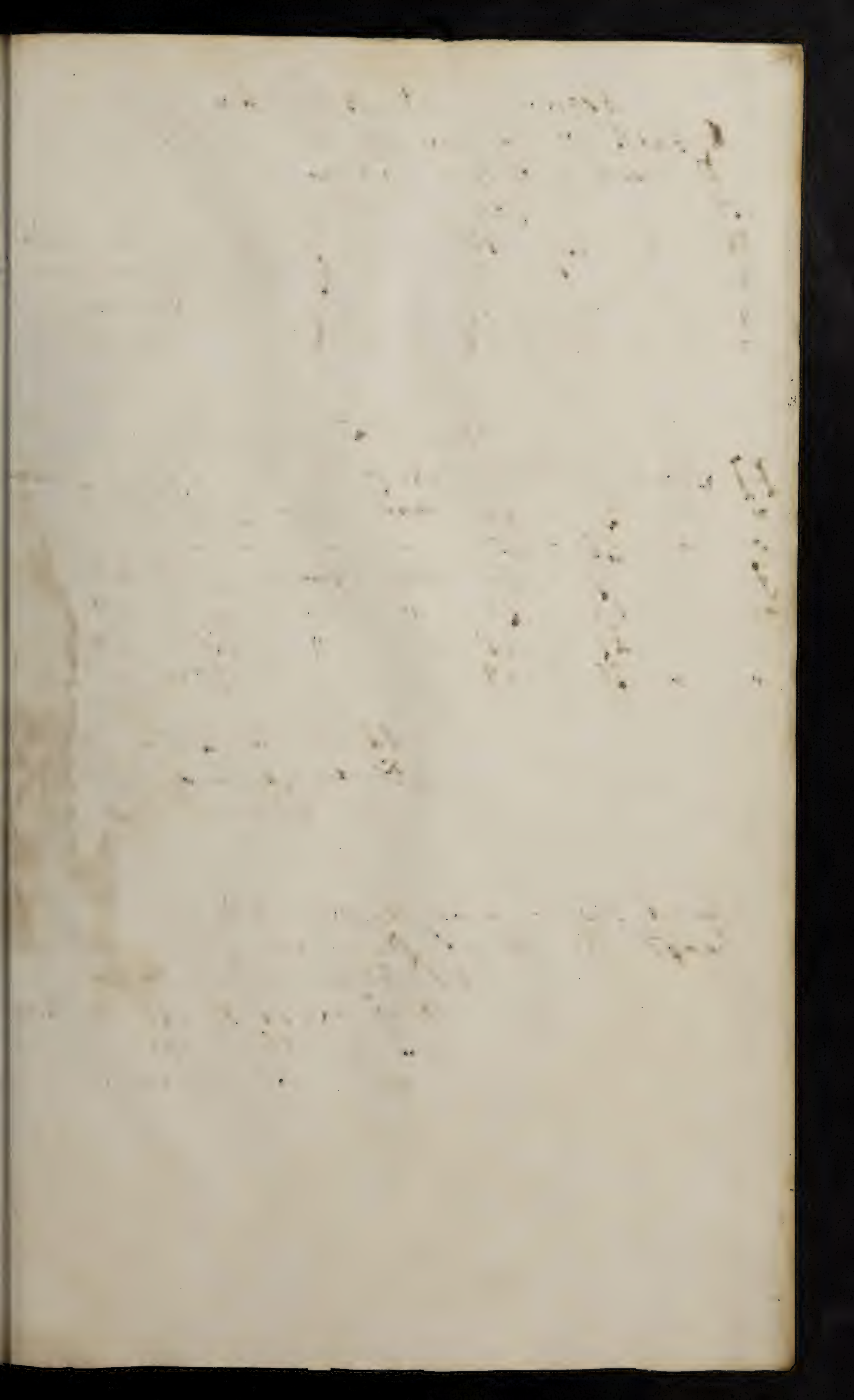
Monday Augth 20
fresh winds from the South











Account of Shooks in the ship
 Cask of Pipes marked as follows

P	from 1 to 16	"	new	{ All in the ship the last voyage but 8 new ones
A	" 1 " 14	"	old	
W	" 30 " 43	"	"	
"	" 1 " 15	"	"	
"	" 44 " 57	"	"	
"	" 86 " 98	"	"	

Hoghead Shooks

H	from 1 to 17	new sizes 30 " 32 " 34 inch
"	" 20 " 35	made over 28 " 30 "
"	" 36 " 50	" " " " "
F	" 1 " 13	size from 30 to 40 "
"	" 14 " 28	" " 30 " 38 "
"	" 29 " 43	" " 30 " 38 "
"	" 56 " 68	" " 30 " 40 "

All in the ship the
 last voyage but
 17 new ones

Shook Heads and Haaps stored
 beneath the coal Pen Starboard side

Old Pipe Head & Haaps

from 44 to 57	marked
" 86 " 98	" "
" 30 " 43	" "

List of vessels spoken from 1st of June
 June 1860 No 20 .. spoke Bank from Providence
 6 months out all well 50 bbls
 " 24 Kingfisher 23 days from N Bedford Clean
 " 26 Columbia 60 " " A Lucket
 " 28 Ararat 22 months 360 bbls 60

Handwritten text in a cursive script, likely from a 17th or 18th-century manuscript. The text is written in dark ink on aged, slightly discolored paper. It appears to be a single paragraph or a list of items, though the specific words are difficult to decipher due to the cursive style and fading. The text is located in the upper portion of the page, with the rest of the page being blank.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.





[Faint, illegible text at the top of the page]

12
10
8
7
5

49

108
11

| 1858 Account of Oil taken | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------|--|--|
| Species | Shells on Rock | St. 32- | | |
| March 29 52 bbls | 135 bbls | 135 | | |
| April 18 " | 116 | 28 3/4 | | |
| August 15 " | 094 H.B. | 3 7/8 | | |
| Oct 22 " | 150 | 5 2/7 | | |
| " 29 " | 092 | 6 1/2 | | |
| Nov 8 " | 093 | 7 1/2 | | |
| Nov 13 " | 118 | 8 3/4 | | |
| " 24 " | 098 | 9 2/8 | | |
| " 29 " | 115 | 10 4/3 | | |
| Dec 17 " | 34 H.B. | 10 8/0 | | |
| " 24 " | 120 | 12 0/0 | | |
| May 20 1859 | 135 | 13 3/5 | | |
| " 20 " | 75 | 14 1/0 | | |
| " 27 " | 100 | 15 1/0 | | |
| June 22 " | 105 | 16 1/5 | | |
| " 28 " | 85 | 17 0/0 | | |
| July 17 " | 112 | 18 1/2 | | |
| Oct 20 " | 130 | 19 4/2 | | |
| " 30 " | 151 | 20 9/3 | | |
| Nov 8 " | 166 | 22 6/9 | | |
| " 18 " | 145 | 24 1/4 | | |
| July 7 1860 | 43 | 24 5/7 | | |
| Aug 7 " | 28 | 24 8/5 | | |
| " 20 " | 18 | 25 0/3 | | |
| Sept 1 " | 18 | 25 2/1 | | |

Handwritten notes in the left margin, possibly a list or index, including the word "Index" at the top.

Main body of handwritten text, appearing to be a list or index of items, possibly names or locations, arranged in columns.

Alto Bank
 Altamaha Brig
 Brewster Ship
 Congress "
 Chas. S. Edward Bank
 Cornelia "
 Champion "
 S. Franklin "
 Emma C. Jones Ship
 Franklin Bank
 " Ship
 East Globe " Bank
 Helen Augusta "
 + Huntress "
 Hunter Ship
 India "
 John. A. Robt. Bank
 Keoka "
 Liverpool "
 Leamings Brig
 Lapwing Ship
 Marcella Bank
 Matta Paisett "
 Marcia "
 Manning Star "
 Orin Star "
 Osceola 2^d "
 Osceola 3^d "
 Oriole "
 Ocean "
 Rickman "
 Rajah "
 R. S. Barstow "
 Superior "
 Sun Beam "
 La Lar "
 Thomas Mins. Co.
 Tropic Bend

+ Robert. S. Calhoun
 St^e Catherine
 Brazil

Plat. as Phorm. et al.
Gairman the 10-10-11 12

Emma C. Jones

Lat 35° 20' Long 63° 00' Soundings 85. 6. 70 fms.

" 37° 00' " 63° 00' " " " "

all the above in December.

To the south

Lat 41° 30' Long 62° 30' W
in Feb and March

The Mary Gardner

Saw whales in 40° to 41° Long 56° Sperm
and right in February

1912
1912
1912

Rate of Chronometer Aug 15. 1855

Aug 15. 1855

Sept 20. " 17 " 36.

| | | | | |
|----|---|----|---|----|
| 15 | " | 16 | " | 24 |
| 16 | " | 16 | " | 26 |
| 17 | " | 16 | " | 28 |
| 18 | " | 16 | " | 30 |
| 19 | " | 16 | " | 32 |
| 20 | " | 16 | " | 34 |
| 21 | " | 16 | " | 36 |
| 22 | " | 16 | " | 38 |
| 23 | " | 16 | " | 40 |
| 24 | " | 16 | " | 42 |
| 25 | " | 16 | " | 44 |
| 26 | " | 16 | " | 46 |
| 27 | " | 16 | " | 48 |
| 28 | " | 16 | " | 50 |
| 29 | " | 16 | " | 52 |
| 30 | " | 16 | " | 54 |

Sept 1

| | | | | |
|----|---|----|---|----|
| 1 | " | 16 | " | 58 |
| 2 | " | 17 | " | 00 |
| 3 | " | 17 | " | 02 |
| 4 | " | 17 | " | 04 |
| 5 | " | 17 | " | 06 |
| 6 | " | 17 | " | 08 |
| 7 | " | 17 | " | 10 |
| 8 | " | 17 | " | 12 |
| 9 | " | 17 | " | 14 |
| 10 | " | 17 | " | 16 |
| 11 | " | 17 | " | 18 |
| 12 | " | 17 | " | 20 |
| 13 | " | 17 | " | 22 |
| 14 | " | 17 | " | 24 |
| 15 | " | 17 | " | 26 |
| 16 | " | 17 | " | 28 |
| 17 | " | 17 | " | 30 |
| 18 | " | 17 | " | 32 |
| 19 | " | 17 | " | 34 |

| | | | | |
|----|---|----|---|----|
| 21 | " | 17 | " | 38 |
| 22 | " | 17 | " | 40 |
| 23 | " | 17 | " | 42 |
| 24 | " | 17 | " | 44 |
| 25 | " | 17 | " | 46 |
| 26 | " | 17 | " | 48 |
| 27 | " | 17 | " | 50 |
| 28 | " | 16 | " | 52 |
| 29 | " | 17 | " | 54 |
| 30 | " | 17 | " | 56 |
| 1 | " | 17 | " | 58 |
| 2 | " | 17 | " | 00 |
| 3 | " | 17 | " | 02 |
| 4 | " | 17 | " | 04 |
| 5 | " | 17 | " | 06 |
| 6 | " | 17 | " | 08 |
| 7 | " | 17 | " | 10 |
| 8 | " | 17 | " | 12 |
| 9 | " | 17 | " | 14 |
| 10 | " | 17 | " | 16 |
| 11 | " | 17 | " | 18 |
| 12 | " | 17 | " | 20 |
| 13 | " | 17 | " | 22 |
| 14 | " | 17 | " | 24 |
| 15 | " | 17 | " | 26 |
| 16 | " | 17 | " | 28 |
| 17 | " | 17 | " | 30 |
| 18 | " | 17 | " | 32 |
| 19 | " | 17 | " | 34 |
| 20 | " | 17 | " | 36 |
| 21 | " | 17 | " | 38 |
| 22 | " | 17 | " | 40 |
| 23 | " | 17 | " | 42 |
| 24 | " | 17 | " | 44 |
| 25 | " | 17 | " | 46 |
| 26 | " | 17 | " | 48 |
| 27 | " | 17 | " | 50 |
| 28 | " | 17 | " | 52 |
| 29 | " | 17 | " | 54 |
| 30 | " | 17 | " | 56 |

Feb 14 1852

Left St. Louis 41 58 - one Right whale
Saw three and plenty of finbacks.

Chart of Channel. 3 1/2 to 4 1/2.

| | | | |
|-------------|---------|-----------|------------|
| Feb 14 1852 | 15 1/2" | 16 1/2" | 17 1/2" |
| " 15 1/2" | 16 1/2" | " 17 1/2" | " 18 1/2" |
| " 16 1/2" | 17 1/2" | " 18 1/2" | " 19 1/2" |
| " 17 1/2" | 18 1/2" | " 19 1/2" | " 20 1/2" |
| " 18 1/2" | 19 1/2" | " 20 1/2" | " 21 1/2" |
| " 19 1/2" | 20 1/2" | " 21 1/2" | " 22 1/2" |
| " 20 1/2" | 21 1/2" | " 22 1/2" | " 23 1/2" |
| " 21 1/2" | 22 1/2" | " 23 1/2" | " 24 1/2" |
| " 22 1/2" | 23 1/2" | " 24 1/2" | " 25 1/2" |
| " 23 1/2" | 24 1/2" | " 25 1/2" | " 26 1/2" |
| " 24 1/2" | 25 1/2" | " 26 1/2" | " 27 1/2" |
| " 25 1/2" | 26 1/2" | " 27 1/2" | " 28 1/2" |
| " 26 1/2" | 27 1/2" | " 28 1/2" | " 29 1/2" |
| " 27 1/2" | 28 1/2" | " 29 1/2" | " 30 1/2" |
| " 28 1/2" | 29 1/2" | " 30 1/2" | " 31 1/2" |
| " 29 1/2" | 30 1/2" | " 31 1/2" | " 32 1/2" |
| " 30 1/2" | 31 1/2" | " 32 1/2" | " 33 1/2" |
| " 31 1/2" | 32 1/2" | " 33 1/2" | " 34 1/2" |
| " 32 1/2" | 33 1/2" | " 34 1/2" | " 35 1/2" |
| " 33 1/2" | 34 1/2" | " 35 1/2" | " 36 1/2" |
| " 34 1/2" | 35 1/2" | " 36 1/2" | " 37 1/2" |
| " 35 1/2" | 36 1/2" | " 37 1/2" | " 38 1/2" |
| " 36 1/2" | 37 1/2" | " 38 1/2" | " 39 1/2" |
| " 37 1/2" | 38 1/2" | " 39 1/2" | " 40 1/2" |
| " 38 1/2" | 39 1/2" | " 40 1/2" | " 41 1/2" |
| " 39 1/2" | 40 1/2" | " 41 1/2" | " 42 1/2" |
| " 40 1/2" | 41 1/2" | " 42 1/2" | " 43 1/2" |
| " 41 1/2" | 42 1/2" | " 43 1/2" | " 44 1/2" |
| " 42 1/2" | 43 1/2" | " 44 1/2" | " 45 1/2" |
| " 43 1/2" | 44 1/2" | " 45 1/2" | " 46 1/2" |
| " 44 1/2" | 45 1/2" | " 46 1/2" | " 47 1/2" |
| " 45 1/2" | 46 1/2" | " 47 1/2" | " 48 1/2" |
| " 46 1/2" | 47 1/2" | " 48 1/2" | " 49 1/2" |
| " 47 1/2" | 48 1/2" | " 49 1/2" | " 50 1/2" |
| " 48 1/2" | 49 1/2" | " 50 1/2" | " 51 1/2" |
| " 49 1/2" | 50 1/2" | " 51 1/2" | " 52 1/2" |
| " 50 1/2" | 51 1/2" | " 52 1/2" | " 53 1/2" |
| " 51 1/2" | 52 1/2" | " 53 1/2" | " 54 1/2" |
| " 52 1/2" | 53 1/2" | " 54 1/2" | " 55 1/2" |
| " 53 1/2" | 54 1/2" | " 55 1/2" | " 56 1/2" |
| " 54 1/2" | 55 1/2" | " 56 1/2" | " 57 1/2" |
| " 55 1/2" | 56 1/2" | " 57 1/2" | " 58 1/2" |
| " 56 1/2" | 57 1/2" | " 58 1/2" | " 59 1/2" |
| " 57 1/2" | 58 1/2" | " 59 1/2" | " 60 1/2" |
| " 58 1/2" | 59 1/2" | " 60 1/2" | " 61 1/2" |
| " 59 1/2" | 60 1/2" | " 61 1/2" | " 62 1/2" |
| " 60 1/2" | 61 1/2" | " 62 1/2" | " 63 1/2" |
| " 61 1/2" | 62 1/2" | " 63 1/2" | " 64 1/2" |
| " 62 1/2" | 63 1/2" | " 64 1/2" | " 65 1/2" |
| " 63 1/2" | 64 1/2" | " 65 1/2" | " 66 1/2" |
| " 64 1/2" | 65 1/2" | " 66 1/2" | " 67 1/2" |
| " 65 1/2" | 66 1/2" | " 67 1/2" | " 68 1/2" |
| " 66 1/2" | 67 1/2" | " 68 1/2" | " 69 1/2" |
| " 67 1/2" | 68 1/2" | " 69 1/2" | " 70 1/2" |
| " 68 1/2" | 69 1/2" | " 70 1/2" | " 71 1/2" |
| " 69 1/2" | 70 1/2" | " 71 1/2" | " 72 1/2" |
| " 70 1/2" | 71 1/2" | " 72 1/2" | " 73 1/2" |
| " 71 1/2" | 72 1/2" | " 73 1/2" | " 74 1/2" |
| " 72 1/2" | 73 1/2" | " 74 1/2" | " 75 1/2" |
| " 73 1/2" | 74 1/2" | " 75 1/2" | " 76 1/2" |
| " 74 1/2" | 75 1/2" | " 76 1/2" | " 77 1/2" |
| " 75 1/2" | 76 1/2" | " 77 1/2" | " 78 1/2" |
| " 76 1/2" | 77 1/2" | " 78 1/2" | " 79 1/2" |
| " 77 1/2" | 78 1/2" | " 79 1/2" | " 80 1/2" |
| " 78 1/2" | 79 1/2" | " 80 1/2" | " 81 1/2" |
| " 79 1/2" | 80 1/2" | " 81 1/2" | " 82 1/2" |
| " 80 1/2" | 81 1/2" | " 82 1/2" | " 83 1/2" |
| " 81 1/2" | 82 1/2" | " 83 1/2" | " 84 1/2" |
| " 82 1/2" | 83 1/2" | " 84 1/2" | " 85 1/2" |
| " 83 1/2" | 84 1/2" | " 85 1/2" | " 86 1/2" |
| " 84 1/2" | 85 1/2" | " 86 1/2" | " 87 1/2" |
| " 85 1/2" | 86 1/2" | " 87 1/2" | " 88 1/2" |
| " 86 1/2" | 87 1/2" | " 88 1/2" | " 89 1/2" |
| " 87 1/2" | 88 1/2" | " 89 1/2" | " 90 1/2" |
| " 88 1/2" | 89 1/2" | " 90 1/2" | " 91 1/2" |
| " 89 1/2" | 90 1/2" | " 91 1/2" | " 92 1/2" |
| " 90 1/2" | 91 1/2" | " 92 1/2" | " 93 1/2" |
| " 91 1/2" | 92 1/2" | " 93 1/2" | " 94 1/2" |
| " 92 1/2" | 93 1/2" | " 94 1/2" | " 95 1/2" |
| " 93 1/2" | 94 1/2" | " 95 1/2" | " 96 1/2" |
| " 94 1/2" | 95 1/2" | " 96 1/2" | " 97 1/2" |
| " 95 1/2" | 96 1/2" | " 97 1/2" | " 98 1/2" |
| " 96 1/2" | 97 1/2" | " 98 1/2" | " 99 1/2" |
| " 97 1/2" | 98 1/2" | " 99 1/2" | " 100 1/2" |

June 1st 1840 18' 15"
 " 14th " 18' 17"
 " 15th " 18' 17"
 " 16th " 18' 21"
 " 17th " 18' 25"
 " 18th " 18' 25"
 " 19th " 18' 27"
 " 20th " 18' 27"
 " 21st " 18' 31"
 " 22nd " 18' 31"
 " 23rd " 18' 36"
 " 24th " 18' 37"
 " 25th " 18' 37"
 " 26th " 18' 41"
 " 27th " 18' 45"
 " 28th " 18' 45"
 " 29th " 18' 47"
 " 30th " 18' 49"
 " 1st July " 18' 51"

June 10th " 14 " 12.455
 " 11 " 14 " 14
 " 12 " 14 " 16
 " 13 " 14 " 18
 " 14 " 14 " 20
 " 15 " 14 " 22
 " 16 " 14 " 24
 " 17 " 14 " 26
 " 18 " 14 " 28
 " 19 " 14 " 30
 " 20 " 14 " 32
 " 21 " 14 " 34
 " 22 " 14 " 36
 " 23 " 14 " 38
 " 24 " 14 " 40
 " 25 " 14 " 42
 " 26 " 14 " 44
 " 27 " 14 " 46
 " 28 " 14 " 48

June 29th 14 " 50
 July 30th 14 " 52
 July 1st " 14 " 54
 " 2nd " 14 " 56
 " 3rd " 14 " 58
 " 4th " 14 " 60
 " 5th " 15 " 02
 " 6th " 15 " 04
 " 7th " 15 " 06
 " 8th " 15 " 08
 " 9th " 15 " 10
 " 10th " 15 " 12
 " 11th " 15 " 14
 " 12th " 15 " 16
 " 13th " 15 " 18
 " 14th " 15 " 20
 " 15th " 15 " 22
 " 16th " 15 " 24
 " 17th " 15 " 26
 " 18th " 15 " 28
 " 19th " 15 " 30
 " 20th " 15 " 32
 " 21st " 15 " 34
 " 22nd " 15 " 36
 " 23rd " 15 " 38
 " 24th " 15 " 40
 " 25th " 15 " 42
 " 26th " 15 " 46
 " 28th " 15 " 48
 " 29th " 15 " 50
 " 30th " 15 " 52
 " 31st " 15 " 54
 August 1st " 15 " 56
 " 2nd " 15 " 58
 " 3rd " 16 " 00

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----|-----------------|-----------------|------|---|
| Dr. J. C. for letters | 16 | Cash | 1.00 | 1.00 | |
| Mr. Parker | 16 | | | | |
| Mr. Daggett | 16 | 1.00 | 1.00 | | |
| " West | 16 | \$3.60 | 1.20 | | |
| John Cannon | 16 | | | | x |
| Catthe | 32 | 1.20 | 1.20 | | + |
| Murray | 80 | 1.20 | | x | x |
| Snow | 48 | | | | x |
| Timothy | 32 | 1.20 | 1.20 | | |
| Cleveland | 16 | 1.20 | | | |
| Tam Manchester | 48 | 1.20 | 1.20 | | + |
| Spooner | 16 | \$1.20 | | | + |
| Leach | 16 | 2.40 | 2.40 | | + |
| Cooper Cash | | \$6.00 | | | + |
| John Brunner | | 1.20 | | | + |
| Superior | | 1.20 | 1.20 | | + |
| George | | 1.20 | 1.20 | | + |
| Smith | | 1.20 | 1.20 | | + |
| Barnes | | 1.20 | 1.20 | | + |
| James Boutwell | | 1.20 | 1.20 | | + |
| Carpenter | | 1.20 | | | + |
| Stewart | | 2.40 | 2.40 | | + |
| Thomas Canby | | 1.20 | 1.20 | | + |
| Joseph | | 1.20 | 1.20 | | + |
| Edw. Williams | | 1.20 | 1.20 | | + |
| Thomas M | | 1.20 | 1.20 | | + |
| John Cannon | | 1.20 | | | + |
| E. Snow | | 1.20 | | | + |
| Harry | | 3.60 | 2.40 | | + |
| John J. Lee | | 2.40 | 1.20 | | x |

A list of letters for the account of

America
Amethyst
Amelia
Ansel. Gibbs.
Andrews
Ancher
Abner. R. Tucker
Barkley
Carter
Carmelia
Carrington
Catherine
Chas. Packet
Cromby
Carrick. Harris
Dr. Franklin
Draco
Dartmouth
Eugene
Elizabeth
Eunopia
Elisha Dunbar
Esther
Garland
Gray. Harris
Gov. Hopkins
George
Helen Snow
Herald
Henry Threlkeld
James Andrews
James Edwards
Janea
James
Lexington
Margaret. Scott
Massachusetts

Martha
Milwood. Matter
Marcator
Dr. S. Chase
K. M.
Alcator. Osprey
Ohio
Anago
Pacific
Richmond
Rascoe
Stafford
Seaflower
Sea Fox
Sea Queen
Sy. L. H.
Sarah W.
Smith Field
Tropic Bird
Ware
Warren

Lively

Amount of the State Term served
 145/2883750 (19888 Millnays
 145 The Cook 318-190
 1433 amt of bill 109-442
 1305 208-318
 1287 65 T. Co.
 1160
 1150 paid Cook 273-318 millnays
 1015
 135

Antone's Caravan millnays
 170/2883750 (16963 271-438
 170 118-184
 1183 amount of bill 152-254
 1020 amount due.
 1637 paid Antone 182-254
 1580
 1045
 1020
 550
 540
 10

John Evans millnays
 185/2626250 (14196 224-136
 185 amount of bill 45-648
 476 amount due 151-488
 440 30-000
 362 paid John 151-488
 185
 1775
 1664
 1110
 1110

121-488
 120
 18-
 3
 21
 120
 21
 141

190-000
 1140-000
 170-000
 804-000

Rate of Chronometer

| | | | |
|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| Nov 13 | 13.13 | Dec 20 | 14.27 |
| 14 | 13.15 | 21 | 14.29 |
| 15 | 13.17 | 22 | 14.31 |
| 16 | 13.19 | 23 | 14.33 |
| 17 | 13.21 | 24 | 14.35 |
| 18 | 13.23 | 25 | 14.37 |
| 19 | 13.25 | 26 | 14.39 |
| 20 | 13.27 | 27 | 14.41 |
| 21 | 13.29 | 28 | 14.43 |
| 22 | 13.31 | 29 | 14.45 |
| 23 | 13.33 | 30 | 14.47 |
| 24 | 13.35 | 31 | 14.49 |
| 25 | 13.37 | Jan 1 | 14.51 |
| 26 | 13.39 | 2 | 14.53 |
| 27 | 13.41 | 3 | 14.55 |
| 28 | 13.43 | 4 | 14.57 |
| 29 | 13.45 | 5 | 14.59 |
| 30 | 13.47 | 6 | 15.01 |
| Dec 1 | 13.49 | 7 | 15.03 |
| 2 | 13.51 | 8 | 15.05 |
| 3 | 13.53 | 9 | 15.07 |
| 4 | 13.55 | 10 | 15.09 |
| 5 | 13.57 | 11 | 15.11 |
| 6 | 13.59 | 12 | 15.13 |
| 7 | 14.01 | 13 | 15.15 |
| 8 | 14.03 | 14 | 15.17 |
| 9 | 14.05 | 15 | 15.19 |
| 10 | 14.07 | 16 | 15.21 |
| 11 | 14.09 | 17 | 15.23 |
| 12 | 14.11 | 18 | 15.25 |
| 13 | 14.13 | 19 | 15.27 |
| 14 | 14.15 | 20 | 15.29 |
| 15 | 14.17 | 21 | 15.31 |
| 16 | 14.19 | 22 | 15.33 |
| 17 | 14.21 | 23 | 15.35 |
| 18 | 14.23 | 24 | 15.37 |
| 19 | 14.25 | 25 | 15.39 |

Sept 30 - 11.44
 Oct 1 - 11.49
 Oct 2 - 11.54
 Oct 3 - 12.00
 Oct 4 - 12.06
 Oct 5 - 12.12
 Oct 6 - 12.18
 Oct 7 - 12.24
 Oct 8 - 12.30
 Oct 9 - 12.36
 Oct 10 - 12.42
 Oct 11 - 12.48
 Oct 12 - 12.54
 Oct 13 - 13.00
 Oct 14 - 13.06
 Oct 15 - 13.12
 Oct 16 - 13.18
 Oct 17 - 13.24
 Oct 18 - 13.30
 Oct 19 - 13.36
 Oct 20 - 13.42
 Oct 21 - 13.48
 Oct 22 - 13.54
 Oct 23 - 14.00
 Oct 24 - 14.06
 Oct 25 - 14.12
 Oct 26 - 14.18
 Oct 27 - 14.24
 Oct 28 - 14.30
 Oct 29 - 14.36
 Oct 30 - 14.42
 Nov 1 - 14.48
 Nov 2 - 14.54
 Nov 3 - 15.00
 Nov 4 - 15.06
 Nov 5 - 15.12
 Nov 6 - 15.18
 Nov 7 - 15.24
 Nov 8 - 15.30
 Nov 9 - 15.36
 Nov 10 - 15.42
 Nov 11 - 15.48
 Nov 12 - 15.54
 Nov 13 - 16.00
 Nov 14 - 16.06
 Nov 15 - 16.12
 Nov 16 - 16.18
 Nov 17 - 16.24
 Nov 18 - 16.30
 Nov 19 - 16.36
 Nov 20 - 16.42
 Nov 21 - 16.48
 Nov 22 - 16.54
 Nov 23 - 17.00
 Nov 24 - 17.06
 Nov 25 - 17.12
 Nov 26 - 17.18
 Nov 27 - 17.24
 Nov 28 - 17.30
 Nov 29 - 17.36
 Nov 30 - 17.42
 Dec 1 - 17.48
 Dec 2 - 17.54
 Dec 3 - 18.00
 Dec 4 - 18.06
 Dec 5 - 18.12
 Dec 6 - 18.18
 Dec 7 - 18.24
 Dec 8 - 18.30
 Dec 9 - 18.36
 Dec 10 - 18.42
 Dec 11 - 18.48
 Dec 12 - 18.54
 Dec 13 - 19.00
 Dec 14 - 19.06
 Dec 15 - 19.12
 Dec 16 - 19.18
 Dec 17 - 19.24
 Dec 18 - 19.30
 Dec 19 - 19.36
 Dec 20 - 19.42
 Dec 21 - 19.48
 Dec 22 - 19.54
 Dec 23 - 20.00
 Dec 24 - 20.06
 Dec 25 - 20.12
 Dec 26 - 20.18
 Dec 27 - 20.24
 Dec 28 - 20.30
 Dec 29 - 20.36
 Dec 30 - 20.42
 Jan 1 - 20.48
 Jan 2 - 20.54
 Jan 3 - 21.00
 Jan 4 - 21.06
 Jan 5 - 21.12
 Jan 6 - 21.18
 Jan 7 - 21.24
 Jan 8 - 21.30
 Jan 9 - 21.36
 Jan 10 - 21.42
 Jan 11 - 21.48
 Jan 12 - 21.54
 Jan 13 - 22.00
 Jan 14 - 22.06
 Jan 15 - 22.12
 Jan 16 - 22.18
 Jan 17 - 22.24
 Jan 18 - 22.30
 Jan 19 - 22.36
 Jan 20 - 22.42
 Jan 21 - 22.48
 Jan 22 - 22.54
 Jan 23 - 23.00
 Jan 24 - 23.06
 Jan 25 - 23.12
 Jan 26 - 23.18
 Jan 27 - 23.24
 Jan 28 - 23.30
 Jan 29 - 23.36
 Jan 30 - 23.42
 Feb 1 - 23.48
 Feb 2 - 23.54
 Feb 3 - 24.00
 Feb 4 - 24.06
 Feb 5 - 24.12
 Feb 6 - 24.18
 Feb 7 - 24.24
 Feb 8 - 24.30
 Feb 9 - 24.36
 Feb 10 - 24.42
 Feb 11 - 24.48
 Feb 12 - 24.54
 Feb 13 - 25.00
 Feb 14 - 25.06
 Feb 15 - 25.12
 Feb 16 - 25.18
 Feb 17 - 25.24
 Feb 18 - 25.30
 Feb 19 - 25.36
 Feb 20 - 25.42
 Feb 21 - 25.48
 Feb 22 - 25.54
 Feb 23 - 26.00
 Feb 24 - 26.06
 Feb 25 - 26.12
 Feb 26 - 26.18
 Feb 27 - 26.24
 Feb 28 - 26.30
 Feb 29 - 26.36
 Feb 30 - 26.42
 Mar 1 - 26.48
 Mar 2 - 26.54
 Mar 3 - 27.00
 Mar 4 - 27.06
 Mar 5 - 27.12
 Mar 6 - 27.18
 Mar 7 - 27.24
 Mar 8 - 27.30
 Mar 9 - 27.36
 Mar 10 - 27.42
 Mar 11 - 27.48
 Mar 12 - 27.54
 Mar 13 - 28.00
 Mar 14 - 28.06
 Mar 15 - 28.12
 Mar 16 - 28.18
 Mar 17 - 28.24
 Mar 18 - 28.30
 Mar 19 - 28.36
 Mar 20 - 28.42
 Mar 21 - 28.48
 Mar 22 - 28.54
 Mar 23 - 29.00
 Mar 24 - 29.06
 Mar 25 - 29.12
 Mar 26 - 29.18
 Mar 27 - 29.24
 Mar 28 - 29.30
 Mar 29 - 29.36
 Mar 30 - 29.42
 Apr 1 - 29.48
 Apr 2 - 29.54
 Apr 3 - 30.00
 Apr 4 - 30.06
 Apr 5 - 30.12
 Apr 6 - 30.18
 Apr 7 - 30.24
 Apr 8 - 30.30
 Apr 9 - 30.36
 Apr 10 - 30.42
 Apr 11 - 30.48
 Apr 12 - 30.54
 Apr 13 - 31.00
 Apr 14 - 31.06
 Apr 15 - 31.12
 Apr 16 - 31.18
 Apr 17 - 31.24
 Apr 18 - 31.30
 Apr 19 - 31.36
 Apr 20 - 31.42
 Apr 21 - 31.48
 Apr 22 - 31.54
 Apr 23 - 32.00
 Apr 24 - 32.06
 Apr 25 - 32.12
 Apr 26 - 32.18
 Apr 27 - 32.24
 Apr 28 - 32.30
 Apr 29 - 32.36
 Apr 30 - 32.42
 May 1 - 32.48
 May 2 - 32.54
 May 3 - 33.00
 May 4 - 33.06
 May 5 - 33.12
 May 6 - 33.18
 May 7 - 33.24
 May 8 - 33.30
 May 9 - 33.36
 May 10 - 33.42
 May 11 - 33.48
 May 12 - 33.54
 May 13 - 34.00
 May 14 - 34.06
 May 15 - 34.12
 May 16 - 34.18
 May 17 - 34.24
 May 18 - 34.30
 May 19 - 34.36
 May 20 - 34.42
 May 21 - 34.48
 May 22 - 34.54
 May 23 - 35.00
 May 24 - 35.06
 May 25 - 35.12
 May 26 - 35.18
 May 27 - 35.24
 May 28 - 35.30
 May 29 - 35.36
 May 30 - 35.42
 Jun 1 - 35.48
 Jun 2 - 35.54
 Jun 3 - 36.00
 Jun 4 - 36.06
 Jun 5 - 36.12
 Jun 6 - 36.18
 Jun 7 - 36.24
 Jun 8 - 36.30
 Jun 9 - 36.36
 Jun 10 - 36.42
 Jun 11 - 36.48
 Jun 12 - 36.54
 Jun 13 - 37.00
 Jun 14 - 37.06
 Jun 15 - 37.12
 Jun 16 - 37.18
 Jun 17 - 37.24
 Jun 18 - 37.30
 Jun 19 - 37.36
 Jun 20 - 37.42
 Jun 21 - 37.48
 Jun 22 - 37.54
 Jun 23 - 38.00
 Jun 24 - 38.06
 Jun 25 - 38.12
 Jun 26 - 38.18
 Jun 27 - 38.24
 Jun 28 - 38.30
 Jun 29 - 38.36
 Jun 30 - 38.42
 Jul 1 - 38.48
 Jul 2 - 38.54
 Jul 3 - 39.00
 Jul 4 - 39.06
 Jul 5 - 39.12
 Jul 6 - 39.18
 Jul 7 - 39.24
 Jul 8 - 39.30
 Jul 9 - 39.36
 Jul 10 - 39.42
 Jul 11 - 39.48
 Jul 12 - 39.54
 Jul 13 - 40.00
 Jul 14 - 40.06
 Jul 15 - 40.12
 Jul 16 - 40.18
 Jul 17 - 40.24
 Jul 18 - 40.30
 Jul 19 - 40.36
 Jul 20 - 40.42
 Jul 21 - 40.48
 Jul 22 - 40.54
 Jul 23 - 41.00
 Jul 24 - 41.06
 Jul 25 - 41.12
 Jul 26 - 41.18
 Jul 27 - 41.24
 Jul 28 - 41.30
 Jul 29 - 41.36
 Jul 30 - 41.42
 Aug 1 - 41.48
 Aug 2 - 41.54
 Aug 3 - 42.00
 Aug 4 - 42.06
 Aug 5 - 42.12
 Aug 6 - 42.18
 Aug 7 - 42.24
 Aug 8 - 42.30
 Aug 9 - 42.36
 Aug 10 - 42.42
 Aug 11 - 42.48
 Aug 12 - 42.54
 Aug 13 - 43.00
 Aug 14 - 43.06
 Aug 15 - 43.12
 Aug 16 - 43.18
 Aug 17 - 43.24
 Aug 18 - 43.30
 Aug 19 - 43.36
 Aug 20 - 43.42
 Aug 21 - 43.48
 Aug 22 - 43.54
 Aug 23 - 44.00
 Aug 24 - 44.06
 Aug 25 - 44.12
 Aug 26 - 44.18
 Aug 27 - 44.24
 Aug 28 - 44.30
 Aug 29 - 44.36
 Aug 30 - 44.42
 Sep 1 - 44.48
 Sep 2 - 44.54
 Sep 3 - 45.00
 Sep 4 - 45.06
 Sep 5 - 45.12
 Sep 6 - 45.18
 Sep 7 - 45.24
 Sep 8 - 45.30
 Sep 9 - 45.36
 Sep 10 - 45.42
 Sep 11 - 45.48
 Sep 12 - 45.54
 Sep 13 - 46.00
 Sep 14 - 46.06
 Sep 15 - 46.12
 Sep 16 - 46.18
 Sep 17 - 46.24
 Sep 18 - 46.30
 Sep 19 - 46.36
 Sep 20 - 46.42
 Sep 21 - 46.48
 Sep 22 - 46.54
 Sep 23 - 47.00
 Sep 24 - 47.06
 Sep 25 - 47.12
 Sep 26 - 47.18
 Sep 27 - 47.24
 Sep 28 - 47.30
 Sep 29 - 47.36
 Sep 30 - 47.42
 Oct 1 - 47.48
 Oct 2 - 47.54
 Oct 3 - 48.00
 Oct 4 - 48.06
 Oct 5 - 48.12
 Oct 6 - 48.18
 Oct 7 - 48.24
 Oct 8 - 48.30
 Oct 9 - 48.36
 Oct 10 - 48.42
 Oct 11 - 48.48
 Oct 12 - 48.54
 Oct 13 - 49.00
 Oct 14 - 49.06
 Oct 15 - 49.12
 Oct 16 - 49.18
 Oct 17 - 49.24
 Oct 18 - 49.30
 Oct 19 - 49.36
 Oct 20 - 49.42
 Oct 21 - 49.48
 Oct 22 - 49.54
 Oct 23 - 50.00
 Oct 24 - 50.06
 Oct 25 - 50.12
 Oct 26 - 50.18
 Oct 27 - 50.24
 Oct 28 - 50.30
 Oct 29 - 50.36
 Oct 30 - 50.42
 Nov 1 - 50.48
 Nov 2 - 50.54
 Nov 3 - 51.00
 Nov 4 - 51.06
 Nov 5 - 51.12
 Nov 6 - 51.18
 Nov 7 - 51.24
 Nov 8 - 51.30
 Nov 9 - 51.36
 Nov 10 - 51.42
 Nov 11 - 51.48
 Nov 12 - 51.54
 Nov 13 - 52.00
 Nov 14 - 52.06
 Nov 15 - 52.12
 Nov 16 - 52.18
 Nov 17 - 52.24
 Nov 18 - 52.30
 Nov 19 - 52.36
 Nov 20 - 52.42
 Nov 21 - 52.48
 Nov 22 - 52.54
 Nov 23 - 53.00
 Nov 24 - 53.06
 Nov 25 - 53.12
 Nov 26 - 53.18
 Nov 27 - 53.24
 Nov 28 - 53.30
 Nov 29 - 53.36
 Nov 30 - 53.42
 Dec 1 - 53.48
 Dec 2 - 53.54
 Dec 3 - 54.00
 Dec 4 - 54.06
 Dec 5 - 54.12
 Dec 6 - 54.18
 Dec 7 - 54.24
 Dec 8 - 54.30
 Dec 9 - 54.36
 Dec 10 - 54.42
 Dec 11 - 54.48
 Dec 12 - 54.54
 Dec 13 - 55.00
 Dec 14 - 55.06
 Dec 15 - 55.12
 Dec 16 - 55.18
 Dec 17 - 55.24
 Dec 18 - 55.30
 Dec 19 - 55.36
 Dec 20 - 55.42
 Dec 21 - 55.48
 Dec 22 - 55.54
 Dec 23 - 56.00
 Dec 24 - 56.06
 Dec 25 - 56.12
 Dec 26 - 56.18
 Dec 27 - 56.24
 Dec 28 - 56.30
 Dec 29 - 56.36
 Dec 30 - 56.42
 Jan 1 - 56.48
 Jan 2 - 56.54
 Jan 3 - 57.00
 Jan 4 - 57.06
 Jan 5 - 57.12
 Jan 6 - 57.18
 Jan 7 - 57.24
 Jan 8 - 57.30
 Jan 9 - 57.36
 Jan 10 - 57.42
 Jan 11 - 57.48
 Jan 12 - 57.54
 Jan 13 - 58.00
 Jan 14 - 58.06
 Jan 15 - 58.12
 Jan 16 - 58.18
 Jan 17 - 58.24
 Jan 18 - 58.30
 Jan 19 - 58.36
 Jan 20 - 58.42
 Jan 21 - 58.48
 Jan 22 - 58.54
 Jan 23 - 59.00
 Jan 24 - 59.06
 Jan 25 - 59.12
 Jan 26 - 59.18
 Jan 27 - 59.24
 Jan 28 - 59.30
 Jan 29 - 59.36
 Jan 30 - 59.42
 Feb 1 - 59.48
 Feb 2 - 59.54
 Feb 3 - 60.00
 Feb 4 - 60.06
 Feb 5 - 60.12
 Feb 6 - 60.18
 Feb 7 - 60.24
 Feb 8 - 60.30
 Feb 9 - 60.36
 Feb 10 - 60.42
 Feb 11 - 60.48
 Feb 12 - 60.54
 Feb 13 - 61.00
 Feb 14 - 61.06
 Feb 15 - 61.12
 Feb 16 - 61.18
 Feb 17 - 61.24
 Feb 18 - 61.30
 Feb 19 - 61.36
 Feb 20 - 61.42
 Feb 21 - 61.48
 Feb 22 - 61.54
 Feb 23 - 62.00
 Feb 24 - 62.06
 Feb 25 - 62.12
 Feb 26 - 62.18
 Feb 27 - 62.24
 Feb 28 - 62.30
 Feb 29 - 62.36
 Feb 30 - 62.42
 Mar 1 - 62.48
 Mar 2 - 62.54
 Mar 3 - 63.00
 Mar 4 - 63.06
 Mar 5 - 63.12
 Mar 6 - 63.18
 Mar 7 - 63.24
 Mar 8 - 63.30
 Mar 9 - 63.36
 Mar 10 - 63.42
 Mar 11 - 63.48
 Mar 12 - 63.54
 Mar 13 - 64.00
 Mar 14 - 64.06
 Mar 15 - 64.12
 Mar 16 - 64.18
 Mar 17 - 64.24
 Mar 18 - 64.30
 Mar 19 - 64.36
 Mar 20 - 64.42
 Mar 21 - 64.48
 Mar 22 - 64.54
 Mar 23 - 65.00
 Mar 24 - 65.06
 Mar 25 - 65.12
 Mar 26 - 65.18
 Mar 27 - 65.24
 Mar 28 - 65.30
 Mar 29 - 65.36
 Mar 30 - 65.42
 Apr 1 - 65.48
 Apr 2 - 65.54
 Apr 3 - 66.00
 Apr 4 - 66.06
 Apr 5 - 66.12
 Apr 6 - 66.18
 Apr 7 - 66.24
 Apr 8 - 66.30
 Apr 9 - 66.36
 Apr 10 - 66.42
 Apr 11 - 66.48
 Apr 12 - 66.54
 Apr 13 - 67.00
 Apr 14 - 67.06
 Apr 15 - 67.12
 Apr 16 - 67.18
 Apr 17 - 67.24
 Apr 18 - 67.30
 Apr 19 - 67.36
 Apr 20 - 67.42
 Apr 21 - 67.48
 Apr 22 - 67.54
 Apr 23 - 68.00
 Apr 24 - 68.06
 Apr 25 - 68.12
 Apr 26 - 68.18
 Apr 27 - 68.24
 Apr 28 - 68.30
 Apr 29 - 68.36
 Apr 30 - 68.42
 May 1 - 68.48
 May 2 - 68.54
 May 3 - 69.00
 May 4 - 69.06
 May 5 - 69.12
 May 6 - 69.18
 May 7 - 69.24
 May 8 - 69.30
 May 9 - 69.36
 May 10 - 69.42
 May 11 - 69.48
 May 12 - 69.54
 May 13 - 70.00
 May 14 - 70.06
 May 15 - 70.12
 May 16 - 70.18
 May 17 - 70.24
 May 18 - 70.30
 May 19 - 70.36
 May 20 - 70.42
 May 21 - 70.48
 May 22 - 70.54
 May 23 - 71.00
 May 24 - 71.06
 May 25 - 71.12
 May 26 - 71.18
 May 27 - 71.24
 May 28 - 71.30
 May 29 - 71.36
 May 30 - 71.42
 Jun 1 - 71.48
 Jun 2 - 71.54
 Jun 3 - 72.00
 Jun 4 - 72.06
 Jun 5 - 72.12
 Jun 6 - 72.18
 Jun 7 - 72.24
 Jun 8 - 72.30
 Jun 9 - 72.36
 Jun 10 - 72.42
 Jun 11 - 72.48
 Jun 12 - 72.54
 Jun 13 - 73.00
 Jun 14 - 73.06
 Jun 15 - 73.12
 Jun 16 - 73.18
 Jun 17 - 73.24
 Jun 18 - 73.30
 Jun 19 - 73.36
 Jun 20 - 73.42
 Jun 21 - 73.48
 Jun 22 - 73.54
 Jun 23 - 74.00
 Jun 24 - 74.06
 Jun 25 - 74.12
 Jun 26 - 74.18
 Jun 27 - 74.24
 Jun 28 - 74.30
 Jun 29 - 74.36
 Jun 30 - 74.42
 Jul 1 - 74.48
 Jul 2 - 74.54
 Jul 3 - 75.00
 Jul 4 - 75.06
 Jul 5 - 75.12
 Jul 6 - 75.18
 Jul 7 - 75.24
 Jul 8 - 75.30
 Jul 9 - 75.36
 Jul 10 - 75.42
 Jul 11 - 75.48
 Jul 12 - 75.54
 Jul 13 - 76.00
 Jul 14 - 76.06
 Jul 15 - 76.12
 Jul 16 - 76.18
 Jul 17 - 76.24
 Jul 18 - 76.30
 Jul 19 - 76.36
 Jul 20 - 76.42
 Jul 21 - 76.48
 Jul 22 - 76.54
 Jul 23 - 77.00
 Jul 24 - 77.06
 Jul 25 - 77.12
 Jul 26 - 77.18
 Jul 27 - 77.24
 Jul 28 - 77.30
 Jul 29 - 77.36
 Jul 30 - 77.42
 Aug 1 - 77.48
 Aug 2 - 77.54
 Aug 3 - 78.00
 Aug 4 - 78.06
 Aug 5 - 78.12
 Aug 6 - 78.18
 Aug 7 - 78.24
 Aug 8 - 78.30
 Aug 9 - 78.36
 Aug 10 - 78.42
 Aug 11 - 78.48
 Aug 12 - 78.54
 Aug 13 - 79.00
 Aug 14 - 79.06
 Aug 15 - 79.12
 Aug 16 - 79.18
 Aug 17 - 79.24
 Aug 18 - 79.30
 Aug 19 - 79.36
 Aug 20 - 79.42
 Aug 21 - 79.48
 Aug 22 - 79.54
 Aug 23 - 80.00
 Aug 24 - 80.06
 Aug 25 - 80.12
 Aug 26 - 80.18
 Aug 27 - 80.24
 Aug 28 - 80.30
 Aug 29 - 80.36
 Aug 30 - 80.42
 Sep 1 - 80.48
 Sep 2 - 80.54
 Sep 3 - 81.00
 Sep 4 - 81.06
 Sep 5 - 81.12
 Sep 6 - 81.18
 Sep 7 - 81.24
 Sep 8 - 81.30
 Sep 9 - 81.36
 Sep 10 - 81.42
 Sep 11 - 81.48
 Sep 12 - 81.54
 Sep 13 - 82.00
 Sep 14 - 82.06
 Sep 15 - 82.12
 Sep 16 - 82.18
 Sep 17 - 82.24
 Sep 18 - 82.30
 Sep 19 - 82.36
 Sep 20 - 82.42
 Sep 21 - 82.48
 Sep 22 - 82.54
 Sep 23 - 83.00
 Sep 24 - 83.06
 Sep 25 - 83.12
 Sep 26 - 83.18
 Sep 27 - 83.24
 Sep 28 - 83.30
 Sep 29 - 83.36
 Sep 30 - 83.42
 Oct 1 - 83.48
 Oct 2 - 83.54
 Oct 3 - 84.00
 Oct 4 - 84.06
 Oct 5 - 84.12
 Oct 6 - 84.18
 Oct 7 - 84.24
 Oct 8 - 84.30
 Oct 9 - 84.36
 Oct 10 - 84.42
 Oct 11 - 84.48
 Oct 12 - 84.54
 Oct 13 - 85.00
 Oct 14 - 85.06
 Oct 15 - 85.12
 Oct 16 - 85.18
 Oct 17 - 85.24
 Oct 18 - 85.30
 Oct 19 - 85.36
 Oct 20 - 85.42
 Oct 21 - 85.48
 Oct 22 - 85.54
 Oct 23 - 86.00
 Oct 24 - 86.06
 Oct 25 - 86.12
 Oct 26 - 86.18
 Oct 27 - 86.24
 Oct 28 - 86.30
 Oct 29 - 86.36
 Oct 30 - 86.42
 Nov 1 - 86.48
 Nov 2 - 86.54
 Nov 3 - 87.00
 Nov 4 - 87.06
 Nov 5 - 87.12
 Nov 6 - 87.18
 Nov 7 - 87.24
 Nov 8 - 87.30
 Nov 9 - 87.36
 Nov 10 - 87.42
 Nov 11 - 87.48
 Nov 12 - 87.54
 Nov 13 - 88.00
 Nov 14 - 88.06
 Nov 15 - 88.12
 Nov 16 - 88.18
 Nov 17 - 88.24
 Nov 18 - 88.30
 Nov 19 - 88.36
 Nov 20 - 88.42
 Nov 21 - 88.48
 Nov 22 - 88.54
 Nov 23 - 89.00
 Nov 24 - 89.06
 Nov 25 - 89.12
 Nov 26 - 89.18
 Nov 27 - 89.24
 Nov 28 - 89.30
 Nov 29 - 89.36
 Nov 30 - 89.42
 Dec 1 - 89.48
 Dec 2 - 89.54
 Dec 3 - 90.00
 Dec 4 - 90.06
 Dec 5 - 90.12
 Dec 6 - 90.18
 Dec 7 - 90.24
 Dec 8 - 90.30
 Dec 9 - 90.36
 Dec 10 - 90.42
 Dec 11 - 90.48
 Dec 12 - 90.54
 Dec 13 - 91.00
 Dec 14 - 91.06
 Dec 15 - 91.12
 Dec 16 - 91.18
 Dec 17 - 91.24
 Dec 18 - 91.30
 Dec 19 - 91.36
 Dec 20 - 91.42
 Dec 21 - 91.48
 Dec 22 - 91.54
 Dec 23 - 92.00
 Dec 24 - 92.06
 Dec 25 - 92.12
 Dec 26 - 92.18
 Dec 27 - 92.24
 Dec 28 - 92.30
 Dec 29 - 92.36
 Dec 30 - 92.42
 Jan 1 - 92.48
 Jan 2 - 92.54
 Jan 3 - 93.00
 Jan 4 - 93.06
 Jan 5 - 93.12
 Jan 6 - 93.18
 Jan 7 - 93.24
 Jan 8 - 93.30
 Jan 9 - 93.36
 Jan 10 - 93.42
 Jan 11 - 93.48
 Jan 12 - 93.54
 Jan 13 - 94.00
 Jan 14 - 94.06
 Jan 15 - 94.12
 Jan 16 - 94.18
 Jan 17 - 94.24
 Jan 18 - 94.30
 Jan 19 - 94.36
 Jan 20 - 94.42
 Jan 21 - 94.48
 Jan 22 - 94.54
 Jan 23 - 95.00
 Jan 24 - 95.06
 Jan 25 - 95.12
 Jan 26 - 95.18
 Jan 27 - 95.24
 Jan 28 - 95.30
 Jan 29 - 95.36
 Jan 30 - 95.

1860 *Notes of Capt. B. ...*
 April 6th *Station of mean ...*
 57° 30" *Loss 5" per day 24 21 11*
 April 7th 57° 35"
 " 11th 57° 55" 15
 " 12th 58° 00" 75
 " 13th 58° 05"
 " 14th 58° 10" 1-15
 " 15th 58° 15" 1-15
 " 16th 58° 20" 1-19 13
 " 17th 58° 25"
 " 18th 58° 30"
 " 19th 58° 35"
 " 20th 58° 40"
 " 21st 58° 45" *correct*
 " 22nd 58° 50" ~~1-21 13~~
 " 23rd 58° 55" 56° 88" *No Dif*
 " 24th 59° 00" 56° 43"
 " 25th 59° 05" 56° 48"
 " 26th 59° 10" 56° 53"
 " 27th 59° 15" 56° 58"
 " 28th 59° 20" 57° 03" 343"
 " 29th 59° 25" 57° 08"
 " 30th 59° 30" 57° 13"
 May 1st 59° 35" 57° 18" 21"
 " 14th 59° 40" 57° 23"
 " 15th 59° 45" 57° 28"
 " 26th 59° 50" 57° 33"
 " 27th 59° 55" 57° 38"
 June 6th 1° 00' 18" 57° 43"
 " 7th 1° 00' 23" 57° 48"
 " 9th 1° 00' 28" 57° 53"
 June 21st 1° 01' 33" 57° 58"
 " 22nd 1° 01' 38" 58° 03"
 July 5th 1° 02' 43" 58° 08"
 Aug 11th 1° 05' 48" 58° 13"
 " 30th 1° 07' 53" 58° 18"
 Sept 6th 1° 07' 58" 58° 23"

| | | | |
|----------|------|----------|------|
| Jan 19 = | 2.00 | Jan 19 = | 5.43 |
| 20 - | 2.02 | 20 - | 5.36 |
| 21 - | 2.04 | 21 - | 5.29 |
| 22 - | 2.06 | 22 - | 5.22 |
| 23 - | 2.08 | 23 - | 5.15 |
| 24 - | 2.10 | 24 - | 5.08 |
| 25 - | 2.12 | 25 - | 5.01 |
| 26 - | 2.14 | 26 - | 4.94 |
| 27 - | 2.16 | 27 - | 4.87 |
| 28 - | 2.18 | 28 - | 4.80 |
| 29 - | 2.20 | 29 - | 4.73 |
| 30 - | 2.22 | 30 - | 4.66 |

Choctaw Choctaw East

| | | | |
|---------|------|---------|------|
| Feb 1 - | 2.24 | Feb 1 - | 4.59 |
| 2 - | 2.26 | 2 - | 4.52 |
| 3 - | 2.28 | 3 - | 4.45 |
| 4 - | 2.30 | 4 - | 4.38 |
| 5 - | 2.32 | 5 - | 4.31 |
| 6 - | 2.34 | 6 - | 4.24 |
| 7 - | 2.36 | 7 - | 4.17 |
| 8 - | 2.38 | 8 - | 4.10 |
| 9 - | 2.40 | 9 - | 4.03 |
| 10 - | 2.42 | 10 - | 3.96 |
| 11 - | 2.44 | 11 - | 3.89 |
| 12 - | 2.46 | 12 - | 3.82 |
| 13 - | 2.48 | 13 - | 3.75 |
| 14 - | 2.50 | 14 - | 3.68 |
| 15 - | 2.52 | 15 - | 3.61 |
| 16 - | 2.54 | 16 - | 3.54 |
| 17 - | 2.56 | 17 - | 3.47 |
| 18 - | 2.58 | 18 - | 3.40 |
| 19 - | 2.60 | 19 - | 3.33 |
| 20 - | 2.62 | 20 - | 3.26 |
| 21 - | 2.64 | 21 - | 3.19 |
| 22 - | 2.66 | 22 - | 3.12 |
| 23 - | 2.68 | 23 - | 3.05 |
| 24 - | 2.70 | 24 - | 2.98 |
| 25 - | 2.72 | 25 - | 2.91 |
| 26 - | 2.74 | 26 - | 2.84 |
| 27 - | 2.76 | 27 - | 2.77 |
| 28 - | 2.78 | 28 - | 2.70 |
| 29 - | 2.80 | 29 - | 2.63 |
| 30 - | 2.82 | 30 - | 2.56 |

| | | | |
|-----------|------|-----------|------|
| March 1 - | 2.84 | March 1 - | 2.49 |
| 2 - | 2.86 | 2 - | 2.42 |
| 3 - | 2.88 | 3 - | 2.35 |
| 4 - | 2.90 | 4 - | 2.28 |
| 5 - | 2.92 | 5 - | 2.21 |
| 6 - | 2.94 | 6 - | 2.14 |
| 7 - | 2.96 | 7 - | 2.07 |
| 8 - | 2.98 | 8 - | 2.00 |
| 9 - | 3.00 | 9 - | 1.93 |
| 10 - | 3.02 | 10 - | 1.86 |
| 11 - | 3.04 | 11 - | 1.79 |
| 12 - | 3.06 | 12 - | 1.72 |
| 13 - | 3.08 | 13 - | 1.65 |
| 14 - | 3.10 | 14 - | 1.58 |
| 15 - | 3.12 | 15 - | 1.51 |
| 16 - | 3.14 | 16 - | 1.44 |
| 17 - | 3.16 | 17 - | 1.37 |
| 18 - | 3.18 | 18 - | 1.30 |
| 19 - | 3.20 | 19 - | 1.23 |
| 20 - | 3.22 | 20 - | 1.16 |
| 21 - | 3.24 | 21 - | 1.09 |
| 22 - | 3.26 | 22 - | 1.02 |
| 23 - | 3.28 | 23 - | 0.95 |
| 24 - | 3.30 | 24 - | 0.88 |
| 25 - | 3.32 | 25 - | 0.81 |
| 26 - | 3.34 | 26 - | 0.74 |
| 27 - | 3.36 | 27 - | 0.67 |
| 28 - | 3.38 | 28 - | 0.60 |
| 29 - | 3.40 | 29 - | 0.53 |
| 30 - | 3.42 | 30 - | 0.46 |

Choctaw Choctaw East

Case 80 - 20 - 70 - Rates 8 - 15 - 18

McDemise's Bill taken on 1st Jan
 bargain Balfour's in the year 1858

Sure the 28/804

Sturman Stee 1/4 1/2
 1/2 Rule Bil. 3/2 1/2
 1/2 " "Gangy" 3/2 1/2

House all men by the
 present that of Risky & Bruce do
 sell and bargain all one sixteen
 part of the Hull of the Good
 Bark Station with all the
 Reging sails and all things their
 to belonging together with
 all her outfit of the present
 voyage

Said Peak is

State of Conn. 1865 March 3rd 1859

Birth of mean time of Sun 38° 05' Daily rate 1/2" Love

| | | |
|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Mar 4: 38° 09' | Mar 23 39° 21' | June 15. 45° 01' |
| " 5. 38° 18" | " 24 39° 25' | " 16. 45° 05' |
| " 6. 38° 17" | " 25 39° 19' | Nov 17. 45° 09' |
| " 7. 38° 21' | " 26 39° 23' | " 18. 45° 13' |
| " 8. 38° 25' | " 27 39° 27' | " 19. 45° 17' |
| " 9. 38° 29' | " 28 39° 31' | " 20 45° 21' |
| " 10. 38° 33' | " 29 39° 35' | " 21 45° 25' |
| " 11. 38° 37' | " 30 39° 39' | " 22 45° 29' |
| " 12. 38° 41' | " 31 39° 43' | " 23 45° 33' |
| " 13. 38° 45' | April 1. 39° 47' | " 24 45° 37' |
| " 14. 38° 49' | " 2. 39° 51' | " 25 45° 41' |
| " 15. 38° 53' | April 3. 39° 55' | " 26 45° 45' |
| " 16. 38° 57' | " 4. 40° 00' | " 27 45° 49' |
| " 17. 39° 01' | May 11. 41° 04' | June 28 45° 53' |
| " 18. 39° 05' | June 10. 41° 08' | July 29 45° 57' |
| " 19. 39° 09' | " 11. 41° 12' | " 30 46° 01' |
| " 20. 39° 13' | " 12. 41° 16' | Aug 1 46° 05' |
| " 21. 39° 17' | " 13. 41° 20' | " 2 46° 09' |
| " 22. 39° 21' | " 14. 41° 24' | " 3 46° 13' |

Route of the monument 1888 Dec 1st

1. 41.44
2. 41.47 1/2
3. 41.51
4. 41.54 1/2
5. 41.58
6. 42.01 1/2
7. 42.04
8. 42.07 1/2
9. 42.11
10. 42.15 1/2
11. 42.19
12. 42.22 1/2
13. 42.26
14. 42.29 1/2
15. 42.33
16. 42.36 1/2
17. 42.40
18. 42.43 1/2
19. 42.47
20. 42.50 1/2
21. 42.54
22. 42.57 1/2
23. 43.01

June 10. 1888

5.30 37"

July 10

10.10 - 5.45 - 5.10

July 10

10.10 - 1.10.34 5

46.33
3.45
50.28

68.652
10.46
52.08

1.03.03

5.30

57.50

July 20 47.39 Buff. 6.45

Aug 29 54.01 9.38

30. 54.06 5.45 per day

Sept 13 45.35 1.15

14. 45.38

15. 45.43

16. 45.48

25. 45.52 16. 1.00

Nov 11 50.26 13. 1.45

Dec 1 52.08 18.00

26.45

30.00

40.83

4.00

44.83

11.40

1.30.00

1.30.00

1.30.00

1.30.00

1.30.00

1.30.00

1.30.00

1.30.00

1.30.00

1.30.00

1.30.00

1.30.00

1.30.00

1.30.00

1.30.00

1.30.00

1.30.00

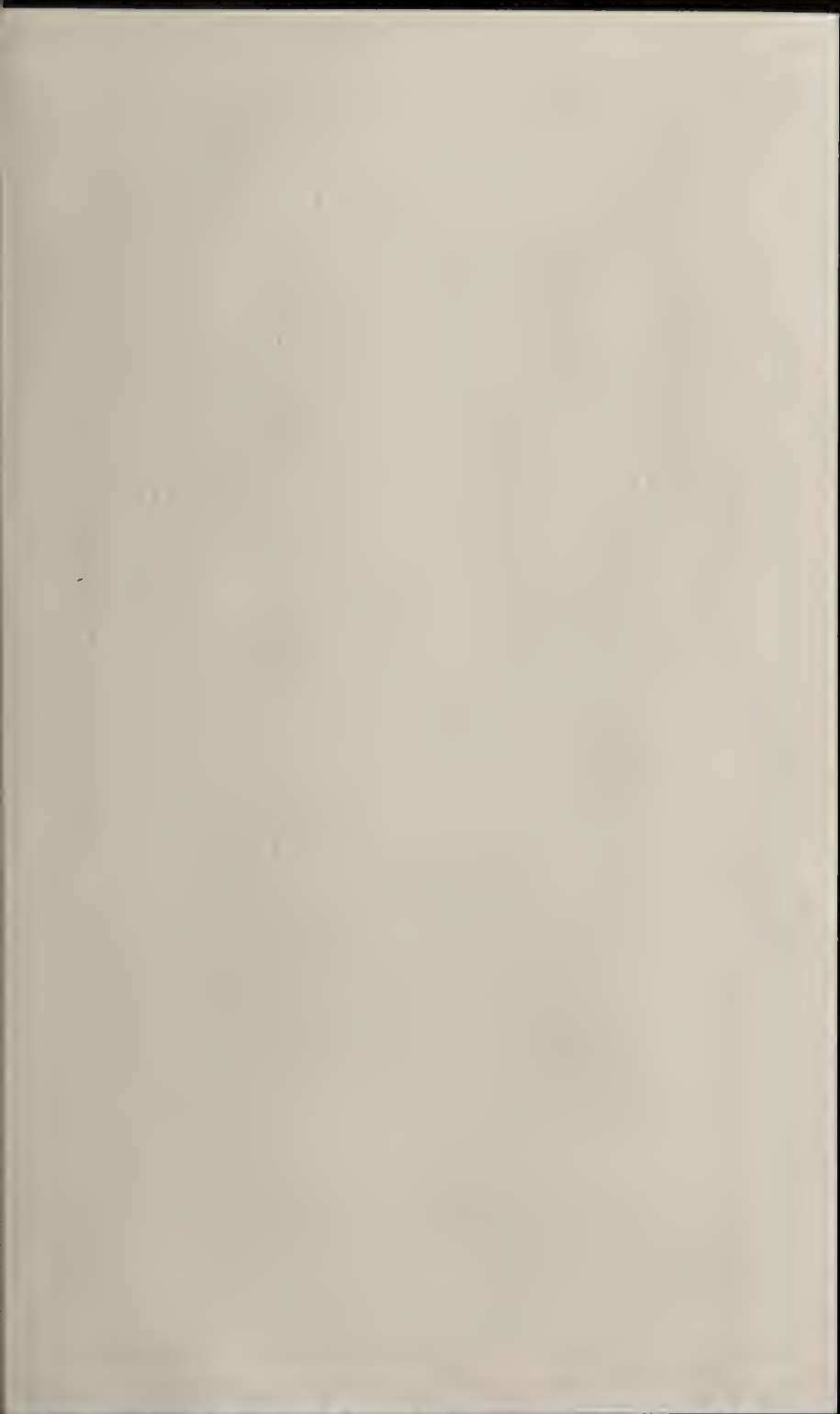
1.30.00

1.30.00

1.30.00

1.30.00

| Cronometer | | Date | | Time | |
|------------|-----------|-------|---|------|--------|
| Oct 20 | 28.35 | 26 | - | 30 | 43 1/2 |
| 21 | 28.36 5/8 | 27 | " | 30 | 47 |
| 22 | 28.40 | 28 | " | 30 | 50 1/2 |
| 23 | 28.43 1/2 | 29 | " | 30 | 54 |
| 24 | 28.47 | 30 | " | 30 | 57 1/2 |
| 25 | 28.50 1/2 | Dec 1 | " | 31 | 01 |
| 26 | 28.54 | 2 | " | 31 | 04 1/2 |
| 27 | 28.57 1/2 | 3 | " | 31 | 8 |
| 28 | 29.01 | 4 | " | 31 | 11 1/2 |
| 29 | 29.04 1/2 | 5 | " | 31 | 16 |
| 30 | 29.08 | 6 | " | 31 | 19 1/2 |
| 31 | 29.11 1/2 | 7 | " | 31 | 23 |
| Jan 1 | 29.15 | 8 | " | 31 | 26 1/2 |
| 2 | 29.18 1/2 | 9 | " | 31 | 30 |
| 3 | 29.22 | 10 | " | 31 | 33 1/2 |
| 4 | 29.25 1/2 | 11 | " | 31 | 37 |
| 5 | 29.29 | 12 | " | 31 | 40 1/2 |
| 6 | 29.32 1/2 | 13 | " | 31 | 44 |
| 7 | 29.36 | 14 | " | 31 | 47 1/2 |
| 8 | 29.37 1/2 | 15 | " | 31 | 51 |
| 9 | 29.40 | 16 | " | 31 | 54 1/2 |
| 10 | 29.46 1/2 | 17 | " | 31 | 58 |
| 11 | 29.50 | 18 | " | 32 | 1 1/2 |
| 12 | 29.53 1/2 | 19 | " | 32 | 5 |
| 13 | 29.57 | 20 | " | 32 | 8 1/2 |
| 14 | 30.00 1/2 | 21 | " | 32 | 12 |
| 15 | 30.04 | 22 | " | 32 | 15 1/2 |
| 16 | 30.07 1/2 | 23 | " | 32 | 19 |
| 17 | 30.11 | 24 | " | 32 | 22 1/2 |
| 18 | 30.15 1/2 | 25 | " | 32 | 26 |
| 19 | 30.19 | 26 | " | 32 | 29 1/2 |
| 20 | 30.22 1/2 | 27 | " | 32 | 33 |
| 21 | 30.26 | 28 | " | 32 | 36 1/2 |
| 22 | 30.29 1/2 | 29 | " | 32 | 40 |
| 23 | 30.33 | 30 | " | 32 | 43 1/2 |
| 24 | 30.36 1/2 | 31 | " | 32 | 47 |
| 25 | 30.40 | Jan 1 | " | 32 | 50 1/2 |
| | | 2 | " | 32 | 54 1/2 |
| | | Jan 3 | " | 32 | 57 1/2 |
| | | 4 | " | 33 | 01 |
| | | 5 | " | 33 | 04 1/2 |
| | | 6 | " | 33 | 8 |
| | | 7 | " | 33 | 11 1/2 |
| | | 8 | " | 33 | 16 |
| | | 9 | " | 33 | 19 1/2 |
| | | 10 | " | 33 | 23 |
| | | 11 | " | 33 | 26 1/2 |
| | | 12 | " | 33 | 30 |
| | | 13 | " | 33 | 33 1/2 |
| | | 14 | " | 33 | 37 |
| | | 15 | " | 33 | 40 1/2 |
| | | 16 | " | 33 | 44 |
| | | 17 | " | 33 | 47 1/2 |
| | | 18 | " | 33 | 51 |
| | | 19 | " | 33 | 54 1/2 |
| | | 20 | " | 33 | 58 |
| | | 21 | " | 34 | 01 1/2 |
| | | 22 | " | 34 | 5 |
| | | 23 | " | 34 | 8 1/2 |
| | | 24 | " | 34 | 11 |
| | | 25 | " | 34 | 15 1/2 |
| | | 26 | " | 34 | 19 |
| | | 27 | " | 34 | 23 1/2 |
| | | 28 | " | 34 | 27 |
| | | 29 | " | 34 | 30 1/2 |
| | | 30 | " | 34 | 34 |
| | | 31 | " | 34 | 38 1/2 |
| | | Feb 1 | " | 35 | 2 |
| | | 2 | " | 35 | 5 1/2 |
| | | 3 | " | 35 | 9 |
| | | 4 | " | 35 | 12 1/2 |
| | | 5 | " | 35 | 16 |
| | | 6 | " | 35 | 19 1/2 |
| | | 7 | " | 35 | 23 |
| | | 8 | " | 35 | 27 1/2 |
| | | 9 | " | 35 | 31 |



BINDER'S NOTE

Author: Logbook

Title: Bark VALPARAISO/Bark ATLANTIC

Place and date: 1845 - 1858

Condition when received: Logbook damaged by water and mildew. Leather covers rotted. Marble sides badly worn. Boards loose, spine shaken. Pages rotted by mildew and badly stained.

Work performed: Disassembled, sterilized book, resized pages with nylon, reduced stains, mended and reinforced paper with Japanese tissue as necessary and resewed on three hemp cords. Rebound in new boards, best calfskin and original marble sides over Japanese paper sides. Replaced original end sheets and "Tabor" broadside flyleaf.

Signed George M. Cunha Nov. 8, 1967

note continued
March the 1st

1 - 1/2 = 37 gun 20-1847

2 - 1/2 = 40 1/2 20-18-06

3 - 1/2 = 1 1/4 July the 10

4 - 1/2 = 1 1/4 10-57-08-5

5 - 1/2 = 51 1-8 eighth of 1/2 - 5000

6 - 1/2 = 5 1/4 1 Do Do 1/2 - 5000

7 - 1/2 = 58 1 " " 1/2 - 5000

8 - 1/2 = 01 1/4 1 " " 1/2 - 5000

9 - 1/2 = 5 1 " " 1/2 - 5000

10 - 1/2 = 8 1 " " 1/2 - 5000

11 - 1/2 = 12 1-16 tenth of 1/2 - 5000

12 - 1/2 = 15 1 " " 1/2 - 5000

13 - 1/2 = 19 1-8 eighth of 1/2 - 5000

14 - 1/2 = 22 1-1/4 1/2 Sta - 9000

15 - 1/2 = 26 interest on Bank 1500

16 - 1/2 = 29 1/2 Talagraft - 800

17 - 1/2 = 33 R Road - 1300

18 - 1/2 = 37 1/2 Cafarnick - 44100

19 - 1/2 = 41 500 fund - 11375

20 - 1/2 = 44 1/2 500 house - 32725

21 - 1/2 = 48 1000 lot - 6500

22 - 1/2 = 51 1/2 500 more - 39225

23 - 1/2 = 55 6500

24 - 1/2 = 58 1/2

25 - 1/2 = 2 1/2

26 - 1/2 = 6

27 - 1/2 = 9 1/2

28 - 1/2 = 13 180

29 - 1/2 = 16 1/2 100

30 - 1/2 = 20 110

31 - 1/2 = 23 1/2 340

April 1335

1 - 1/2 = 27

2 - 1/2 = 30 1/2

3 - 1/2 = 34

4 - 1/2 = 37 1/2

5 - 1/2 = 41

6 - 1/2 = 44 1/2

7 - 1/2 = 47 1/2

8 - 1/2 = 50 1/2

9 - 1/2 = 54

10 - 1/2 = 57 1/2

11 - 1/2 = 1

12 - 1/2 = 1 1/2

13 - 1/2 = 8

in 1/2
what is due me 2300
2000
1000
1050
200
160
2000
9000
17710
6335
11375

Note amount as dated
When leaving Home what
it will be on the
return God a mercy
Kearns

K Kearns

Offram luce
 South Lynne
 Rev. Landan Carr Carr

Offram luce
 South Lynne
 Rev. Landan Carr Carr

Offram luce
 South Lynne
 Rev. Landan Carr Carr

$$\begin{array}{r}
 929 \\
 700 \\
 229 \\
 410 \\
 \hline
 28310 \\
 50 \\
 \hline
 800
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 170/28510(166 \\
 170 \\
 \hline
 1134 \\
 1020 \\
 \hline
 1150 \\
 1020 \\
 \hline
 130
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 83 \\
 17 \\
 \hline
 100
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 115/28350(195 \\
 145 \\
 \hline
 1380 \\
 1305 \\
 \hline
 750 \\
 725 \\
 \hline
 25 \\
 13450
 \end{array}$$

42

$$\begin{array}{r}
 24 \\
 25 \\
 \hline
 62412 \\
 8762 \\
 8882 \\
 1512 \\
 24422
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 28-8481 \\
 24-422 \\
 24212/30
 \end{array}$$

3024

$$\begin{array}{r}
 320/5520(183 \\
 320 \\
 \hline
 2500 \\
 2400 \\
 \hline
 1000
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 5500 \\
 520 \\
 \hline
 300 \\
 260 \\
 \hline
 400
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 9002 \\
 9562 \\
 9577 \\
 \hline
 2561
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 3430 \\
 2820 \\
 \hline
 951 \\
 60 \\
 \hline
 24-259125
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 145/290(207 \\
 290 \\
 \hline
 100 \\
 35417652 \\
 156 \\
 \hline
 2560 \\
 41 \\
 \hline
 450-203 \\
 48-630
 \end{array}$$

1160

580

$$\begin{array}{r}
 8220 \\
 300000
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 590/170/3000(19 \\
 170 \\
 \hline
 1300 \\
 1190 \\
 \hline
 110
 \end{array}$$

wh
 V211
 1845j

